PB82-102344

Parasites in Southern Sludges and Disinfection by Standard Sludge Treatment

Tulane Univ.
New Orleans, LA

Prepared for

Municipal Environmental Research Lab.
Cincinnati, OH

Sep 81

U.S. Department of Commerce
National Technical Information Service
NTIS

EPA-600/2-81- 166
September 1981

PB82-102344

PARASITES IN SOUTHERN SLUDGES AND DISINFECTION BY STANDARD SLUDGE TREATMENT

R.S. Reimers, M.D. Little, A.J. Englande
D.B. Leftwich, D.D. Bowman and R.F. Wilkinson
School of Public Health and Tropical Medicine
Tulane University
New Orleans, Louisiana 70112

Grant No. R80510701

Project Officer

Gerald Stern
Wastewater Research Division
Municipal Environmental Research Laboratory
Cincinnati, Ohio 45268

This study was conducted in cooperation with the
Health Effects Research Laboratory
U.S. Environmental Protection Agency
Cincinnati, Ohio 45268

MUNICIPAL ENVIRONMENTAL RESEARCH LABORATORY
OFFICE OF RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT
U.S. ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY
CINCINNATI. OHIO 45268

REPRODUCED BY
NATIONAL TECHNICAL
INFORMATION SERVICE
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
SPRINGFIELD, VA 22161

EPA Form 2350-4 (6-80)
(PREVIOUSLY CIN. EPA FORM 287)

TYPING GUIDE SHEET

NOTICE

THIS DOCUMENT HAS BEEN REPRODUCED FROM THE BEST COPY FURNISHED US BY THE SPONSORING AGENCY. ALTHOUGH IT IS RECOGNIZED THAT CERTAIN PORTIONS ARE ILLEGIBLE, IT IS BEING RELEASED IN THE INTEREST OF MAKING AVAILABLE AS MUCH INFORMATION AS POSSIBLE.

TECHNICAL REPORT DATA

(Please read Instructions on the reverse before completing)

1. REPORT NO.
EPA-600/2-81- 166

2.
ORD Report

3. RECIPIENT'S ACCESSION NO.
PB82 10234 4

4. TITLE AND SUBTITLE
PARASITES IN SOUTHERN SLUDGES AND DISINFECTION BY STANDARD SLUDGE TREATMENT

5. REPORT DATE
September 1981

6. PERFORMING ORGANIZATION CODE

7. AUTHOR(S)
R. S. Reimers, M. D. Little, A. J. Englande,
D. B. Leftwich, D. D. Bowman, and R. F. Wilkinson

8. PERFORMING ORGANIZATION REPORT NO.

9. PERFORMING ORGANIZATION NAME AND ADDRESS
Tulane University
School of Public Health and Tropical Medicine
1430 Tulane Avenue
New Orleans, Louisiana 70112

10. PROGRAM ELEMENT NO.
CAZB1B, D.U.B-113, Tasks A/43 and C/17

11. ~~CONTRACT~~/GRANT NO.
R805107-01

12. SPONSORING AGENCY NAME AND ADDRESS
Municipal Environmental Research Laboratory-- Cin., OH
Office of Research and Development
U. S. Environmental Protection Agency
Cincinnati, Ohio 45268

13. TYPE OF REPORT AND PERIOD COVERED

14. SPONSORING AGENCY CODE
EPA/600/14

15. SUPPLEMENTARY NOTES
Project Officer: Gerald Stern (513) 684-7654

16. ABSTRACT

Major objectives were to: (a) assess types and densities of parasites in municipal wastewater sludges in the southern United States, (b) investigate the inactivation of parasites by lime stabilization of sewage sludges seeded with selected intestinal parasites, (c) assess conventional sewage sludge treatment processes from laboratory and field data for the control of parasites. Sludge samples examined in each of the four seasons from 27 municipal wastewater treatment plants indicated the following: (a) viable eggs of *Ascaris* and *Toxocara* were observed at least once from every plant; (b) viable eggs of *T. vulpis* and *T. trichiura* were observed at least once from 26 and 15 plants, respectively, and (c) viable eggs of at least 10 other helminths and cysts of a few protozoa were observed in fewer numbers and less frequently. Certain drying bed conditions such as previous sludge stabilization, high temperature, and low moisture content appear to inactivate parasite eggs synergistically between 60% to 5% sludge moisture content. Laboratory studies indicate that destruction of resistant parasite eggs is primarily due to temperature and not to a specific digestion process. The application of lime to primary, aerobic digested, and anaerobic digested sludge was found to be effective with>80% reduction of *Ascaris* viability in 5 days following aerobic digestion at a lime dosage of about 1,000 mg/gram of sludge solids. Laboratory experiments showed that at certain combinations of ultrasonic frequency intensity, and exposure time *Toxocara* eggs could be destroyed.

17. KEY WORDS AND DOCUMENT ANALYSIS

a. DESCRIPTORS	b. IDENTIFIERS/OPEN ENDED TERMS	c. COSATI Field/Group

18. DISTRIBUTION STATEMENT
RELEASE TO PUBLIC

19. SECURITY CLASS *(This Report)*
UNCLASSIFIED

20. SECURITY CLASS *(This page)*
UNCLASSIFIED

21.

22. PRICE

EPA Form 2220-1 (9-73)

DISCLAIMER

This report has been reviewed by the Municipal Environmental Research Laboratory and the Health Effects Research Laboratory of the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, and approved for publication. Approval does not signify that the contents necessarily reflect the views and policies of the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, nor does mention of trade names of commercial products constitute endorsement or recommendation for use.

6-1/2"
9-1/8"
BEGIN LAST LINE OF TEXT
BOTTOM OF IMAGE AREA; OUTSIDE DIMENSION FOR TABLES AND ILLUSTRATIONS
3/8"

PAGE NUMBER
EPA-287 (Cin.)
(4-76)

FOREWORD

The Environmental Protection Agency was created because of increasing public and government concern about the dangers of pollution to the health and welfare of the American people. Noxious air, foul water, and spoiled land are tragic testimony to the deterioration of our natural environment. The complexity of that environment and the interplay between its components require a concentrated and integrated attack on the problem.

Research and development is that necessary first step in problem solution and it involves defining the problem, measuring its impact, and searching for solutions. The Municipal Environmental Research Laboratory develops new and improved technology and systems for the prevention, treatment and management of wastewater and solid and hazardous waste pollutant discharges from municipal and community sources, for the preservation and treatment of public drinking water supplies, and to minimize the adverse economic, social, health and aesthetic effects of pollution. This publication is one of the products of that research; a most vital communications link between the researcher and the user community.

This research grant has measured parasite densities and occurrences in southern sewage sludges. From laboratory and field studies, the following processes have shown some effect in parasite inactivation: drying beds, thermophilic digestion, aerobic digestion, liming and aerobically digested sludges, and ultrasonication of municipal sludges.

Francis T. Mayo, Director
Municipal Environmental Research
Laboratory

BEGIN LAST LINE OF TEXT
BOTTOM OF IMAGE AREA; OUTSIDE DIMENSION FOR TABLES AND ILLUSTRATIONS
3/8"

PAGE NUMBER
EPA-287 (Cin.)
(4-76)

ABSTRACT

The objectives of this research grant were to: (1) assess the presence and densities of resistant stages of parasites in municipal wastewater sludges (sewage) in the southern United States, (2) investigate the inactivation of parasites by lime stabilization of sewage sludges seeded with selected intestinal parasites, (3) measure the mass balance of these parasites through various processes in a municipal wastewater treatment plant, and (4) assess standard sewage sludge treatment processes from laboratory and field data for the control of parasites. Sludge samples collected during each of the four seasons from 27 municipal wastewater plants located in Alabama, Florida, Mississippi, Louisiana and Texas were examined for the presence and densities of resistant stages of human and animal parasites. Viable eggs of *Ascaris* and *Toxocara* were recovered at least once from every plant and viable eggs of *T. vulpis* and *T. trichiura* were recovered at least once from 26 and 15 plants, respectively. Viable eggs of at least 10 other helminths and cysts of a few protozoa were also found in fewer numbers and less frequently. Certain drying bed conditions such as previous sludge stabilization, high temperature and low moisture content appear to inactivate parasites eggs synergistically between 60% to 5% sludge moisture content. Results of the mass balance study indicated that the clarifier processes tended to concentrate and equalize parasite concentrations; the clarifier overflow rate affected removal efficiency of parasites. Laboratory studies verified results of previous investigations indicating that destruction of resistant parasite eggs is primarily due to temperature and not to a specific digestion process. The application of lime to primary, aerobic-digested, and anaerobic-digested sludge was found to be effective with > 80% reduction of *Ascaris* viability in five days following aerobic digestion at a lime dosage of about 1,000 mg/gram of sludge solids. Laboratory experiments also showed that at certain combinations of ultrasonic frequency intensity, and exposure time *Toxocara* eggs could be destroyed, but that the same ultrasonic conditions did not affect *Ascaris* eggs. This study also demonstrated that eggs taken from the uteri of live *Ascaris* females are not suitable for use as an indicator parasite in laboratory inactivation studies.

This report was submitted in fulfillment of Research and Development Grant Number 805107 by the School of Public Health and Tropical Medicine, Tulane University under the partial sponsorship of the United States Environmental Protection Agency. This report covers the period of May 23, 1977 to May 23, 1979 and the work was completed as of July 1, 1980.

BEGIN LAST LINE OF TEXT
3/8"
BOTTOM OF IMAGE AREA; OUTSIDE DIMENSION FOR TABLES AND ILLUSTRATIONS

PAGE NUMBER
EPA Form 2350-4 (4-80)
(PREVIOUSLY CIN. EPA FORM 287)
TYPING GUIDE SHEET

CONTENTS

Foreward iii
Abstract iv
Figures vi
Tables viii
Acknowledgement x

1. Introduction 1
2. Conclusions 3
3. Recommendations 5
4. General Background 6
5. Methodology 22
6. Results and Discussion 36
    Field Studies 36
    Laboratory Studies 70

References 92

Appendices

A. Procedure for Parasitologic Examination of Waste Sludges . . . 99
B. Results of Field Investigation 105
C. Results of the Drying Bed Study 168
D. Calculations on the Effectiveness of Wastewater Treatment Process on Parasite Reductions in the Field 171
E. Results of Laboratory Studies Containing Raw and Analyzed Data 179

6-1/2"
9-1/8"
BEGIN LAST LINE OF TEXT
BOTTOM OF IMAGE AREA; OUTSIDE DIMENSION FOR TABLES AND ILLUSTRATIONS
3/8"
PAGE NUMBER
EPA-287 (Cin.)
(4-76)

FIGURES

Number		Page
1	Statistical analysis of drying bed sample	25
2	Geographic regions in which municipal waste treatment plants were studied	45
3	Average percent reduction of viable parasite eggs versus unit process	51
4	Percent reduction of viable parasite eggs in drying bed dewatered sludges following anaerobic or aerobic stabilization as compared to densities in raw sludge versus seasons and yearly averages.	53
5	Percent reduction of viable parasite eggs in drying bed dewatered sludges following aerobic stabilization as compared to densities in raw sludges versus seasons and yearly averages . .	54
6	Percent reduction of viable parasite eggs in drying bed dewatered sludges following aerobic stabilization as compared to densities in raw sludges versus seasons and yearly averages . .	55
7	Percent reduction of viable _Toxocara_ eggs in drying bed dewatered sludges following anaerobic, aerobic or both stabilization processes as compared to parasites in raw sludge versus season and yearly average	57
8	Percent reduction of viable _Ascaris_ eggs in drying bed dewatered sludges following anaerobic, aerobic or both stabilization processes as compared to parasites in raw sludge versus season and yearly average	58
9	Percent reduction of viable _T._ trichiura eggs in drying bed dewatered sludges following anaerobic, aerobic or both stabilization processes as compared to parasites in raw sludge versus season and yearly average	59
10	Percent reduction of viable _T. vulpis_ eggs in drying bed dewatered sludges following anaerobic, aerobic or both stabilization processes as compared to parasites in raw sludge versus season and yearly average.	60

BEGIN LAST LINE OF TEXT
BOTTOM OF IMAGE AREA; OUTSIDE DIMENSION FOR TABLES AND ILLUSTRATIONS
3/8"

PAGE NUMBER
EPA-287 (Cin.)
(4-76)

TYPING GUIDE SHEET
BEGIN FIRST LINE OF TEXT HERE
CENTER OF PAGE
TOP OF IMAGE AREA
DROPPED HEAD: BEGIN SECTIONS HERE
8-1/2"
9-1/8"
BEGIN LAST LINE OF TEXT
BOTTOM OF IMAGE AREA, OUTSIDE DIMENSION FOR TABLES AND ILLUSTRATIONS
3/8"

Number **Page**

11 Plot of log of viable *Ascaris* eggs in drying beds versus log of viable *Ascaris* eggs in raw sludge with respect of moisture content 61

12 Plot of log of total *Ascaris* eggs in drying beds versus log of total *Ascaris* eggs in raw sludge with respect of moisture content 62

13 Percentage of viable *Toxocara* and *Ascaris* eggs versus percentage of moisture content 64

14 Percentage of viable *Ascaris* eggs versus percentage moisture content for each season in drying beds 67

15 Percentage of viable *Toxocara* eggs versus percentage moisture content for each season in drying beds 68

16 Schematic of domestic waste treatment facility investigated for mass balance 70

17 Percent removal of viable *Ascaris* eggs with respect to overflow rate by secondary clarifier 73

18 Effects of aerobic digestion on *Ascaris* eggs (from the uteri of worms) 75

19 Effects of aerobic digestion on *Toxocara* eggs (from dog feces) . 76

20 Effects of aerobic digestion on *Ascaris* eggs (from the small intestinal contents of swine) 77

21 Effects of anaerobic digestion at 35°C, 45°C and 55°C on *Ascaris* eggs (from the small intestinal contents of swine) and *Toxocara* eggs (from the feces of dogs) 79

22 Effect of lime stabilization on *Ascaris* eggs (from the small intestines). Raw primary sludge was limed, and then maintained under aerobic conditions at ambient temperature. 82

23 Effects of lime stabilization on the viability of *Ascaris* eggs in aerobically-digested sludge at 28°C under aerobic and anaerobic environments at ambient temperature 84

24 Effects of lime stabilization on the viability of *Ascaris* eggs in aerobically-digested sludge at 28°C under aerobic and anaerobic environments at ambient temperature 86

25 Effects of ammonia on the viability of *Ascaris* eggs in lime-stabilized aerobically-digested sludge under anaerobic conditions 87

PAGE NUMBER
EPA-287 (Cin.)
(4-76)

TABLES

Number Page

1 Parasites of medical importance that might be present in sewage sludges in the United States and whose resistant stages are likely to remain viable while passing through conventional sludge treatment processes 8

2 Parasites of medical importance that might be present in raw sewage sludges in the United States, but whose free-living stages are unlikely to remain viable while passing through conventional sludge treatment processes 9

3 Effects of waste treatment processes on parasite eggs and cysts . . 15

4 Methodology for selecting waste treatment plants 22

5 Wastewater treatment and sludge treatment processes investigated . . 22

6 Statistical analysis of drying bed sample. 26

7 Parasites found in sludge samples from 27 municipal plants in southern United States 36

8 Number of municipal plants in which eggs of *Ascaris*, *Toxocara*, *Trichuris trichiura* and *Trichuris vulpis* were found. 38

9 Miscellaneous parasites found in sludges from 27 municipal treatment plants sampled 38

10 Average number of eggs of *Ascaris*, *Toxocara*, *Trichuris trichiura* and *Trichuris vulpis* eggs found in plants in each geographic region in each season 40

11 Average number of viable eggs of *Ascaris*, *Toxocara*, *Trichuris trichiura* and *Trichuris vulpis* found in raw sludges in plants in each geographic region in each season 41

12 Average number of viable eggs of *Ascaris*, *Toxocara*, *Trichuris trichiura*, and *Trichuris vulpis* found in treated sludges in plants in each geographic region in each season 42

13 Parasite concentrations in primary and secondary sludge as compared to treated sludge. 46

Number | Page

14 Influence of abattoir wastes on parasite concentrations in primary and secondary sludges 48

15 Average percent reduction of viable parasite eggs by unit processes 50

16 Percent reduction of viable parasite eggs by total sludge treatment processes 52

17 Statistical data on regression analysis for log-log plots on viable and total *Ascaris* eggs comparing parasite densities from the raw sludge to final drying bed sludges 63

18 Drying bed samples in which no viable *Ascaris* or *Toxocara* eggs were recovered in the different seasons 65

19 Waste characteristics of influent raw wastewater for plant receiving abattoir waste 71

20 Effectiveness of secondary clarification to remove *Ascaris* eggs from wastewater for mass balance study 72

21 Batch aerobic digestion of raw primary sludge spiked with *Ascaris* eggs (at $28^{o}C$). 78

22 Influence of anaerobic digestion at 35^{o}, 45^{o} and $55^{o}C$ on the viability of *Ascaris* and *Toxocara* eggs in raw secondary sludge over a fifteen-day period 78

23 Effects of lime stabilization on *Ascaris* and *Toxocara* eggs in primary sludge under aerobic conditions 81

24 Effects of lime stabilization on *Ascaris* eggs added to sludges and then maintained at ambient temperatures under either anaerobic or aerobic conditions after lime addition 83

25 Effect of ammonia on *Ascaris* eggs and *Toxocara* eggs in 28 and $35^{o}C$ lime-stabilized aerobically-digested sludge per gram suspended solids under anaerobic conditons and in $35^{o}C$ anaerobically-digested sludge at ambient temperatures 88

26 The effect of ultrasonics on *Ascaris* and *Toxocara* eggs as evaluated by direct observation 90

27 The effect of ultrasonics on the viability of *Ascaris* and *Toxocara* eggs as determined by culturing techniques 91

BEGIN LAST LINE OF TEXT
BOTTOM OF IMAGE AREA; OUTSIDE DIMENSION FOR TABLES AND ILLUSTRATIONS
3/8"

PAGE NUMBER
EPA-287 (Cin.)
(4-76)

ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

This investigation could not have been successfully completed without the guidance and assistance of Dr. Paul C. Beaver and Dr. Thomas G. Akers. In addition, the assistance, suppport and suggestions of Mr. Gerald Stern, Mr. Steven Hathaway and Dr. Joseph B. Farrell of the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency's Ultimate Disposal Section in the Municipal Environmental Research Laboratory and Dr. Norman Kowal and Mr. Herbert Pahren in the Health Effects Research Laboratory, Cincinnati, Ohio, are gratefully acknowledged.

6-1/2"
9-1/8"
BEGIN LAST LINE OF TEXT
BOTTOM OF IMAGE AREA; OUTSIDE DIMENSION FOR TABLES AND ILLUSTRATIONS
3/8"
PAGE NUMBER
EPA-287 (Cin.)
(4-76)

SECTION 1

INTRODUCTION

This investigation was developed as a result of collaboration between Tulane University and the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. The objectives of this study were to (1) assess the presence and levels of resistant stages of parasites in municipal wastewater (sewage) sludges in the southern United States, (2) investigate parasite inactivation by lime stabilization of sludges seeded with selected intestinal parasites, (3) evaluate various wastewater sludge treatment techniques for the control of parasites in municipal sludges and (4) conduct a mass balance analysis of parasites through various stages of a municipal waste treatment system.

In the United States, land disposal of sewage sludge has been practiced with care because of the controversies over possible health and nuisance problems arising from such practice. Nevertheless, land disposal is relatively common and does constitute a major disposal practice in some states; for example, Ohio disposes of approximately 60% of its municipal sludges by land application (1).

Questions concerning potential disease transmission have prevented greater application of sewage sludges on land. A number of studies have shown that both viruses and bacteria are associated with the sludge suspended solids and are thereby concentrated in the sewage sludge (2,3).

Until recently, evidence pointed to the effective destruction of pathogens by anaerobic digestion. Unfortunately, research has now shown that this is not entirely true (3-5). Even though most microorganisms are thought to be destroyed during anaerobic sludge digestion, a number of microbes have been shown to survive this process--e.g., bacteria (*Salmonella typhosa*), parasites (various helminth eggs), and viruses (polio virus) (3-6). The survival of these microorganisms in stabilized sludges has caused many health authorities to remain skeptical about the practice of land disposal for sewage sludges because of concern that viable pathogens may be dispersed in the environment. Many pathogens are known to survive in soil for days, months or possibly years (e.g., the tubercle bacilli and the eggs of the nematode *Ascaris*).

Even though anaerobic digestion of sludges cannot be relied upon to effectively destroy every pathogen, there are a number of processes by which known pathogens can be destroyed. Pasteurization of sludges is practiced in some areas of Europe where it is reported to inactivate all pathogens when temperatures of 70°C are attained for at least 30 minutes. The use of the

BEGIN LAST LINE OF TEXT
BOTTOM OF IMAGE AREA; OUTSIDE DIMENSION FOR TABLES AND ILLUSTRATIONS
3/8''
PAGE NUMBER

EPA-287 (Cin.)
(4-76)

pasteurization process, however, requires considerable quantities of heat, and may not be always feasible since it is energy intensive. Other recent investigations suggest that pathogens in sewage sludges can be completely destroyed by composting prior to use. However, composting, like pasteurization, may be too costly at the present time. Massive doses of chlorine will also destroy most pathogenic microbes in sewage; however, the effects of the chlorinated residues on the environment are unknown.

A possible alternative, conducive to utilization of the waste, lies in lime stabilization of sludges. The liming process does not have high energy requirements and does not produce potentially hazardous residues. When lime is applied to sewage (sludge), the pH can be increased to 12 which inhibits or substantially reduces the activity of certain microbes including those of fecal origin (6). Also by raising the pH to high levels, odorous by-products (hydrogen sulfide and various mercaptans) are controlled by reducing these by-products and keeping them in a charged state (7). The literature on the fate of pathogens in lime-stabilized sludges indicates a reduction in *Salmonella typhosa*, *Escherichia coli*, *Salmonella* spp. and *Pseudomonas aeruginosa* along with nuisance odors at pHs around 12 (8-13). At high pH levels, solubilization of most heavy metals is also reduced (especially metals of a cationic nature). Collectively, these factors increase the acceptability of land disposition of lime-stabilized sludges.

In investigations on pathogenic organisms in sludge, parasites have received the least attention. Given the current state of knowledge, there is a need for further assessment of the health problems related to the presence of parasites in sludges, as well as the examination of various sludge treatment methods on parasite survival. A few studies were published in the 1940's and 1950's but between 1960 and 1975 little was reported in the United States literature on parasite transformation through sewage sludges (14-18). It was the purpose of this study to attempt to fill some of the gaps in our knowledge on the occurrence of human or animal parasites in municipal sludges in the United States and to investigate select methods for inactivating those parasites.

EPA-287 (Cin.)
(4-76)

SECTION 2

CONCLUSIONS

Generally, the influence of sludge handling, treatment and disposal along with the effect of wastewater treatment processes on parasite survival is very complex and influenced by many parameters. Such factors include the type of parasite, temperature, moisture content, etc. Field studies in this investigation of southern municipal sewage sludges showed that:

1) Most raw samples contained viable parasite eggs and cysts.

2) Eighteen species of parasites (eggs or cysts) were observed in both stabilized and raw sludges.

3) Eggs of the most prevelant parasites were present in relatively high numbers (an average of 1,000 to 10,000 eggs per kilogram of dry sludge, depending upon the parasite).

4) The types of parasite eggs and their densities were found to vary with population served, type of industrial contribution, season of the year, and geographical region.

5) Abattoir and packing plant wastes may significantly influence the types and densities of parasite eggs found in domestic waste sludges.

6) Conventional sludge stabilization processes alone were not very effective on inactivating parasites in field samples. Depending upon the parasite, however, a particular stabilization process coupled with sludge drying bed, may inactivate parasite eggs.

7) Sludge thickening and dewatering processes (vacuum filtration and centrifugation) tended only to concentrate parasites in the sludge.

8) Certain sludge drying bed conditions such as previous sludge stabilization, high temperature and low moisture content appear to inactivate parasite eggs synergistically between 60% to 5% moisture content.

9) From the parasite mass balance study it was observed that secondary clarifiers tend to concentrate parasites in the return sludges. Increased overflow rates through clarifiers appear to increase the densities of parasites in clarifier effluents.

3/8"
AND ILLUSTRATIONS
PAGE NUMBER
EPA-287 (Cin.)
(4-76)

The results of laboratory studies on parasite inactivation by aerobic digestion, anaerobic digestion, lime stabilization, ammonia treatment, and ultrasonication indicated the following:

1) Aerobic digestion inactivated parasite eggs at temperatures of 55°C or greater within two hours, and at 45°C within two days.

2) Anaerobic digestion inactivated *Ascaris* and *Toxocara* eggs at temperatures greater than 45°C, but only retarded egg development at temperatures less than 45°C.

3) Lime stabilization produced noticeable reduction in the viability of *Ascaris* eggs. Under aerobic conditions at ambient temperatures with dosages of 1,000 mg or greater of lime per gram of dry sludge solids, the viability of *Ascaris* eggs was observed to be reduced over 80% within five days in primary, 28°C aerobically digested or 35°C aerobically digested sludges. Under anaerobic conditions at ambient temperatures with lime dosages of 100 mg of lime per gram of dry sludge solids, a 100% reduction of viable *Ascaris* eggs was noted within 20 days in 28°C aerobically digested sludge.

4) The results of the ammonification studies were inconclusive. In aerobically digested sludges, 95% of the viable *Ascaris* egg densities were reduced within 5 days, even in the control (no ammonia added). In anaerobically digested sludges no reductions in *Ascaris* viability were observed at any dosage of ammonia up to 5000 milligrams of ammonia sulfate per gram of sludge suspended solids.

5) Ultrasonication was effective in destroying *Toxocara* eggs at 49 kiloherz (kHz) and 26 watts within a 9 minute exposure and at 64 kHz and 74 watts within a 6 minute exposure; but ultrasonication was not effective in destroying *Ascaris* eggs under these same conditions.

EPA-287 (Cin.)
(4-76)

SECTION 3

RECOMMENDATIONS

The results of this one and one-half year study on the incidence and persistence of parasites in sewage sludge indicate that additional information can be obtained by further research. The specific areas recommended for additional research on the fate of parasites in wastewater sludges are as follows:

1) The investigation of selected municipal sludges in the northern portion of the United States for the presence and density levels of resistant stages of parasites.

2) A comparison of the sludge data from the northern portion of the United States to the data collected in the southern part of the United States.

3) The development of a standard analytical method for parasitologic examination of sewage sludges.

4) An evaluation of promising techniques for their effectiveness in inactivating and/or destroying parasites in sewage sludges.

Recent literature studies support potential viable alternatives for parasite decontamination of sludges. Four such alternatives are:

1) ultrasonication

2) lime-stabilization with ammonia additions

3) drying beds

4) aerobic digestion with the aid of surface active agents.

The choice of one or more of these four alternatives would be based on economics, low maintenance and energy requirements, effectiveness of treatment, and ease of incorporation into current sludge stabilization techniques.

Finally, the potential health risks due to the presence of infectious agents in sludge should be determined. Currently, risk assessment is being studied by epidemiological researchers; but, the quantitative risk assessment due to parasites (i.e., *Ascaris*, etc.) in sludge has yet to be determined.

SECTION 4

GENERAL BACKGROUND

DOMESTIC WASTEWATER SLUDGE REUSE

According to the Federal Water Pollution Control Act Amendments of 1972 (PL 92-500), land application of domestic sewage sludge must be considered as a disposal alternative to land-filling, incineration, and ocean dumping. The resources in these sludges, however, can be recycled by land application making this technique a viable alternative to the above mentioned disposal methods. Municipal wastewater sludges have been used as soil additives and/or fertilizers and on truck gardens, flower beds, private lawns, worm farms, school grounds, public parks, football fields, plant nurseries, citrus groves, golf courses, and roadsides. Sewage sludges are also added to bagged products or used as additives to various fertilizer products and offered for sale.

In the United States, there has been minimal concern over the presence of parasites in domestic waste. However, in many countries which utilize sludge for land application, parasites in sewage have posed serious health problems. During the past five years, research concerning public health problems of municipal sludges has been conducted. These investigations generally have been concerned with pathogenic microbes, enteric viruses, heavy metals, and toxic chemicals. There is a scarcity of information concerning parasites in municipal sludges and treatment thereof.

PARASITES IN SLUDGE

Since the early part of this century, public health workers in the United States have been concerned about the presence of resistant stages of human and animal parasites in domestic sewage effluents and sludges as a possible source of disease. However, until recent years there were relatively few published reports of studies concerning this problem. According to Bond, 1958 (17), Dr. Homer Venters, a public health laboratory worker, found, in 1918, eggs of *Ascaris* in 44 percent of 200 samples of sludge from Imhoff tanks in Tampa, Florida. In 1942, Wright *et al*. (14) examined sludge samples from 16 municipal treatment plants and two national parks in California, from one national park in Arizona, and from 17 U.S. Army camps in eight southern states. They found parasite eggs (*Ascaris*, *Trichuris trichiura*, and *Hymenolepis* sp.) in sludges from 7 of the 17 Army camps, but found only one positive parasite sludge sample from the municipal wastewater treatment plants and national parks (one egg of *Hymenolepis* sp. was found in a sample from Whittier, California).

In 1954, Wang and Dunlop (18), studied a sewage plant in Denver,

BEGIN LAST LINE
BOTTOM IMAGE AREA OUTSIDE DIMENSION
DIMENSION FOR TABLES AND ILLUSTRATIONS
3/8"

EPA Form 2350-4 (4-80)
(PREVIOUSLY CIN. EPA FORM 287)
TYPING GUIDE SHEET

Colorado, and the adjacent South Platte River for the presence of parasites. *Ascaris* eggs were found in all 11 samples of each raw sewage and primary settled sewage; in 1 of 11 samples of the river above the plant, in 9 of 11 samples of the sewage plant effluent, and in 10 of 11 samples in the river below the sewage plant. They also reported finding eggs of *Trichostrongylus*, *Taenia*, and *Trichuris* in low numbers from the settled sewage or effluent. Cysts of *Entamoeba coli*, a non-pathogenic amoeba, were found in samples of raw sewage, plant effluent, and in the river above and below the plant.

Bond (17) examined raw, digested and drying bed sludge samples from a municipal sewage treatment plant in Tampa, Florida, during the period from November, 1955 to January 1956. *Ascaris* eggs were observed in some samples of each type of sludge.

Lepak, in 1961 (19), studied a culinary water supply system in the Salt Lake City area for possible contamination with animal parasites. He recovered *Ascaris* eggs from untreated water from a reservoir at the point of entrance to the Salt Lake aqueduct. He also examined raw, primary and secondary effluent from the Heber City sewage plant and recovered *Entamoeba coli* cysts from the effluent.

In recent years, changes in regulations concerning the treatment of municipal wastewaters have resulted in a magnitudinal increase in the production of domestic sewage sludges. The problems related to the disposal of these sludges have increased accordingly. Among the alternative methods of sludge disposal, those that "recycle" the sludge through land applications have attracted increasing interest. However, the health risks to humans and animals resulting from the disposal of sludges by land application are not completely understood. A number of studies have been initiated in the past few years to determine the potential risks due to the presence of infectious agents in sludges (i.e., viruses, bacteria, parasites and fungi).

Fox and Fitzgerald (20,21) conducted a comprehensive study of parasites in raw sewage, anaerobically digested sludges and effluents from the Metropolitan Sanitary District of Greater Chicago. They reported finding eggs of *Ascaris*, *Toxocara*, *Toxascaris*, *Trichuris*, *Taenia*, *Hymenolepis* and *Enterobius*, and cysts of *Eimeria*, *Isospora* and *Entamoeba coli*. M.D. Little (unpublished data, 1976) examined raw, aerobically and anaerobically digested, and lime-stabilized domestic sludge samples from Lebanon, Ohio, and found eggs of *Ascaris*, *Toxocara*, *Trichuris trichiura*, *Trichuris vulpis* and *Enterobius vermicularis*. Hays (22) examined raw and digested sludge samples from four sewage plants in Allegheny Co., Pennsylvania, and found eggs of *Ascaris*, *Trichuris trichiura*, *Capillaria hepatica*, *Enterobius vermicularis*, *Hymenolepis nana* and *H. diminuta*.

In a study supported by the Environmental Protection Agency, the East Bay Municipal Utility District of Oakland, California, and the Sacramento Regional Sanitation District, Theis *et al*., in 1978 (23), examined municipal sludges (raw, digested, and composted) from 12 areas of the United States. They reported *Ascaris* and *Toxocara* eggs in sludges (raw, digested or composted) from Oakland, Los Angeles and Sacramento, California; Macon, Georgia;

BOTTOM OF IMAGE AREA; OUTSIDE DIMENSION FOR TABLES AND ILLUSTRATIONS
BEGIN LAST LINE OF TEXT
3/8"
6-1/2"
PAGE NUMBER

EPA-287 (Cin.)
(4-76)

TYPING GUIDE SHEET
BEGIN FIRST LINE OF TEXT HERE
CENTER OF PAGE
TOP OF IMAGE AREA
DROPPED HEAD; BEGIN SECTIONS HERE
6-1/2"

Springfield; Missouri; Hopkinsville, Kentucky; and Frankfort, Indiana. Trichuris, Toxascaris and Hymenolepis diminuta eggs were found in raw digested or composted sludges from Los Angeles and Oakland, and Taenia and H. nana eggs were found in sludges from Los Angeles. Helminth eggs were not found in samples from Las Virgenes, California; Kendalville, Indiana; Columbus, Indiana; Wilmington, Ohio; or Chippewa Falls, Wisconsin.

Jackson et al. (24) reported that in a 1975 study supported by the United States Food and Drug Administration, Chaney and Burge found Ascaris eggs in liquid sludge samples from 16 municipalities in the United States. Viable Ascaris eggs were present in samples from 13 of the 16 cities.

The resistant free-living stages of the intestinal parasites of man, domestic animals, pets, and wild animals (i.e., the eggs and larvae of helminths and the cysts of protozoa) are the stages of parasites that are most likely to enter sewage systems. Several authors have provided lists of parasites that might be encountered in municipal sewage sludges (22,25); however, in these lists the relative importance of different parasites in sludges was not evaluated.

POSSIBLE PROBLEM PARASITES

In Table 1 are listed the parasites most likely to be present in the sludges of this country which may produce disease in man, and which have resistant stages that are likely to survive sludge treatment processes. Table 2 lists parasites that might be present in sludges and can infect in man but which have free-living stages (eggs, larvae, or cysts) that are unlikely to remain viable while passing through sludge treatment processes.

Ascaris lumbricoides is perhaps the most important and the most commonly found parasite in stabilized and raw sludges (26). The egg of A. lumbricoides is resistant to a wide range of physical-chemical environments which enables it to survive conventional sludge treatment techniques. The eggs of Ascaris are not in an infective stage to man when they enter the sewage treatment system, but may develop to infectivity in approximately three weeks under proper conditions (sufficient moisture and oxygen, and optimum temperatures).

TABLE 1. PARASITES OF MEDICAL IMPORTANCE THAT MIGHT BE PRESENT IN SEWAGE SLUDGES IN THE UNITED STATES AND WHOSE RESISTANT STAGES ARE LIKELY TO REMAIN VIABLE WHILE PASSING THROUGH CONVENTIONAL SLUDGE TREATMENT PROCESSES

Parasite	Stage	Definitive Host
Ascaris lumbricoides	Egg	Man
Ascaris suum	Egg	Pig
Trichuris trichiura	Egg	Man

(continued)

BEGIN LAST LINE OF TEXT
BOTTOM OF IMAGE AREA; OUTSIDE DIMENSION FOR TABLES AND ILLUSTRATIONS
3/8"

PAGE NUMBER
EPA-287 (Cin.)
(4-76)

TABLE 1. (continued)

Parasite	Stage	Definitive Host
Trichuris suis[1]	Egg	Pig
Trichuris vulpis[1]	Egg	Dog
Toxocara canis	Egg	Dog
Toxocara cati	Egg	Cat
Taenia saginata[2]	Egg	Man
Taenia solium	Egg	Man
Echinococcus granulosus	Egg	Dog
Echinococcus multilocularis	Egg	Dog
Toxoplasma gondii	Oocysts	Cat

[1] Medical importance questionable.
[2] Egg not infective for man.

TABLE 2. PARASITES OF MEDICAL IMPORTANCE THAT MIGHT BE PRESENT IN RAW SEWAGE SLUDGES IN THE UNITED STATES, BUT WHOSE FREE-LIVING STAGES ARE UNLIKELY TO REMAIN VIABLE WHILE PASSING THROUGH CONVENTIONAL SLUDGE TREATMENT PROCESSES

Helminths	Stage	Definitive Host
Enterobius vermicularis	Egg	Man
Necator americanus	Egg (larvae)[1]	Man
Ancylostoma braziliense	Egg (larvae)[1]	Dog, Cat
Ancylostoma caninum	Egg (larvae)[1]	Dog
Strongyloides stercoralis	Larvae	Man (dog?)
Hymenolepis nana	Egg	Man (rodents?)

(continued)

BEGIN LAST LINE OF TEXT
BOTTOM OF IMAGE AREA; OUTSIDE DIMENSION FOR TABLES AND ILLUSTRATIONS
6-1/2"
9-1/8"
3/8"
PAGE NUMBER

EPA-287 (Cin.)
(4-76)

TABLE 2. (continued)

Protozoa	Stage	Definitive Host
Entamoeba histolytica	Cysts	Man
Giardia lamblia	Cysts	Man (animals?)
Balantidium coli	Cysts	Pig, man

1 Under suitable conditions larvae hatch from eggs in 24-48 hrs and larvae could be present in sewage.

Humans acquire infections by swallowing infective eggs. Disease due to *A. lumbricoides* is usually related to the level of infection, i.e., the number of worms acquired. In heavy infections, the absorption of nutrients by the intestine is usually impaired. Also, large numbers of worms can cause a blockage of the intestine. *Ascaris* pneumonitis (Loeffler's syndrome) is common in areas where transmission of the parasite occurs seasonally, and this condition can result from the ingestion of only a small number of eggs. Even in light infections, disease is possible from the migration of one or more adult worms to an extraintestinal location, such as the bile duct or liver.

Ascaris suum is a parasite of pigs and is found in many parts of this country. The eggs of *A. suum* are indistinguishable from those of *A. lumbricoides* and are apparently just as resistant to environmental conditions. Human infections due to *A. suum* have been reported and in three cases serious pulmonary complications resulted from the accidental ingestion of large numbers of eggs (27).

Trichuris trichiura is the common whipworm of humans. The adult worms live in the large intestine with the anterior portion of their body threaded superficially through the mucosa. Eggs are passed in the feces of the infected person and under suitable conditions in the soil will develop to the infective stage in about four weeks. Infections result from the ingestion of infective eggs from the soil. Disease is related to the number of worms present in the body, and in heavy infections, chronic diarrhea or dysentry may be present.

Trichuris suis is the whipworm of pigs and its life cycle is similar to that of *T. trichiura*. Naturally acquired infections in humans have not been confirmed but one successful experimental infection in a 23-year old male has been reported (28). It is possible that a heavy infection in a human could produce colitis.

Trichuris vulpis is the whipworm of dogs. Its eggs are much larger than

BOTTOM OF IMAGE AREA; OUTSIDE DIMENSION FOR TABLES AND ILLUSTRATIONS
BEGIN LAST LINE OF TEXT
3/8"

PAGE NUMBER
EPA-287 (Cin.)
(4-76)

those of *T. trichiura* and are sufficiently distinctive that they can be readily identified. Its life cycle is similar to that of *T. trichiura*. Several human cases of infection with *T. vulpis* have been reported (29) but were apparently all without symptoms.

Toxocara canis is the common roundworm of dogs and is found in dogs in most parts of this country. The life cycle of this parasite is complex with transmission of infection to dogs occurring in a number of ways including: 1) ingestion of infective eggs from soil, 2) ingestion of a paratenic host, such as a rodent, which has infective larvae in its tissues, or 3) trans-uterine migration of larvae from the tissues of the bitch to the tissues of the fetuses. Eggs passed in the feces of the dog can develop to the infective stage in two to three weeks under suitable conditions. When infective eggs are accidentally ingested by man (mainly children), larvae migrate through the tissues producing a condition known as visceral larva migrans (30). In numerous cases, the larvae have migrated into the eye causing a lesion similar to that of retinoblastoma that lead to the loss of the eye (31).

Toxocara cati is the common roundworm of cats. Like *T. canis* it has a complex life cycle with cats acquiring infections by: 1) ingesting infective eggs from the soil, 2) eating infected paratenic hosts such as rodents, or 3) the transmission of larvae through the milk of the mother cat to the newborn kitten (*i.e.*, by transmammary transmission) (32). A few human cases of visceral larva migrans due to *T. cati* have been reported (33,34).

Taenia saginata is a large tapeworm of humans that is only occasionally found in this country. However, human infections are relatively common in Mexico, Central and South America, and in other areas of the world where beef is eaten. *T. saginata* requires an intermediate host which is bovine. Humans become infected by eating raw or inadequately cooked beef containing the larval stage of the tapeworm, the cysticercus. The eggs of *T. saginata* are not infective to man. Cattle become infected by grazing on pastures where eggs have been disseminated by proglottids (segments of the worm) passed in human feces.

Taenia solium is also a large tapeworm which in the adult stage occurs only in man. Locally acquired cases rarely, if ever, occur in the United States, but infections are occasionally seen in persons who have acquired the infections elsewhere, usually in Mexico or Central America. The pig is the usual intermediate host of this parasite and human infections result from eating pork that has been inadequately cooked. Pigs become infected by ingesting eggs that have been dispersed by proglottids passed in the feces of infected humans. This tapeworm is potentially more dangerous to humans than is *T. saginata* since the eggs of *T. solium* are infective to man. When ingested by man, larvae hatch from the eggs, migrate into the tissues and develop to the cysticercus stage. The resulting infection, called cysticercosis, is often serious, especially when the cysticerci are located in the brain or the eye.

Echinococcus granulosus is a small tapeworm that utilizes canines as the

EPA-287 (Cin.)
(4-76)

definitive host. Its larval stage, the hydatid, may occur in a wide variety of intermediate hosts: sheep, goats, pigs, deer, etc. In man, the larval stage causes hydatid disease. In recent years, the parasite has been found to be primarily restricted to the western states of this country, i.e., California, Utah, Arizona, New Mexico, Nevada, and Idaho. In the past 15 years, autochthonous human infections have been found in California, Utah, Arizona, and New Mexico (35). Humans become infected by accidentally ingesting eggs that have been passed in feces of infected dogs.

Echinococcus multilocularis is a tapeworm parasite of wild canines that causes alveolar hydatid disease in humans. In North America, foxes are the natural definitive hosts with wild rodents serving as intermediate hosts. The parasite is present in sylvatic hosts in North Dakota, South Dakota, Iowa, Minnesota, Montana, Wyoming, Alaska and Canada. Humans can become infected by ingesting the eggs passed in the feces of definitive hosts, yet only one human case has been reported from the United States, i.e., a woman in Minnesota (36). Domestic dogs and cats can become infected with the adult stage if they prey on infected rodents.

Toxoplasma gondii is a protozoan that infects a wide variety of animals. Domestic cats and related felines serve as the natural hosts. The oocyst, which passes in the feces of infected cats, is relatively resistant to a wide range of environmental conditions. Oocysts have been reported to survive in the soil for at least 18 months (37). Humans become infected by either ingesting the oocyst, by eating raw or undercooked meat containing intracellular forms of the parasite, or by congenital transmission. *Toxoplasma* infections in humans (toxoplasmosis) are common in the United States but serious disease is primarily seen in infants who have congenital infections and in immunologically deficient persons. Rarely is acute toxoplasmosis seen in previously healthy individuals.

FACTORS INFLUENCING THE FATE OF PARASITE EGGS AND CYSTS

There are many abiotic and biotic variables which may affect the resistant stages of parasites. In general, these parameters can be divided into three categories: chemical (ammonia, hydrogen cyanide, etc.), physical (temperature, irradiation, moisture content, etc.) and biological (fungi, protozoa, and invertebrates).

The effect of various chemicals on the eggs of *Ascaris* has been studied by numerous workers. These studies which demonstrate the remarkable resistance of *Ascaris* eggs to chemicals have been reviewed by Fairbairn (38) and Morishita (26). It has been reported that *Ascaris* eggs will develop to the infective stage in a wide range of relatively toxic solutions such as 14% hydrochloric acid, 9% sulfuric acid, 8% acetic acid, 0.4% nitric acid, 0.3% carbonic acid, 0.5% sodium hydroxide, 1% mercuric chloride, and 4% formaldehyde. The resistance of these eggs to toxic substances is mainly due to the relatively impermeable inner membrane of the shell which is lipoid in nature. This lipoid membrane is, however, altered by many organic solvents, including chloroform, ethyl ether, alcohols, phenols, and cresols. Some surface active agents have also been noted to damage this membrane. It is permeable to respiratory and certain noxious gases, e.g., methyl bromide,

BEGIN LAST LINE OF TEXT
BOTTOM OF IMAGE AREA; OUTSIDE DIMENSION FOR TABLES AND ILLUSTRATIONS
3/8"

PAGE NUMBER
EPA-287 (Cin.)
(4-76)

hydrogen cyanide, hydrozoic acid, ammonia, and carbon monoxide, which can kill the developing embryo (38,39). However, the charged forms of these gases will not penetrate the lipoid membrane (38). Ozone and chlorine have been found to be capable of killing *Schistosoma mansoni* eggs when present at levels of 4.0 mg/l and 40 mg/l, respectively (40). However, ozone appears to have no effect on the eggs of *Ascaris* or *Hymenolepis* (41), and routine doses of chlorine in wastewater have no effect on parasite eggs (42).

The physical factors which appear to influence the viability of *Ascaris* eggs are temperature, irradiation, moisture content, and sonication. Generally, *Ascaris* eggs are resistant to high temperatures, but it has been reported that heating to 55°C for one hour or 45°C for 20 days will completely destroy the eggs (24,43,44). Also, eggs placed in water and frozen at temperatures of -21° to -27°C were dead by the 20th day of freezing (45). Moisture content of the surrounding medium also affects the viability of parasite eggs. Nolf (46) found that there was complete inhibition of *Ascaris* and *Trichuris trichiura* eggs after 4 days at 25° to 30°C when the relative humidity was 40 to 50% in soils. Cram, however, found that viable eggs could survive in stabilized sludge with a moisture content as low as 4% (15). Irradiation has been shown to affect the viability of *Ascaris* eggs. Alexandre *et al.* (47) reported that *Parascaris* eggs which still have their outer coat were not affected by even 1800 krads of radiation, but were susceptible to 400 krads if the outer coat was not present. Brandon (44) reported that thermoradiation may be used to disinfect sludge. However, in this study the eggs that were tested had previously had the outer layer of the shell removed. The effects of sonication and ozonation on the eggs of *Ascaris suum*, *Nippostrongylus brasiliensis*, *Schistosoma mansoni*, and *Hymenolepis diminuta* have been evaluated by Burleson and Pollard (41). At a sonication level of 800 kHerz and 100 watts, *N. brasiliensis* eggs were destroyed after 15 seconds. The eggs of the other three species proved to be more resistant and ozonation was required to supplement sonication. *S. mansoni* eggs were killed after 3¼ minutes. There were no effects on *Ascaris* and *Hymenolepis* eggs after 10 minutes of sonication.

The biological factors which have been shown to affect parasite eggs include fungi and various invertebrates. One fungus which has been shown to penetrate and destroy *Ascaris* eggs is *Cylindrocarpon radicola* (48). Invertebrates, particularly insects and gastropods, can also destroy helminth eggs by mechanically breaking the eggs and ingesting them (49,50).

PARASITE TRANSMISSION THROUGH SLUDGES

The use of raw sewage or "night soil" to fertilize vegetable crops is a common practice in many countries and is one of the major factors influencing the transmission of several of the common intestinal parasites of man, especially *Ascaris* and *Trichuris*. In these countries, adults mainly acquire infections by eating contaminated vegetables (51). However, children mainly obtain infections by ingesting eggs directly from the soil; i.e., by eating contaminated soil (pica) or by placing in their mouths, fingers, toys, etc. which have been contaminated with soil containing infective stages of parasites.

BEGIN LAST LINE OF TEXT
BOTTOM OF IMAGE AREA; OUTSIDE DIMENSION FOR TABLES AND ILLUSTRATIONS
3/8"

PAGE NUMBER
EPA-287 (Cin.)
(4-76)

While raw sewage is seldom, if ever, used in this country for the purpose of fertilizing food crops, the accidental contamination of drinking water with raw sewage has led to occasional outbreaks of parasite infections. Examples include the recent outbreaks of *Giardia lamblia* infections in Aspen, Colorado, and in Rome, New York (52,53). On the other hand, treated sewages and sludges have been applied to the land in many parts of this country for many years without apparent parasite transmission. The health risk of parasite infection as a result of the land application of sludges needs additional study.

While it seems certain that viable stages of parasites have been present in some of the treated sewages and sludges that have been applied to land there appears to be no report of outbreaks of parasite infections in humans. However, due to the difficulty of relating the parasite infection to a common source, sporadic cases of parasitism acquired from disposal of municipal sludges may go unreported.

Clark *et al*. (54) recently reviewed the literature pertaining to parasite infections associated with workers in the wastewater industry throughout various parts of the world. The investigators found that these workers, as compared to other population groups, had only a slight increase in parasite infections such as *Ascaris lumbricoides*, *Trichuris trichiura*, *Ancylostoma duodenale* and *Entamoeba histolytica*.

Most of the literature pertaining to parasitic infections of domestic animals resulting from the use of wastewater effluents or sludges on pastures or animal food crops are concerned with the transmission of *Taenia saginata* to cattle. In 1937, it was found that 46% of the cattle that had grazed six months on farms irrigated with untreated sewage from Melbourne, Australia, were infected with the cysticerci of *Taenia saginata* (55). A recent study of cattle reared on pastures irrigated with sewage effluent in the Melbourne area revealed that 52% of the 10-to 11-month-old cattle and 8% of all cattle examined harbored cysticerci of *T. saginata* (56). Interestingly, there appeared to be a higher incidence of infection due to primary wastewater effluent applications than sludge applications. In 1935, Roberts (57) detected *T. saginata* infections in cattle on a farm near Tucson, Arizona, which had probably acquired their infections by drinking primary sewage effluent. Northington (58) mentioned a problem of *T. saginata* infections in cattle near Munich after World War II that had been raised on pastures to which primary sewage effluents and raw primary sludges had been applied. Also, it was recently reported that cysticercosis due to *T. saginata* was detected in cattle raised on pastures in southern Virginia that had received applications of domestic sludges (59). However, the possibility that some of the sludges applied to these pastures were untreated has been raised.

EFFECTS OF WASTEWATER TREATMENT PROCESSES

As shown in Table 3, conventional domestic wastewater treatment processes may not be totally effective in inactivating and/or destroying parasites.

BEGIN LAST LINE OF TEXT
BOTTOM OF IMAGE AREA; OUTSIDE DIMENSION FOR TABLES AND ILLUSTRATIONS
3/8"
PAGE NUMBER

EPA-287 (Cin.)
(4-76)

TABLE 3. EFFECTS OF WASTEWATER TREATMENT PROCESSES ON PARASITE EGGS AND CYSTS[1]

Unit Operation	Effectiveness	Sources
	Removal Processes (No Parasite Destruction):	
Clarifiers (Primary and Secondary)	80% Removal of Ascaris 54% Removal of Entamoeba Removal depends on operating conditions	15 ,18
Flotation	>95% Removal but depends on egg state and operating conditions	60
Imhoff Tanks	97% Removal	61
Trickling Filtration	38% Removal Promotes egg development	62, 63
Filtration	Retained 99% of eggs	42, 62, 63
	Stabilization Processes (Affecting the Eggs; State):	
Anaerobic Digesters	Retards egg development (Increases destruction with increased temperature)	60, 62, 63, 64
Activated Sludge	Promotes egg development	15, 18
Extended Aeration	Promotes egg development	15
	Decontamination Processes (Possible Egg Destruction):	
Incineration	100% Destruction	
Vacuum Filtration	No Effect	
Centrifugation	No Effect	
Drying Beds	100% Kill at <5% moisture content	15
Composting	100% Effective if all matter reaches 60°C for at least 2 hours	65, 70
Routine Chlorination	No Effect	40, 42
Sonication	Possible but not effective on Ascaris at 800 kHz and 150 watts	41
Gamma Radiation	Not 100% Effective (depends on eggs' state)	47, 71

(continued)

TYPING GUIDE SHEET
BEGIN FIRST LINE OF TEXT HERE
CENTER OF PAGE
TOP OF IMAGE
DROPPED HEAD; BEGIN SECTIONS HERE
6-1/2"
9-1/8"
BEGIN LAST LINE OF TEXT
3/8"
BOTTOM OF IMAGE AREA; OUTSIDE DIMENSION FOR TABLES AND ILLUSTRATIONS
PAGE NUMBER
EPA-287 (Cin.)
(4-76)

TABLE 3. (continued)

Unit Operation	Effectiveness	Sources
Heat	100% Effective above 70°C for 30 minutes or in less time at higher temperatures. Effectiveness depends on temperature and exposure time but temperatures below 45°C appear to have no effect	42, 43, 70

---

[1] Primarily *Ascaris* eggs.

The conventional domestic wastewater treatment processes can be divided into three categories: 1) removal processes (remove contaminants from wastewater); 2) stabilization processes (decrease bulk organics, odor, and pathogen content of sludges); and 3) inactivation processes (make the handling and disposal of sludges safer and more economical). These three major categories also have been found to affect parasites in different ways. Because parasite eggs and cysts are relatively heavy as compared to water they are concentrated with solids. In general, these processes have been observed to be up to 90% effective in the removal of parasites with the one major exception being the trickling filter which actually does not filter the sludge. Parasite removal that does occur takes place in the clarifier following the trickling filter. In sludge stabilization processes, aerobic or anaerobic environments are produced which may or may not be heated to lethal temperatures. Because most parasite eggs and cysts require an oxygen level above that of the gut in the host for development, anaerobic digesters tend to retard their development while aerobic digesters tend to accelerate it. As expected these processes will kill the eggs if either the anaerobic or aerobic processes are carried out at temperatures which are lethal to parasites (>55°C). Some sludge dewatering and disinfection processes will destroy the eggs by increasing the temperature, as in incineration and composting, or by greatly reducing the moisture content, as in drying beds. In more exotic cases, eggs may be destroyed by disruption of their biological subunits with sonication, radiation, or microwaves. These three major treatment processes are examined in more detail in the following.

REMOVAL PROCESSES

The effectiveness of clarifiers for the separation of parasite eggs and cysts from aqueous supernatants depends upon their operation and design. If the clarifiers are either overloaded or have short circuiting, then parasite eggs can enter the effluent weirs along with solids. Under laboratory conditions sedimentation removed only 89% of *Taenia saginata* eggs present in sewage in a three hour period (63). In another study using a tank with a depth of 26 inches, it was found that 100% of the *Ascaris lumbricoides* eggs present in sewage settled to the bottom in 30 minutes, some hookworm eggs settled to less than 1/3 of the depth after 2 1/2 hours, and not all *Entamoeba*

LAST LINE OF TEXT
3/8"
BOTTOM OF IMAGE AREA OUTSIDE DIMENSION FOR TABLES AND ILLUSTRATIONS

PAGE NUMBER
EPA Form 2350-4 (4-80)
(PREVIOUSLY CIN. EPA FORM 287)
TYPING GUIDE SHEET

histolytica cysts settled to the bottom in a three hour period (15). The liquid fraction removal efficiency of a chlorinated primary sewage treatment plant was reported to be 80% for *Ascaris* eggs and 54% for *Entamoeba coli* cysts (18).

Air flotation has also been shown to be another possible means of egg removal from the liquid fraction. Some workers have found the method to be 85% effective for the removal of *Ascaris* eggs (60), and other workers after studying the removal rate of *Ascaris* eggs have recommended that sewage intended for agricultural purposes should be treated with air flotation followed by sedimentation (72).

The use of sand filters has given varying results for the removal of parasite eggs and cysts from final sewage effluents. Newton *et al*. reported that a 12-inch column of sand removed over 99% of the *Taenia saginata* eggs that had been added to settled sewage (63). In the field studies of Silverman and Griffiths, however, it was found that only 50% of the Ascaris and *T. saginata* eggs present were removed, and it was stated that this low removal was perhaps due to filter particle size and the applied rate of flow (62). In another laboratory study, Lepak found that 84% of the *Ascaris* eggs and 35% of the *Entamoeba coli* cysts were removed by sand filtration (19).

Various biological processes have been studied to determine their effectiveness for inactivating parasites in domestic wastewaters. Trickling filter systems have indicated a poor capability for the removal of the cysts and eggs of parasites. Newton *et al*. reported that only 30 to 38% of *Taenia saginata* eggs were removed by a trickling filter in the laboratory (63). Cram showed in another trickling filter study that there was no correlation between the removal of BOD and the removal of *Entamoeba histolytica* cysts and four types of helminth eggs. This trickling filter was, however, more successful at removing cysts than eggs (15). The Imhoff process has been reported to retain 97% of the incoming parasite eggs due to clarification. Cram noted that amoebic cysts and helminth eggs could survive the activated sludge process irrespective of the mode of treatment (15). Field studies have shown that trickling filters, sand filters and the activated sludge processes promote embryonation of helminth eggs such as *Ascaris*, *Necator* and *Ancylostoma* (15,62,63).

SLUDGE STABILIZATION PROCESSES

Because the majority of eggs and cysts of parasites are generally incorporated into sludges, the effectiveness of commonly used stabilization processes such as aerobic or anaerobic digestion are of particular importance. Varied results have been reported as to the effectiveness of conventional anaerobic and aerobic sludge digestion on parasite inactivation.

Hays (22) reported that most workers have found a reduction in the density of parasite eggs and cysts during anaerobic digestion. Reyes *et al*. (43) added *Ascaris suum* eggs, taken from the uteri of worms, to human feces adjusted to 3% solids concentration with urine and then anaerobically digested batches of this mixture. After 45 days, 85, 89 and 92% of the eggs were inactivated in the tests conducted at 25°, 30°, and 38°C, respectively.

BEGIN LAST LIN OF TEXT
TOM OF GE AREA; SIDE ENSION TABLES AND ILLUSTRATIONS
3/8"

EPA-287 (Cin.)
(4-76)

In most situations, aerobic digestion induces embryonation of parasite eggs (22,43,62). Reyes *et al*. found 30% and 1% of fresh parasite eggs developed to the embryonated stage in night soil within 20 days under aerobic conditions at 30°C and 40°C, respectively (43). At or above 45°C, inactivation and/or destruction of most parasite eggs occurred, and parasite eggs that were still intact were unable to develop. Over 98% of the parasite eggs were destroyed in 20 days at a digestion temperature of 45°C and within two hours at a temperature of 50°C.

In general, researchers have found a time-temperature correlation for parasite kill and biological digestion processes. At temperatures above 60°C, all parasite eggs and cysts will be inactivated within 30 minutes (22). A 100% inactivation of *Ascaris lumbricoides* eggs taken from feces has been observed in 60 minutes at 60°C and in 30 minutes at 65°C.

INACTIVATION PROCESSES

One very promising method of sludge disinfection is composting. Various studies have reported that composted sludges are free of viable parasites (65,67). In compost piles, temperatures as high as 87°C have been reported; however, temperatures in the center of compost piles are generally between 65°C to 71°C (22). In a study where the temperatures were maintained between 60°C to 70°C for three days, 100% destruction of *Ascaris* eggs was found (67). Other composting studies have found that much longer periods (2 to 5 weeks) are needed before complete destruction of parasite eggs is obtained even when temperatures in the compost piles' centers are greater than 60°C (68). Composting is capable of completely destroying eggs and cysts if temperatures of 55°C or above are maintained for at least three consecutive days, and provided that all of the compost pile including its toes is subjected to this temperature (70).

The resistance of parasite eggs and cysts to dessication is species dependent with *Ascaris* eggs being considered the most resistant. Until the moisture content of the sludge was below 98%, Cram (15) found hookworm larvae active and infective in sludge dried up to 62 days in drying beds. In a laboratory study, Cram (16) discovered viable *Ascaris* eggs in sludge which had been dried for 81 days to a moisture content of 5.8% in a greenhouse in which temperatures often reached 46°C. Under field conditions, *E*. *histolytica* cysts and *Ascaris* eggs on tomato surfaces survived three days and one month, respectively (16). Other investigations have indicated that *Ascaris* eggs die when the moisture content of the sludge is less than 5% (15).

Low temperatures seem to have little effect on the survival of some parasite eggs in soils. According to Rudolfs *et al*. (73), Owen noted that *Toxocara canis* eggs survived in the soil in Minnesota for a year even though the ground temperatures were as low as -14.9°C in the winter. In Siberia, *Ascaris lumbricoides* eggs survived for over seven years at soil depths of 10 to 20 cm

BEGIN LAST LINE OF TEXT
BOTTOM OF IMAGE AREA; OUTSIDE DIMENSION FOR TABLES AND ILLUSTRATIONS
3/8"

EPA-287 (Cin.)
(4-76)

under severe winter conditions (74). Cram found that unembryonated eggs of *A. lumbricoides* survived for 40 days at -19 to -26°C but that fully embryonated eggs were killed by a 20-day exposure to -21 to -27°C (45).

Results of studies on the destruction of parasites in sludges by chemicals have been varied. Investigators report that chlorine and ozone dosages used for routine disinfection of sewage effluents and drinking waters have no adverse effect on parasite eggs or cysts (42). At free residual chlorine concentrations of 3.9 to 10.0 mg/l, *Schistosoma japonicum* eggs were destroyed (75). To affect a 100% destruction of *S. mansoni* eggs in a 30 minute contact period, dosages of 4.0 mg/l of chlorine, 22 mg/l of iodine, or 24 mg/l of bromine were required (25). As with other pathogens, there is an all-or-none effect of ozonation on *S. mansoni* eggs. For example, *S. mansoni* eggs in treated wastewaters were not affected at ozone dosages of 25 mg/l but all were destroyed at ozone dosages of 40 mg/l with a 5 minute residual ozone concentration of 1 mg/l (40). In dechlorinated tap water, an ozone dosage of 15 mg/l was ineffective against *Schistosoma* eggs even with a 5 minute residual concentration of 0.99 mg/l; yet, in another experiment in the same study this same dosage was completely effective in destroying *Schistosoma* eggs with a five minute residual concentration of 0.13 mg/l (40). The liming of sludge to pH 12, using 135 to 465 kg of lime as calcium oxide per cubic meter of sludge (depending on the quality and origin of the sludge) was ineffective in inactivating the eggs of *Parascaris equorum* (76). Russian workers have reported that ammonium hydroxide at a concentration of 5% of the sludge volume destroyed *Ascaris lumbricoides* eggs in the solid portion of sewage within 20 days at 18 to 22°C. At higher concentrations of ammonium hydroxide (8% to 12%), *Ascaris lumbricoides* eggs were also effectively inactivated in shorter contact periods; i.e., 3 to 5 days (77).

More exotic forms of disinfection have been investigated in recent years including the application of ultrasonics, irradiation (beta and gamma), microwave, and combinations of these methods with chemicals. The following results were obtained in a study on the inactivation of parasites by ozonation either alone or in combination with ultrasonication using a 150 watt output energizing an 800 kHz transducer (41):

a) *Nippostrongylus brasiliensis* eggs were completely inactivated in phosphate buffered saline (PBS) after treatment with ozone for 1 minute (1.7mg/l residual ozone). Sonication completely inactivated the eggs in PBS after 15 seconds. *N. brasiliensis* eggs in secondary effluent required 6 minutes treatment with 0.5 mg/l residual ozone for complete inactivation. Sonication completely inactivated the eggs in 15 seconds.

b) Treatment of *Schistosoma mansoni* eggs in PBS by ozonation resulted in complete inactivation after 8 minutes with more than 2.2 mg/l residual ozone. Ozonation and sonication completely inactivated the eggs in 3 minutes 15 seconds at 0.63 mg/l ozone residual. Sonication and ozonation seemed to exhibit synergism, in that they both produced a kill separately, but were more effective when used in conjunction; *S. mansoni* eggs were completely inactivated in secondary

BEGIN LAST LINE OF TEXT
BOTTOM OF IMAGE AREA; OUTSIDE DIMENSION FOR TABLES AND ILLUSTRATIONS
3/8"

PAGE NUMBER
EPA-287 (Cin.)
(4-76)

effluent by ozone in 2 minutes 45 seconds using 0.1mg/l of residual treatment. The more rapid inactivation was reported to be due to salts added to the secondary effluent which decreased the ozone bubble size.

c) *Ascaris lumbricoides* eggs taken directly from the uteri of worms, suspended in PBS (4.4mg/l ozone residual) or secondary effluent (1.1mg/l ozone residual) were resistant to treatment by ozonation and ozonation-sonication at 1.28mg/l residual ozone for 10 minutes. Also, little or no effect on *Hymenolepis diminuta* eggs was observed.

Studies on the disinfection of an undefined sludge by a standard microwave oven showed that two minute exposure increased the temperature of the sludge to 70°C and resulted in 99% kill of *Ascaris* eggs (78). When gamma radiation dosages of 100 krad from a cobalt 60 source were applied to raw and digested sludge containing *Ascaris* eggs (85% were potentially infective) only 1.0 to 0.7% of the *Ascaris* eggs remained viable after exposure. Complete *Ascaris* inactivation did not occur even at 500 krad (71). Alexandre *et al*. reported that gamma radiation from a 12,000 Ci cobalt 60 source in dosages of 500, 800, 1200, and 1800 krad had no effect on *Parascaris equorum* (*Ascaris megocephala*) which still had their outer coat. However, all four dosages killed the *P. equorum* eggs without outer shells (47).

PROMISING APPROACHES FOR INACTIVATION OF PARASITES

Even though current sludge stabilization processes do not appear to be very effective in parasite inactivation, a thorough investigation of both aerobic and anaerobic digestion with respect to temperature and additional treatment processes should be investigated for the development of a rational approach for inactivating parasites in sludges. From ongoing research it would appear that parasite inactivation at ambient temperatures may be possible by the following techniques: 1) aerobic digestion at a proper food-to-microorganism ratio; 2) aerobic digestion with lime stabilization; 3) anaerobic digestion with lime stabilization and/or ammonia addition depending upon the free ammonia concentration; 4) lime stabilization; and 5) drying beds at varying moisture contents and temperatures.

Other approaches which may prove useful in inactivating parasites in domestic waste sludges are: 1) ultrasonics, 2) free ammonia, and 3) surface active agents. Potentially, the simplest and most economical technique may be ultrasonication. The power cost for the application of ultrasonics in the descaling of boilers and cooling towers has been found to be negligible, (Reimers, R.S., unpublished data, 1979). The literature (38, 39, 76, 78) reports ammonia to be effective in destroying *Ascaris* eggs, but this inactivation was only at very high ammonia concentrations (greater than 5%). In those studies, the acidic sewage sludges were neutralized either by anhydrous ammonia or ammonium hydroxide. A mixture of lime and the less hazardous ammonium sulfate should be less expensive and require lower ammonium levels for inactivation of parasites. Because sludges are usually utilized as a soil amender and not as often as a fertilizer due to its low nitrogen and phosphorous levels, the addition of ammonia for parasite inactivation will also increase nitrogen levels in

PAGE NUMBER
EPA-287 (Cin.)
(4-76)

sludges. Since the addition of nitrogen to soils using sludge is required in many cases, the addition of ammonia at this point of sludge treatment would serve two purposes: 1) inactivation of parasites; and 2) addition of the needed nitrogen nutrient. A third approach for parasite inactivation is the application of surface active agents during aerobic digestion which allows the agent to serve a dual purpose: a) conditioning the waste sludge; and b) aiding in the destruction of helminth eggs.

6-1/2"
9-1/8"
BEGIN LAST LINE OF TEXT
BOTTOM OF IMAGE AREA; OUTSIDE DIMENSION FOR TABLES AND ILLUSTRATIONS
3/8"

PAGE NUMBER
EPA-287 (Cin.)
(4-76)

SECTION 5

METHODOLOGY

FIELD STUDIES

The bases for selecting the wastewater treatment plants for parasite sampling were: 1) method of treatment; 2) size of the plant; 3) region served; and 4) geographical conditions. Table 4 shows the matrix for initial plant selection. The southern region of the United States was chosen due to the expectant high prevalence of parasites and variation in climate.

TABLE 4. CRITERIA FOR SELECTING WASTEWATER TREATMENT PLANTS

Plant Size	Plant Type	Climate	Sludge Stabilization
1-5 MGD	Activated Sludge or Trickling Filter	Humid/Arid	Aerobic or Anaerobic Digestion
10-20 MGD	Activated Sludge	Humid/Arid	Aerobic or Anaerobic Digestion
>20 MGD	Activated Sludge	Humid/Arid	Aerobic or Anaerobic Digestion

Initially information was obtained on municipal wastewater treatment plants in the five southern states of Texas, Louisiana, Alabama, Florida and Mississippi to aid in the selection of appropriate plants for analyses of sludges. Table 5 lists both wastewater treatment and sludge treatment processes examined for their effectiveness for inactivating parasites. Thirty-eight municipal treatment plants were chosen for the initial screening.

TABLE 5. WASTEWATER TREATMENT AND SLUDGE TREATMENT PROCESSES INVESTIGATED

Wastewater Treatment Processes	Sludge Treatment Processes
Primary Clarification	Aerobic Digestion

(continued)

BEGIN LAST LINE OF TEXT
BOTTOM OF IMAGE AREA; OUTSIDE DIMENSION FOR TABLES AND ILLUSTRATIONS
3/8"
PAGE NUMBER
EPA-287 (Cin.)
(4-76)

TABLE 5. (continued)

Wastewater Treatment Processes	Sludge Treatment Processes
Secondary Clarification	Anaerobic Digestion
Activated Sludge	Vacuum Filtration
Extended Aeration	Centrifugation
Trickling Filters	Lime Stabilization
Imhoff Tanks	Drying Beds

As a result of the initial screening, the number of plants to be examined was reduced from 38 to 27. The selection of the final 27 plants was based on the accessibility of the plant, the cooperation of the plant's staff and management, treatment processes (both wastewater and sludge), the balance desired to evaluate different systems, and the initial parasitological data obtained in this screening phase.

Once each season grab samples of undigested or raw sludge and samples of the oldest drying bed sludge were obtained and analyzed for parasites. If raw sludge samples were not possible to obtain, then sludge samples closest to a raw sludge sample (returned, extended, aerated sludge or five gallons of raw sewage) were sampled. Likewise, if a final drying bed sample could not be analyzed, then the final stabilized sludge (digested sludge, lagoon sludge, vacuum filtered sludge, or centrifuged sludge) was obtained for parasite analysis. During sludge sample collection, data were also obtained on the ambient temperatures, recent rainfall, age of stabilized sludge samples, and sources of raw wastewater entering the municipal system.

The collected samples were analyzed within one week for types of parasites present, densities (number/volume or weight), and parasite condition (viable or nonviable). These samples were further analyzed for total solids and percent moisture content so that the final concentration of parasite eggs could be converted to a dry weight basis for comparison purposes.

One treatment plant, containing an unusually high number of parasites, was examined for a mass parasite balance over the total wastewater system. The treatment processes in this plant consisted of a bar screen, grit chamber, contact stabilization basin, sludge stabilization tank, clarifiers, aerobic sludge digestion, and sand drying beds. This plant was sampled at peak and low flows for two consecutive days. The mass balance was carried out by sampling each process step at the end of its calculated hydraulic retention

BEGIN LAST LINE OF TEXT
BOTTOM OF IMAGE AREA; OUTSIDE DIMENSION FOR TABLES AND ILLUSTRATIONS
3/8"

PAGE NUMBER
EPA-287 (Cin.)
(4-76)

time. These sampling sites were: raw sewage, mixed liquor at the beginning of contact stabilization, mixed liquor after contact stabilization, effluent from clarifiers, return sludge, and sludge after stabilization. All the sludge samples were analyzed for types, densities, and viability of parasites present, and suspended solids concentrations. The raw sewage influent samples were also analyzed for volatile suspended solids, total organic carbon, chemical oxygen demand, and Kjeldahl nitrogen according to Standard Methods (79).

Verification of Sampling Procedures

In order to ascertain the reliability of the method of obtaining grab samples from drying beds, extensive testing was run on a selected drying bed. Samples were taken at various locations in the drying bed, analyzed for various parasites, and the moisture content measured. The results obtained for *Ascaris* eggs are shown in Figure 1 and Table 6. Generally, the parasites in the drying bed were found to be distributed relatively randomly as long as the moisture content was similar (± 10%). An important point was that a sample taken from any portion of the drying bed was representative of the parasite population in the entire drying bed. The only exception to this observation occurred when there was considerable difference in moisture content.

Parasitologic Technique for Field Studies

The approach to the development of a parasitologic technique for the examination for sewage sludges was as follows: 1) the literature was reviewed to determine the techniques used by other investigators for the recovery of parasites from feces, wastewater, soil, and sludge; 2) criteria were established for a satisfactory analytical technique; and 3) parasitologic techniques used for the examination of feces, wastewater, soil and sludge were systematically tested, modified and evaluated. Sludge samples from local New Orleans area wastewater treatment plants containing low to moderate numbers of parasites were used to test the various techniques.

The criteria established as guidelines for the development of an analytical method for parasitologic examination of sludges were: 1) examination of relatively large sludge samples should be possible so that the densities of parasites can be measured when present at low levels; 2) viability of parasites should not be affected by technique; 3) quantitation of parasites should be possible; 4) efficiency should be relatively high; 5) accurate identification and determination of viability of parasites recovered should be possible; and 6) technique should be simple and relatively inexpensive, using equipment and materials normally available in a wastewater laboratory.

BEGIN LAST LINE OF TEXT
BOTTOM OF IMAGE AREA; OUTSIDE DIMENSION FOR TABLES AND ILLUSTRATIONS
3/8"

EPA-287 (Cin.)
(4-76)

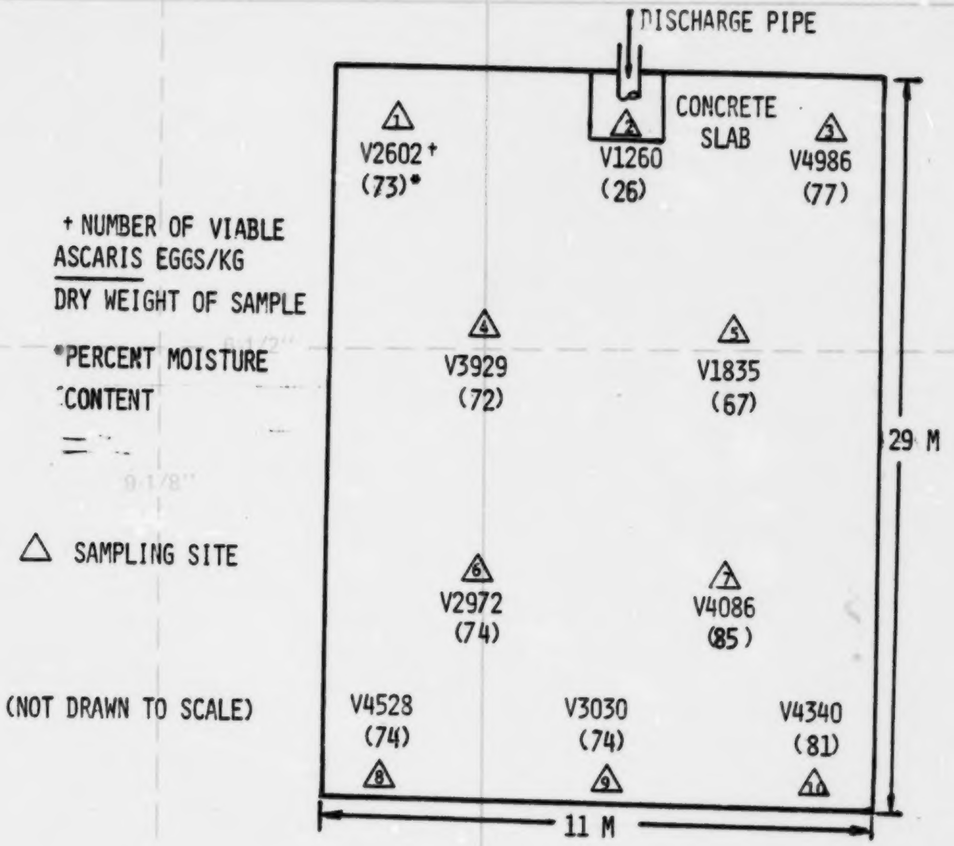

DISCHARGE PIPE
CONCRETE SLAB
1
V2602+
(73)*
2
V1260
(26)
3
V4986
(77)
+NUMBER OF VIABLE ASCARIS EGGS/KG DRY WEIGHT OF SAMPLE
*PERCENT MOISTURE CONTENT
4
V3929
(72)
5
V1835
(67)
29 M
SAMPLING SITE
6
V2972
(74)
7
V4086
(85)
(NOT DRAWN TO SCALE)
V4528
(74)
8
V3030
(74)
9
V4340
(81)
10
11 M

Figure 1. Statistical analysis of drying bed sample.

PAGE NUMBER
EPA-287 (Cin.)
(4-76)

TABLE 6. STATISTICAL ANALYSIS OF DRYING BED SAMPLE

Parameter	Median	Average	Standard Deviation	Range
Moisture (%) Content	73.0	71.0	5.0	84.5-67.5
Ascaris eggs (No. of eggs/kg of sludge solids)				
Total	5170	4226	1572	6710-2950
Viable	3930	3590	1034	4986-1835
Non-viable	1080	946	417	1420-390
T. trichiura eggs (No. of eggs/kg of sludge solids)				
Total	630	638	258	990-260
Viable	480	483	242	860-130
Non-viable	130	154	111	310-0

6-1/2"

Most concentration procedures that have been used for parasite recovery from feces, wastewater, soil, and sewage sludges use either sedimentation or flotation only (22, 80, 81). Others have used a sedimentation procedure in combination with a flotation procedure or other technique (18). One problem with a sedimentation technique (such as the one developed by Steer *et al*. (81)) is that a relatively small sample size of sludge (about 1 to 3 gms. wet weight) is used. Also, the sediment obtained contains relatively large amounts of material other than the parasites making it very difficult to find and identify the parasites in the sediment.

Most investigators use flotation procedures for parasite analyses of sludges. The flotation procedures have the advantage of separating the parasites from the heavier particles in the sludges (sand, etc.) and consequently the final preparation is usually cleaner and easier to examine. In the flotation procedures, a solution is utilized with a specific gravity that is high enough to float the parasites from the sample but low enough to leave the heavier particles in the sediment. Solutions of sucrose, $ZnSO_4$, NaCl, Na_2NO_3, $K_2Cr_2O_7$ and other salts have been used. In the present study, an efficiency was evaluated for each of these different types of solutions. Based on the buoyancy of the different helminth eggs and protozoan cysts that might be present in sludge (82), it was concluded that the specific gravity of a solution used in the flotation procedure should be at least 1.20. In the present study, it was found that a solution of $ZnSO_4$ with a specific gravity of 1.20 was equal or superior to any of the other solutions tested. Dada and Lindquist (83) recently reported that a flotation solution of $ZnSO_4$ with a specific gravity of 1.20 was more efficient in recovering *Toxocara* eggs from soil than were solutions of $Na_2Cr_2O_7$ (sp. gr., 1.20), HgI_2 (sp. gr. 1.63) or $ZnSO_4$ with a lower specific gravity (1.18). Jackson *et al*. (24) used a $ZnSO_4$ solution with a specific gravity of 1.208 for the recovery of *Ascaris* eggs from sludges and vegetables.

BEGIN LAST LINE OF TEXT
BOTTOM OF IMAGE AREA; OUTSIDE DIMENSION FOR TABLES AND ILLUSTRATIONS
3/8"

PAGE NUMBER
EPA-287 (Cin.)
(4-76)

Although the step involving the flotation and recovery of parasites from a sample is the main one in a flotation procedure, there are several other steps that affect the efficiency of the procedure. The initial step is usually one that involves the homogenization of the sample and the release of parasites adhering to other particles in the sludge. Steer et al. (81) found that by blending the sample in an anionic detergent both steps were accomplished. Meyer et al. (84) also found that the use of an anionic detergent improved the recovery of eggs after testing a variety of detergents (anionic, cationic, and nonionic).

A number of workers have used oxidants such as sodium hypochlorite to hydrolyze organic material and to release the parasites from other particles in the sludge (84). During this study sodium hypochlorite as well as other oxidants were tested, including perchloric acid and hydrogen peroxide, but each was found to have disadvantages. The problem encountered with sodium hypochlorite was that, if it is used in sufficient strength to be effective, it removes the outer layer of the shell of many of the helminth eggs. Since the structure and contours of the outer layer of the shell of certain eggs, especially those of Ascaris and Toxocara, are important in the identification of the eggs, the use of sodium hypochlorite can significantly affect the appearance of eggs and consequently the ability of the worker to identify them.

A step that can be used to remove extremely small particles (a few micrometers or less in size) from the sample is washing by gravity sedimentation. In this procedure, the sample is diluted in water or in anionic detergent and then allowed to settle. After settling for about one hour the supernatant which contains the fine particles in suspension is decanted.

Sieving is a procedure that can be effectively used to remove larger particles from the sample without removing parasites. After a series of tests, it was decided to use a step which involves passing the homogenized and washed sample through a series of graded sieves (10, 20, 50, 100 and 150 mesh). The openings on the final sieve (150 mesh) are about 106 µm which is large enough to allow eggs and cysts to pass through but small enough to retain many larger particles.

Several different procedures have been used for the recovery of eggs and cysts from the surface of the flotation solution. The use of a wire loop to remove the material floating on the surface is a commonly used technique (85). Meyer et al. (84) passed the flotation-solution supernatant through a membrane filter and then recovered the parasites from the surface of the filter. The procedure that was found to be very effective during this study was to decant the flotation-solution supernatant, add water to it until the specific gravity of the diluted solution is below that of the parasites, and then centrifuge this fluid to recover, in the form of a sediment, the parasites and other particles that had floated in the original flotation solution.

Fox used a different type of flotation procedure for detecting parasites in sludges, i.e., a continuous sucrose gradient (J.C. Fox, Personal Communication, 1977). The disadvantages of this technique are that only a relatively

EPA-287 (Cin.)
(4-76)

small sample size can be processed in each tube and the apparatus used to form the continuous gradient is expensive and would not normally be available in a wastewater laboratory.

In the processing of some sludge samples, it was found that the amount of material recovered by the flotation procedure was too great to be easily examined microscopically. The particles of debris were so abundant that they obscured the parasites and made detection difficult. Also, the large amount of sediment recovered made the time required to microscopically examine the sample excessive. This problem led to attempts to find a method that could be used to further concentrate the parasites and eliminate most of the other particles. A procedure that is a modification of the acid-ether centrifugal sedimentation method (86) was developed. In this method, 0.27% H_2SO_4 in 35% ethanol (v/v) is used as the acid solution instead of the 5% acetic acid solution that is employed in the DeRivas method. With this technique it is possible to obtain a very clean preparation with a minimal amount of extraneous material present.

In developing a technique for the parasite analysis of sludges, it was found that the method used for the microscopical examination of the final preparation is extremely important. In order to detect small helminth eggs and the cysts of protozoa, the preparation requires examination under at least 100x magnification with a good compound microscope. In addition, to accurately identify some of the eggs and cysts and to determine viability it is necessary to examine them under even higher magnification, 400x or more. From our experience it is not possible to adequately examine preparations with a dissecting microscope.

The procedure that was finally adopted to use in the parasitologic examination of sludges from the municipal plants selected for study in this project is given in Appendix A. The efficiency of this technique was measured in several ways. Initially, it was estimated by examining sludges which had known numbers of Ascaris eggs added to them prior to incubation in anaerobic environments for a period of three weeks. The technique recovered 46 to 72% of the Ascaris eggs expected to be present in the samples (See Table A-1). However, the Ascaris eggs added to these test samples were eggs that had been obtained from the uteri of worms (Ascaris suum) recovered from the intestines of naturally infected pigs. Eggs obtained from this source tend to clump together and stick to glassware (24). One way to avoid this problem is to treat them with dilute sodium hypochlorite or sodium hydroxide which removes the outer layer of the shell. However, eggs that have had their outer coat removed are very much different from the Ascaris eggs that occur naturally in municipal sludges so this method was not employed. Consequently, many of the eggs added to test batches of the anaerobic sludge in the initial tests may have adhered to the walls of the glassware used in the experiment. For this reason it was concluded that the recovery of 50% or greater in most samples was quite satisfactory. An additional series of experiments were later run to test the efficiency of the technique on aerobically digested sludge and anaerobically digested sludge. In these tests, the Ascaris eggs added to the digestion flasks were eggs removed from the uteri of live worms and kept in the refrigerator for about 3 months prior to use. In Tables A-2 and A-3

BEGIN LAST LINE OF TEXT
BOTTOM OF IMAGE AREA; OUTSIDE DIMENSION FOR TABLES AND ILLUSTRATIONS
3/8"

EPA-287 (Cin.)
(4-76)

it can be seen that the recovery of the added eggs from samples taken 25 days later was very low; 12% and 13% for anaerobic and aerobic samples, respectively. Undoubtedly, changes in the physical-chemical nature of the outer shell of the eggs during storage affected their behavior in the concentration procedure. However, it should be noted that in all three experiements the recovery of the eggs that occurred naturally in the sludge samples was consistent from one sample to another and did not decrease over the duration of the experiment. Also, it is indicated that the size of the sample examined and the number of eggs in the sample did not significantly affect the percent recovered.

The problems encountered in the use of Ascaris eggs from the uteri of worms for decontamination studies is discussed later in the Laboratory Methodology section. However, these problems dictated the use of Ascaris eggs obtained from the intestinal contents of naturally infected pigs for use in subsequent decontamination experiments. When eggs from this source were used, the concentration technique recovered a very high percentage of the eggs present in control samples. Over 90% of the theoretical number of eggs present in many of the aerobically digested control samples were recovered by the parasite analysis technique (Table C-2). Although the results obtained in analyzing "spiked" samples indicated that the technique employed was relatively efficient, it was not known whether the same efficiency could be obtained in recovering eggs that occurred naturally in sludge samples. Due to an extraordinary number of Ascaris eggs found in the drying bed sample from one plant (No. 7) it was possible to estimate the number of eggs present in the sample by another method, the Stoll dilution-egg-count-technique. In this technique, the sample is diluted in N/10 NaOH and the eggs present are counted directly in measured aliquot samples. By comparing the results from the Stoll Method with the results from our concentration technique it was estimated that our technique recovered about 83% of the eggs present in the sample tested.

Parasite Viability

The word viability is used in this study to indicate the state of being alive, i.e., a viable parasite is a parasite that is alive. Non-viable is used to indicate that a parasite is dead.

The determination of whether parasites recovered from municipal sludges and, in most cases, those recovered from experimental digesters were viable or non-viable was made on the basis of morphologic appearance. The morphologic criteria used to determine whether helminth eggs were viable or non-viable were similar to those used by several Japanese workers as reported by Morishita (26).

The morphologic changes appearing in eggs that were used as criteria of dead eggs included: 1) cytolysis of egg cell (ovum) or cells (after cleavage had started); 2) vacuolation of cytoplasm of ovum; 3) formation of large refractile granules within cell; 4) cytoplasmic hyalinization; 5) shrinkage of ovum; 6) disintegration of membrane surrounding ovum; 7) caving in of egg shell. In the case of eggs containing developing larvae viability or non-

EPA-287 (Cin.)
(4-76)

viability was determined on the basis of appearance and whether the larvae showed movement after being stimulated by intense light from the microscope lamp.

The criteria used to indicate non-viability in protozoan cysts included: 1) shrinkage of cytoplasm from the cyst wall; 2) increased granulation of cytoplasm; 3) vacuolation in cytoplasm: 4) cytolysis; 5) karyorrhexis (fragmentation of nucleus); and 6) hyalinization of cytoplasm.

The reliability of the use of morphologic criteria to determine viability was evaluated in one series of experiments by culturing eggs after they had been examined microscopically. In experiments on anaerobic digestion and subsequent addition of ammonia (Tables E-8 and E-9), the eggs recovered from each sample were first examined microscopically and their viability determined on the basis of morphologic criteria. Then the eggs were washed from the microscope slide with distilled water into small petri dishes. They were covered with a shallow layer of distilled water (3-4 mm), stored at room temperature and agitated daily by rotating the dishes. After 2 to 3 weeks the material from each dish was removed and examined microscopically. Viability of cultured eggs was determined on the basis of whether or not larvae had developed within the eggs.

The results indicate that in most samples the estimation of viability of *Ascaris* eggs by morphologic criteria was fairly accurate (Tables E-8 and E-9). In the ammonia experiments, the method using morphologic criteria overestimated the number of viable eggs (as compared to the culture method) by only about 4% on the average. In the anaerobic digestion experiments run at 35°C, this method overestimated the viable eggs by less than 9% on the average.

In the anaerobic sludge study run at 35°C, the viability of *Toxocara* eggs as estimated by morphology was 9% higher on the average than the viability as determined by culture. However, in the ammonia experiments, the estimation of viability of *Toxocara* eggs on the basis of morphology was about 25% higher (average) than what was found by culture. This indicates that it is somewhat more difficult to differentiate between viable and non-viable *Toxocara* eggs on the basis of morphologic criteria than it is in the case of *Ascaris* eggs.

From test results obtained on sludge samples taken from the 45°C and 55°C anaerobic digesters it was observed that morphologic appearance alone was not reliable for judging the viability of parasite eggs(under lethal conditions). This is to be expected since the changes in morphologic appearance upon which non-viability is judged undoubtedly do not occur immediately. In the sample taken at 2 days from the 45°C digester none of the *Ascaris* or *Toxocara* eggs developed in culture, but 73% and 95% respecitvely, appeared to be alive on the basis of their morphology. In samples taken after 25 minutes from the 55 degree centigrade digester, the same error was observed, i.e., on the basis of morphology 9% of the *Ascaris* eggs and 53% of the *Toxocara* eggs were judged to be viable but by culture 0% and 1%, respectively, were viable.

BOTTOM OF IMAGE AREA; OUTSIDE DIMENSION FOR TABLES AND ILLUSTRATIONS
BEGIN LAST LINE OF TEXT
3/8"
PAGE NUMBER

EPA-287 (Cin.)
(4-76)

LABORATORY PARASITE-INACTIVATION STUDIES

The laboratory studies on inactivation of parasites in municipal wastewater sludges were conducted in four phases. The effectiveness of aerobic and anaerobic digestion, lime stabilization, and ammonification on the inactivation of parasite eggs was investigated using sludges spiked with *Ascaris suum* and *Toxocara canis* eggs.

Phase I - Aerobic Sludge Digestion

Sludge digesters were designed so they could be used for both aerobic and anaerobic digestion with only minor adjustment. Using a 45.7 cm length of 9.5 mm plexiglass tubing with an inner diameter of 25.4 cm, a digester of fifteen liter capacity was constructed. By using lids and bottoms of 9.5 mm thick plexiglass, the units were totally enclosed to retain parasite eggs for the safety of laboratory workers and for environmental control of the digester. Complete mixing was insured by using fan-cooled, heavy duty stirrers with two propellers on each shaft. Temperature was controlled with six feet of 25.4 mm wide heating tape connected in series to a rheostat and temperature controller which was connected to a temperature probe in the digester. Aerobic conditions were maintained by sparging air from the laboratory compressed air system through 15.2 cm airstones in the digesters. A control and a test reactor were run at each of the temperature conditions, i.e., ambient, 35°C, 45°C and 55°C. Seventy-five milliliter Kjeldahl bulbs were used to condense the water vapor in order to reduce as much as possible the evaporation loss due to aeration through the digester. The digesters were started with aerobic digested sludge from the Michoud Sewage Treatment Plant, New Orleans, Louisiana. Daily, a sample of one liter of digested sludge was removed from each digester, and one liter of a raw (return activated-primary) sludge mix (50/50 by volume) from the Helois Sewage Treatment Plant, Metairie, Louisiana, was added. Since a ten-liter working volume was utilized, a ten-day hydraulic retention time was assumed for aerobic digestion. Sludge parameters monitored included suspended solids, volatile suspended soldis, pH, dissolved oxygen, and oxygen uptake rate. After the digesters obtained equilibrium, the reactors were spiked at time zero with *Ascaris suum* and *Toxocara canis* eggs. Samples were then collected every two days over a ten day period, and analyzed for types, concentrations, and conditions of parasite eggs. The efficiency of the digesters for parasite egg destruction was evaluated on the basis of the number of eggs recovered from the sample and the percentage of these that were viable.

Phase II - Lime Stabilization and Ammonification of Aerobic Digested Sludge

The effects of lime-stabilized aerobic-digested sludge on parasite eggs were examined using the aerobic-digested sludge and the surviving parasite eggs from the previous reactor experiment. Lime concentration of 0, 100, 1000 and 3000 milligrams of calcium hydroxide per gram of suspended solids were utilized depending on the lime's ability to maintain a pH greater than ten for fluctuating periods of time. The lime experiments were conducted over 20 days under both aerobic and anaerobic conditions.

The limed-aerobic-sludge experiment was effected by aerating 1700 ml of

BEGIN LAST LINE OF TEXT
BOTTOM OF IMAGE AREA; OUTSIDE DIMENSION FOR TABLES AND ILLUSTRATIONS
3/8"

PAGE NUMBER
EPA-287 (Cin.)
(4-76)

digested sludge in plexiglass cylinders which were 45.7 cm in height by 15.2 cm I.D. with 12.7 mm thick walls. Air was supplied to the sludge by sparging compressed air through 25.4 mm long aquarium air stones. Complete mixing of the sludge was accomplished by using fan-cooled stirrers with two propellers on each shaft. The units were covered to reduce the release of aerosols that could contain parasite eggs.

The effect of lime stabilization under anaerobic conditions on *Ascaris* eggs were studied by adding various lime dosages to 800 ml of the aerobically digested sludge from the previous experiment. These limed sludges were placed in one liter screw-top plastic bottles and the bottles were shaken two to four times daily to mix the contents.

Samples were taken every five days and analyzed for parasite egg concentration, parasite viability, pH, suspended solids, and volatile suspended solids. Evaluation for the effectiveness of lime stabilization on parasite egg destruction was determined on the basis of percent viable eggs per sample and percent reduction in parasite eggs.

The influence of free ammonia on parasite egg destruction was also evaluated. Aerobically-digested sludge spiked with *Ascaris suum* and *Toxocara canis* eggs before digesting were employed. Varying concentrations of ammonium sulfate were added to 800 ml of sludge in air-tight, one liter, screw-cap plastic bottles in order to keep the generated NH_3 in contact with the sludge instead of allowing volatilization. At a lime dose of 3000 mg/l, concentrations of ammonium sulfate applied to these sludges were 0, 600 and 5000 mg per gram of suspended solids. The lime was employed to keep the pH greater than 10.4, which is above the pKa (approximately 9.4) of NH_4+ and NH_3. By raising the pH to greater than 9.4, the predominant form of ammonia is the more toxic uncharged ammonia. The reactors were sampled every five days for 20 days and analyzed for NH_3, suspended solids, volatile suspended solids, parasite egg concentration and viability.

Phase III - Anaerobic Sludge Digestion

The effect of continuous anaerobic sludge digestion on parasite eggs was investigated at various temperatures. The anaerobic digester design was similar to that for aerobic sludge digestion, except for the exclusion of air. A lead acetate bubbler was used following the Kjeldahl condenser to trap H_2S in the off gasses. The digesters were started up with anaerobic sludge from an operating anaerobic digester at the Camp Plauche Sewage Treatment Plant in New Orleans, Louisiana, and fed with primary and return activated sludge mix (50/50 by volume) from the Helois Sewage Treatment Plant. The digesters were fed one-and-a-half liters of feed sludge every two days. A 15-day hydraulic retention time was therefore obtained. Temperatures of ambient, 35°C, 45°C, and 55°C were maintained throughout the study period. The sludges were monitored for temperature, gas production, suspended solids, volatile suspended solids, pH, and total organic acids (volatile acids). After the digesters had reached equilibrium, *Ascaris suum* and *Toxocara canis* eggs were added. Samples were taken every second day for fifteen days (day 1, 3, 5, 7, etc.). The samples were analyzed for concentration and viability of parasite eggs, as

BOTTOM OF IMAGE AREA; OUTSIDE DIMENSION FOR TABLES AND ILLUSTRATIONS
BEGIN LAST LINE OF TEXT
3/8"

PAGE NUMBER
EPA-287 (Cin.)
(4-76)

well as the previously mentioned physical and chemical parameters. Evaluation of the inactivation of parasite eggs was made on the same basis as that for the aerobic digestion experiments.

Phase IV - Ammonification of Anaerobic Digested Sludge

The influence of high free ammonia concentrations in anaerobically digested sludges on parasite eggs was examined. This experiment was carried out using the same methodology as elucidated in Phase II for the ammonification of aerobically-digested sludge; the anaerobic-digested sludge from the previous experiment was utilized. Sodium hydroxide was used instead of lime to raise the pH of the sludge above 10.4.

Phase V - Sonication of Parasite Eggs

This phase was concerned with the effects of contact time, sound wave frequency and intensity on the inactivity of *Ascaris suum* and *Toxocara* eggs. Sonic frequencies were controlled with 20, 50, and 80 kHz-sonic transducers, each with a wattage range of 0 to 100 watts.

Initially, the optimum wave frequencies and intensities for the destruction of *Toxocara* eggs in distilled water was ascertained. This study was carried out by exposing, in 200 ml beakers, *Toxocara* eggs in 100 ml of distilled water to 20 kHz and 10 watts for contact times from 30 seconds to 5 minutes. The samples were directly examined and evidence of parasite egg destruction noted. Subsequent runs were made in the same manner, with the exception that the wattage was increased 20 watts each time until a limit of 100 watts was attained.

The effects of sonication on *Ascaris* eggs was determined by the same procedure. The optimum wave frequencies and intensities found to destroy *Toxocara* eggs were employed to observe effects on *Ascaris* eggs.

Some of the samples in which there was no apparent egg destruction, yet which were exposed to wave frequencies and intensities near the optimum, were incubated for a one to two week period, then examined for possible embryo development.

PARASITOLOGIC TECHNIQUES

Test Organisms

In experimental studies on the effects of different sludge treatment procedures on parasites, two different test parasites were used, eggs of *Ascaris suum* and eggs of *Toxocara canis*. In the initial experiments, the *A. suum* eggs were obtained from the uteri of live worms that were recovered from the intestines of naturally infected pigs. The live worms were obtained from the Bryan Packing Co., West Point, Mississippi, and kept in a refrigerator until used. Usually within one or two days after they were received, the female worms were opened and the anterior one-third of each uterus was removed. The collected pieces of uteri were placed in distilled water in a Waring blender and homogenized for about 30 seconds. The homogenate was then passed through several layers of cotton gauze to remove the larger particles. The resultant suspension of eggs was used immediately or was stored in the refrigerator until needed. The eggs that were added to test digesters were quantitated by the dilution-egg-count technique. A suspension of eggs was added to a Stoll-dilution-egg-count flask and measured aliquots of the thoroughly mixed suspension were transferred to microscope slides. The eggs in the aliquot sample were counted and the number of eggs per milliliter of suspension was then calculated.

Several problems were encountered when *Ascaris* eggs were obtained from the uteri of live worms for use in the initial efficiency testing of the parasite analysis technique. These eggs were very sticky and tended to clump together and to adhere to glassware. The clumping of the eggs made quantitation difficult since it was not possible to completely break up the clumps and obtain a homogenous suspension. This problem was also described recently by Jackson *et al*. (24). One method of preventing uterus-derived eggs from sticking together is to remove the outer layer of the shell. This can be accomplished by treating them with an aqueous solution of sodium hypochlorite (bleach) or sodium hydroxide. However, eggs which have been decoated in this manner have different shell characteristics from those that occur naturally in sewage sludges, and consequently, results obtained by using decoated eggs may be misleading.

The sticky nature of uterus-derived *Ascaris* egg is apparently due to the characteristic nature of the outer layer of the shell. According to Monné (87) the outer layer of the *Ascaris* egg within the uterus of a worm is a jelly-like coat that is composed of protein, mucopolysaccharides, and polyphenols. During or after the depostion of the eggs by the worm, this outer layer is hardened and tanned by the oxidation of the polyphenols to quinones, probably through an enzymatic reaction. An attempt was made to artificially harden and tan the outer shell of uterus-derived eggs but results were not successful. Eggs were exposed to bile salts, alkaline solutions, and alkaline solutions containing an oxidant and some success was achieved in hardening the outer shell but this only caused the eggs to clump together more firmly.

After it was determined that *Ascaris* eggs taken directly from the uteri of worms were not suitable for use as test organisms in the experimental studies (see discussion of laboratory studies on aerobic digestion), eggs were then obtained from the intestinal contents of naturally infected pigs. The contents of the intestines of infected pigs being processed at a slaughter house in Alabama were collected in large containers and transported to our laboratory in New Orleans. The intestinal contents were initially washed in tap water by repeated sedimentation and resuspension in water. After the supernatant was clear the sediment was passed through a series of graded sieves (10, 20, 30, 100 and 150 mesh) to remove the larger particles. The sieved material was stored in water in the refrigerator until used. The eggs in this suspension were quantitated by the procedure described above.

BOTTOM OF IMAGE AREA; OUTSIDE DIMENSION FOR TABLES AND ILLUSTRATIONS
BEGIN LAST LINE OF TEXT
3/8"

PAGE NUMBER
EPA-287 (Cin.)
(4-76)

Toxocara canis eggs were obtained from the feces of naturally infected puppies. Fecal samples containing *T. canis* eggs (provided by a local veterinarian) were homogenized in tap water with the aid of a stirrer. The resulting fecal suspension was processed by the same method that was used for the fecal contents of pigs as described above.

EXAMINATION TECHNIQUES

The techniques used for the parasitologic examination of sludge samples from the experimental studies of aerobic and anaerobic digestion, lime stabilization, and ammonification were the same as those used for examining sludge samples from the municipal treatment plants (Appendix C) with the exception that the lime-stabilized sludges were neutralized before concentrating the parasites. In the initial lime stabilization experiments (Table E-4) each sample from the digester was mixed with about 900 ml of 0.2 N (H_2SO_4) to neutralize the lime and stop any further action on the parasite eggs. In samples containing higher lime dosages, this neutralization caused formation of large amounts of precipitate ($CaSO_4$). This precipitate made it difficult to process the specimen by the parasitologic technique and may have adversely affected the recovery of eggs. In subsequent experiments (Tables E-4, E-5 and E-6) the samples were neutralized with 0.1N HNO_3 and the problem of precipitate formation was eliminated.

6-1/2"
9-1/8"
BEGIN LAST LINE OF TEXT
BOTTOM OF IMAGE AREA; OUTSIDE DIMENSION FOR TABLES AND ILLUSTRATIONS
3/8"

EPA-287 (Cin.)
(4-76)

SECTION 6

RESULTS AND DISCUSSION

INTRODUCTION

This research included both field and laboratory studies. The field studies consisted of a year-long investigation of parasites in domestic waste sludges in the southern United States. This investigation has resulted in new information concerning: 1) the types and concentrations of resistant stages of parasites in southern domestic sludge; 2) the seasonal fluctuation of these parasites in sludge; 3) the influence of climate on the parasites; 4) the effect of abattoir wastes on parasite content; and 5) other factors affecting the prevalence and persistence of parasites in sludges. Laboratory investigations were conducted on the effect of select sludge treatment processes on the inactivation of parasite eggs and cysts found in sludges. The treatment processes studies were aerobic and anaerobic digestion, lime stabilization, ammonification, sonication, and various combinations of these processes.

FIELD STUDIES

Parasitologic Findings

The results of the parasitologic examination of sludge samples collected from the 27 municipal plants are presented in Tables 7 through 12. It will be noted that many of the eggs or cysts of parasites found in sludges were identified only to genus or type. This is because the resistant stages of closely related parasites are often so similar that it is not possible to tell them apart. For example, the eggs of *Ascaris lumbricoides* and *A. suum* are indistinguishable and, consequently, when *Ascaris* eggs are found it is not possible to determine to which of these two species they belong. The probable identity of each type of helminth egg and protozoan cyst found in sludges is shown in Table 7.

TABLE 7. PARASITES FOUND IN SLUDGE SAMPLES FROM 27 MUNICIPAL PLANTS IN SOUTHERN UNITED STATES

Parasite Found	Probable Identity	Definitive Host
Ascaris eggs	*Ascaris lumbricoides*[1]	Humans
	Ascaris suum[1]	Pigs
Toxocara eggs	*Toxocara canis*[2]	Dogs
	Toxocara cati[2]	Cats

(continued)

BEGIN LAST LINE OF TEXT
BOTTOM OF IMAGE AREA; OUTSIDE DIMENSION FOR TABLES AND ILLUSTRATIONS
3/8"

PAGE NUMBER
EPA-287 (Cin.)
(4-76)

BEGIN FIRST LINE OF TEXT HERE
TYPING GUIDE SHEET
CENTER OF PAGE
TOP OF IMAGE AREA
DROPPED HEAD; BEGIN SECTIONS HERE
6-1/2"
9-1/8"
BEGIN LAST LINE OF TEXT
BOTTOM OF IMAGE AREA; OUTSIDE DIMENSION FOR TABLES AND ILLUSTRATIONS
3/8"

TABLE 7. (continued)

Parasite Found	Probable Identity	Definitive Host
Trichuris trichiura eggs	*Trichuris trichiura* *Trichuris suis*[3]	Humans Pigs
Trichuris vulpis eggs	*Trichuris vulpis*	Dogs
Toxascaris-like eggs	*Toxascaris leonina*	Dogs and Cats
Ascaridia-like eggs	*Ascaridia galli* *Heterakis gallinae*	Domestic poultry Domestic poultry
Trichosomoides-like eggs	*Trichosomoides crassicauda* *Anatrichosoma buccalis*	Rats Opossums
Cruzia-like eggs	*Cruzia americana*	Opossums
Capillaria spp. eggs (3 or more types)	*Capillaria hepatica* *Capillaria gastrica* *Capillaria* spp. *Capillaria* spp. *Capillaria* spp.	Rats Rats Domestic poultry Wild birds Wild mammals (opossums, raccoons, etc.)
Hymenolepis diminuta eggs	*Hymenolepis diminuta*	Rats
Hymenolepis nana eggs	*Hymenolepis nana*	Humans and rodents
Hymenolepis sp. eggs	*Hymenolepis* spp. (poss. more than one species)	Domestic and/or wild birds
Taenia sp. eggs	*Taenia saginata*[4] *Taenia pisiformis*[4] *Hydatigera taeniaeformis*[4]	Humans Cats Dogs
Acanthocephalan eggs	*Macracanthorhynchus hirudinaceus*	Pigs
Entamoeba coli-like cysts	*Entamoeba coli*[5] *Entamoeba* spp.	Humans Rodents, etc.
Giardia cysts	*Giardia lamblia* *Giardia* spp.	Humans Dogs, cats, mammals
Coccidia oocysts	*Isospora* spp. *Eimeria* spp.	Dogs, cats Domestic and wild birds, mammals

PAGE NUMBER
EPA-287 (Cin.)
(4-76)

TABLE 7. (continued)

---

1 Eggs of *A. lumbricoides* and *A. suum* are indistinguishable.
2 *Toxocara* eggs were probably mostly *T. canis*.
3. *T. suis* eggs probably only rarely seen.
4. Eggs of these worms are indistinguishable.
5. An intestinal amoeba that is a commensal, not a parasite.

TABLE 8. NUMBER OF MUNICIPAL PLANTS IN WHICH EGGS OF *ASCARIS*, *TOXOCARA*, *TRICHURIS TRICHIURA* AND *TRICHURIS VULPIS* WERE FOUND (27 PLANTS STUDIED)

Parasite	Fall[1]	Winter	Spring	Summer	Entire Year
Ascaris	17[2]/25[3]/26[4]	22/25/26	14/26/27	14/25/25	26/27/27
Toxocara	11/22/24	17/27/27	9/24/24	9/23/25	23/27/27
Trichuris trichiura	6/10/16	8/12/18	7/10/19	6/10/16	12/15/26
Trichuris vulpis	19/21/22	19/23/24	19/23/26	12/24/25	25/26/27

---

1 Samples from only 26 plants examined in fall.
2 Number of plants in which viable eggs were found in treated sludges.
3 Number of plants in which viable eggs were found in any sludge sample.
4 Number of plants in which viable or non-viable eggs were found in any sludge sample.

TABLE 9. MISCELLANEOUS PARASITES FOUND IN SLUDGES FROM 27 MUNICIPAL TREATMENT PLANTS SAMPLED

Parasite	No. Plants in which found
Toxascaris leonina eggs	2
Ascaridia-like eggs	7
Trichosomoides-like eggs	7
Cruzia-like eggs	1
Capillaria eggs (shells with pits)	7

(continued)

BEGIN LAST LINE OF TEXT
BOTTOM OF IMAGE AREA; OUTSIDE DIMENSION FOR TABLES AND ILLUSTRATIONS
6-1/2"
9-1/8"
3/8"
PAGE NUMBER
EPA-287 (Cin.)
(4-76)

TYPING GUIDE SHEET
BEGIN FIRST LINE OF TEXT HERE
CENTER OF PAGE
TOP OF IMAGE AREA
DROPPED HEAD: BEGIN SECTIONS HERE
6-1/2"
9-1/8"
BEGIN LAST LINE OF TEXT
BOTTOM OF IMAGE AREA; OUTSIDE DIMENSION FOR TABLES AND ILLUSTRATIONS
3/8"
PAGE NUMBER

TABLE 9. (continued)

Parasite	No. Plants in which found
Capillaria eggs (shell with striations)	11
Hymenolepis diminuta eggs	23
Hymenolepis nana eggs	6
Taenia sp. eggs	1
Acanthocephalan eggs	1
Entamoeba coli-like cysts	23
Giardia cysts	9
Coccidia oocysts	6

EPA-287 (Cin.)
(4-76)

TYPING GUIDE SHEET

BEGIN FIRST LINE OF TEXT HERE

DROPPED HEAD, BEGIN SECTIONS HERE

TOP OF IMAGE AREA

CENTER OF PAGE

TABLE 10. AVERAGE NUMBER OF ASCARIS, TOXOCARA, TRICHURIS TRICHIURA AND TRICHURIS VULPIS EGGS FOUND IN PLANTS IN EACH GEOGRAPHIC REGION IN EACH SEASON

Geographic Region[2] (No. of Plants)	Season	Parasite Eggs							
		Ascaris		Toxocara		Trichuris trichiura		Trichuris vulpis	
		Average[3]	Standard Deviation	Average	Standard Deviation	Average	Standard Deviation	Average	Standard Deviation
I (8)	Fall	2,100	4,200	800	1,100	100	300	300	500
	Winter	1,600	3,100	600	600	100	200	100	200
	Spring	1,700	3,400	600	1,300	600	1,100	400	500
	Summer	2,700	8,100	500	1,000	300	400	200	500
II (5)	Fall	12,900	16,000	900	1,100	7,000	13,600	1,100	1,600
	Winter	12,200	14,000	700	800	4,200	10,400	1,000	1,100
	Spring	10,700	11,000	800	1,300	12,300	27,100	1,400	1,100
	Summer	7,000	7,000	800	1,700	3,200	4,300	800	1,200
III (5)	Fall	3,500	5,300	900	1,300	100	200	300	600
	Winter	2,900	4,100	1,300	1,000	100	200	700	600
	Spring	1,800	3,600	1,000	600	100	300	400	500
	Summer	1,600	1,900	900	1,500	100	100	700	800
IV (7)	Fall	3,300	3,700	900	1,300	100	500	200	300
	Winter	6,600	7,300	2,200	1,200	1,100	2,700	1,600	3,100
	Spring	5,500	8,200	2,000	1,900	2,800	7,700	1,300	1,600
	Summer	11,500	14,400	1,700	2,500	900	2,200	1,000	1,300

6-1/2"

[1] Plant number 7 excluded.

[2] See Figure 2 for description of geographic regions.

[3] Average no. eggs/kg dry weight of sludge. Numbers rounded off to nearest 100. Includes viable and non-viable eggs in primary, secondary or treated sludges.

BEGIN LAST LINE OF TEXT

BOTTOM OF IMAGE AREA; OUTSIDE DIMENSION FOR TABLES AND ILLUSTRATIONS

3/8"

PAGE NUMBER

EPA-287 (Cin.) (4-76)

TABLE 11. AVERAGE NUMBER OF VIABLE EGGS OF ASCARIS, TOXOCARA, TRICHURIS TRICHIURA AND TRICHURIS VULPIS FOUND IN RAW SLUDGES (PRIMARY AND SECONDARY) IN PLANTS IN EACH GEOGRAPHIC REGION IN EACH SEASON[1]

Geographic Region[2]	Season	Parasite							
		Ascaris spp.		Toxocara spp.		Trichuris trichiura		Trichuris vulpis	
		Average[3]	Standard Deviation	Average	Standard Deviation	Average	Standard Deviation	Average	Standard Deviation
I	Fall	3,600	5,700	1,600	1,000	100	400	400	600
	Winter	2,800	4,100	1,100	600	100	300	100	100
	Spring	1,800	2,900	1,100	1,800	700	1,100	600	700
	Summer	5,100	11,300	1,000	1,200	600	500	400	400
II	Fall	7,500	4,600	1,300	1,300	800	1,000	600	700
	Winter	12,800	8,000	1,100	1,000	500	500	1,600	1,500
	Spring	10,900	7,200	300	200	3,700	3,300	1,600	1,000
	Summer	9,200	5,500	100	100	2,200	4,000	700	600
III	Fall	3,100	5,100	900	1,200	0	0	100	100
	Winter	3,200	4,200	1,600	700	0	0	500	400
	Spring	3,100	5,100	800	500	0	0	500	500
	Summer	2,400	2,500	1,700	2,000	0	0	500	500
IV	Fall	4,400	4,500	600	900	0	0	100	200
	Winter	7,800	8,300	3,200	1,300	200	200	900	1,200
	Spring	9,400	11,100	2,800	900	5,800	11,300	1,800	2,200
	Summer	11,100	13,300	1,300	1,100	200	400	1,400	1,700

---

[1] Plant No. 7 excluded.

[2] See Figure 2 for description of geographic regions.

[3] Average number of viable eggs/kg dry weight of sludge. Numbers rounded off to nearest 100.

EPA-287 (Cin.)
(4-76)

TYPING GUIDE SHEET
BEGIN FIRST LINE OF TEXT HERE
DROPPED HEAD; BEGIN SECTIONS HERE
CENTER OF PAGE
TOP OF IMAGE AREA
BEGIN LAST LINE OF TEXT
BOTTOM OF IMAGE AREA; OUTSIDE DIMENSION FOR TABLES AND ILLUSTRATIONS
6-1/2"
9-1/8"
3/8"
PAGE NUMBER

TABLE 12. AVERAGE NUMBER OF VIABLE EGGS OF ASCARIS, TOXOCARA, TRICHURIS TRICHIURA, AND TRICHURIS VULPIS FOUND IN TREATED SLUDGES IN PLANTS IN EACH GEOGRAPHIC REGION IN EACH SEASON[1]

Geographic Region[2]	Season	Parasite							
		Ascaris spp.		Toxocara spp.		Trichuris trichiura		Trichuris vulpis	
		Average[3]	Standard Deviation	Average	Standard Deviation	Standard	Standard Deviation	Average	Standard Deviation
I	Fall	600	600	100	100	100	100	200	200
	Winter	400	500	100	100	100	100	200	200
	Spring	1,700	4,000	100	300	500	1,200	200	200
	Summer	200	400	100	100	100	200	100	200
II	Fall	17,200	21,700	700	1,000	11,900	17,200	1,400	2,100
	Winter	11,700	18,400	400	500	7,100	13,900	1,000	500
	Spring	10,600	14,800	1,200	1,700	19,200	36,400	1,300	1,200
	Summer	5,300	8,400	1,300	2,300	4,100	4,800	1,000	1,600
III	Fall	3,800	5,900	1,000	1,600	200	300	600	700
	Winter	2,700	4,500	1,100	1,200	200	200	800	700
	Spring	600	1,400	200	400	200	400	200	500
	Summer	900	1,000	300	500	100	100	800	900
IV	Fall	2,500	3,000	1,200	1,600	300	600	300	300
	Winter	5,600	7,100	1,400	2,700	1,900	3,600	2,200	4,100
	Spring	2,200	2,600	1,300	2,300	300	400	900	800
	Summer	11,100	13,300	2,000	3,300	1,500	2,900	700	800

---

[1] Plant No. 7 excluded.

[2] See Figure 2 for description of geographic regions.

[3] Average number of viable eggs/kg dry weight of sludge. Numbers rounded off to nearest 100.

As shown in Table 7, eggs identified as *Toxocara* were in most cases probably those of *T. canis*, the dog roundworm. The egg of *T. cati*. the cat roundworm, is very similar to that of *T. canis* but can be distinguished from the latter by the size of the pits in the surface layer of the shell when viewed under high magnification of the compound microscope. Because it would have been an extremely tedious and time consuming task to have made a specific identification of every *Toxocara* egg found, this was not attempted. However, the impression gained from examining these samples was that most of the *Toxocara* eggs found were those of *T. canis*. A similar situation exists in the case of the eggs of *Trichuris trichiura*, the human whipworm, and the eggs of *T. suis*, the swine whipworm, which are difficult to differentiate from each other. However, the impression was that only a small percentage of the *T. trichiura*-like eggs observed were those of *T. suis*.

Ascaris, *Toxocara*, *Trichuris trichiura*, and *T. vulpis* were the most commonly encountered parasites. The occurrence of these parasite eggs in sludges from the municipal plants sampled is summarized in Table 8. The eggs of *Ascaris*, *Toxocara* and *Trichuris vulpis*, either viable or non-viable, were recovered one or more times from each plant studied. Eggs of *T. trichiura* were found in all but one of the plants. Viable eggs of *Ascaris* and *Toxocara* were recovered at least once from every plant, and viable eggs of *T. vulpis* and *T. trichiura* were recovered at least once from 26 and 15 plants, respectively.

In Table 9, the other parasites, viable or non-viable, found in the sludges are shown. Of these, *Hymenolepis diminuta* was most frequently found; its eggs were found in 23 of the 27 plants studied. Viable eggs of *H. diminuta* were found in primary sludges in 15 plants and in treated sludges in 4 plants. *H. diminuta* is a tapeworm of rats, and its presence in sludge in 23 plants is an indication of the frequent occurrence of rats in or near sewerage systems and treatment plants. Other parasite eggs that are most likely to be from a rodent source include the *Trichosomoides*-like eggs and some of the *Capillaria* eggs. *Hymenolepis nana* eggs could have been from either humans or rodents.

Of the protozoan cysts found in sludge samples *Entamoeba coli*-like cysts were found most frequently. However, in only one sample, activated sludge from plant 22, did any of these cysts appear to be viable. Since the cysts of *E. coli* are more resistant to environmental conditions than are the cysts of *Entamoeba histolytica*, the pathogenic amoeba of humans, it is unlikely that any cysts of *E. histolytica* could, if present, pass through a sewage treatment plant or survive sludge treatment in a viable condition. *E. coli*-like cysts were found in samples from 5 plants in the fall, 18 plants in the winter, and 11 plants in each of the spring and summer collections. None of the *Giardia* cysts found in any sample appeared to be viable. *Giardia* cysts were found in samples from 2, 3, 4, and 5 of the 27 plants examined in the fall, winter, spring and summer, respectively.

None of the coccidian oocysts recovered appeared to be those of *Toxoplasma gondii*, the cause of toxoplasmosis in humans. However, the oocysts of this protozoan are only 10 x 12 micrometers in size so it is possible that

BOTTOM OF IMAGE AREA; OUTSIDE DIMENSION FOR TABLES AND ILLUSTRATIONS
BEGIN LAST LINE OF TEXT
3/8"

PAGE NUMBER
EPA-287 (Cin.)
(4-76)

they were present in some samples but were overlooked in the examination.

Tables 10, 11, and 12 present data on the levels of eggs of *Ascaris*, *Toxocara*, *Trichuris trichiura*, and *T. vulpis* in plants within each geographic region as defined in Figure 2. Since the levels of *Ascaris* eggs in one plant (number 7) were so very high due to abattoir waste (as explained later), the data on this plant were not included. It can be seen that the human parasites *Ascaris* and *T. trichiura*, were found in higher numbers during all seasons in the sewage treatment plants sampled in Regions II and IV as compared to the plants sampled in Regions I and III. Regions II and IV include the coastal areas of the five states studied (See Figure 2). Due to the climate of this region (high humidity and temperature) the potential of human parasite survival is very possible. The levels of the eggs of *Toxocara* and *T. vulpis*, parasites of dogs (mostly), do not vary much either from one season to another or in the different regions.

The higher density levels of the *Ascaris* eggs as compared to other parasites are at least partly due to the higher fertility rate of this worm. The female of *Ascaris* may produce over 200,000 eggs each day (24,51), whereas the female of *Trichuris* or *Toxocara* produces only about 10,000 eggs per day or less.

Densities of Parasites in Sludges

The total number of parasite eggs recovered from sludge samples in all plants ranged from 0 to more than 230,000 eggs/kg dry weight of sludge, depending on the parasites involved, source of sludge and specific season. The average number of total parasite eggs present was found to be approximately 14,000/kg dry weight of sludge. The percentage of viable parasite eggs in each sample ranged from 0% to 100%, but was generally greater than 45%. Even though the concentration of total parasite eggs fluctuated over a wide range, observations can be made as to the number of specific parasites which can be expected for any given sludge as demonstrated in Table 13. Primary and secondary undigested sludge samples were found to contain, in order of decreasing average concentrations: 9,700 *Ascaris* spp. eggs, 1,200 *Toxocara* spp. eggs, 800 *T. trichiura* eggs, and 600 *T. vulpis* eggs/kg dry weight of sample. However, the average numbers of these parasites in stabilized sludge samples were found to be: 9,600 *Ascaris* spp. eggs, 2,600 *T. trichiura* eggs, 700 *Toxocara* spp. eggs, and 700 *T. vulpis* eggs/kg dry weight of sludge sample. Other parasite eggs and cysts were observed in the sludge samples, but in low concentration. Quantities of these four most prevelant parasites fluctuated greatly as illustrated by the fact that the standard deviations of their densities are greater than the observed averages and the ranges are from zero to 10 times the average.

It is difficult to compare the levels of helminth eggs found in domestic sewage sludges in the southern United States to those found in sludges in foreign countries due to the different procedures used in examining the sludges and the way the results are reported. In most cases, the reports from foreign countries, as well as most reported from the United States, give the number of eggs found per volume of liquid waste (liter, gallon, etc.) or

BOTTOM OF IMAGE AREA, OUTSIDE DIMENSION FOR TABLES AND ILLUSTRATIONS
BEGIN LAST LINE OF TEXT
3/8"

PAGE NUMBER
EPA-287 (Cin.)
(4-76)

TYPING GUIDE SHEET
BEGIN FIRST LINE OF TEXT HERE
DROPPED HEAD: BEGIN SECTIONS HERE
CENTER OF PAGE
TOP OF IMAGE AREA
BEGIN LAST LINE OF TEXT
3/8"
BOTTOM OF IMAGE AREA OUTSIDE DIMENSION FOR TABLES AND ILLUSTRATIONS
PAGE NUMBER
EPA-287 (Cin.)
(4-76)

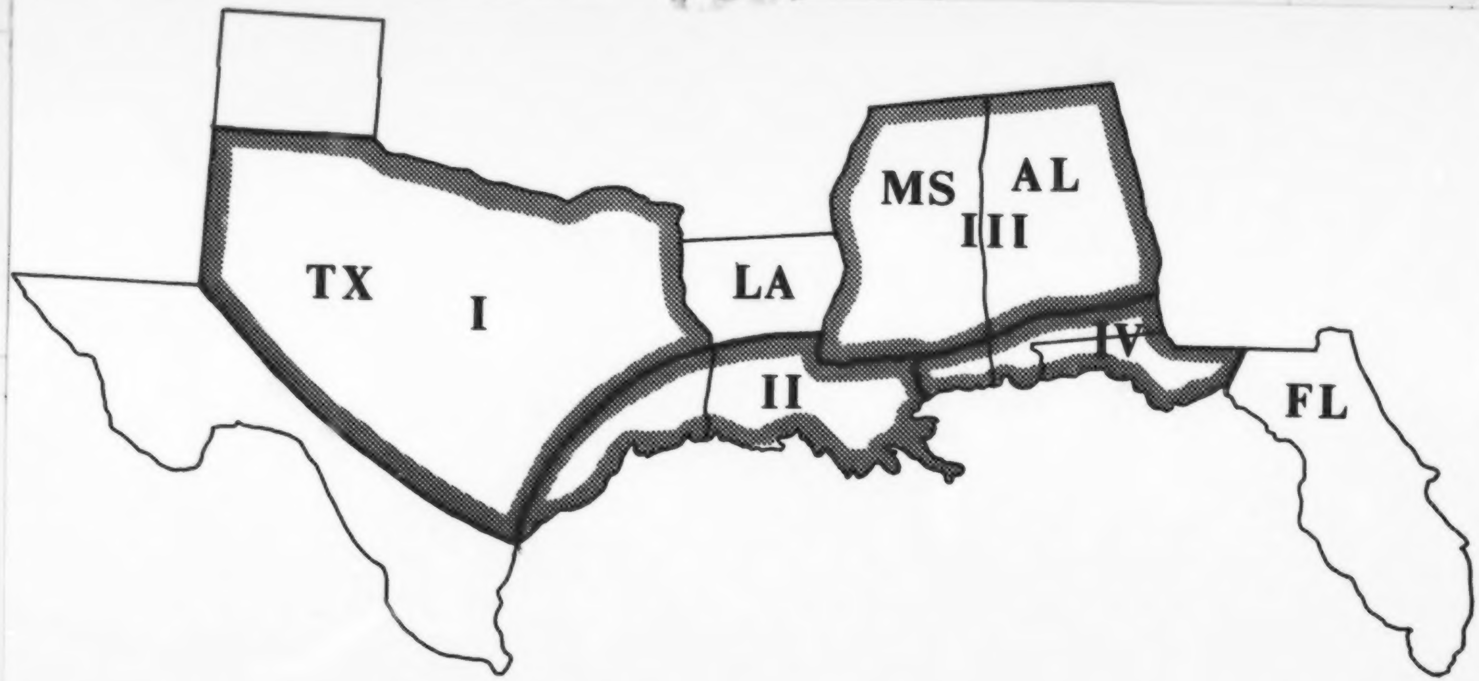


Figure 2. Geographic regions in which municipal waste treatment plants were studied.

TYPING GUIDE SHEET
BEGIN FIRST LINE OF TEXT HERE
DROPPED HEAD; BEGIN SECTIONS HERE
CENTER OF PAGE
TOP OF IMAGE AREA
6-1/2"
9-5/8"
3/8"
BEGIN LAST LINE OF TEXT
BOTTOM OF IMAGE AREA; OUTSIDE DIMENSION FOR TABLES AND ILLUSTRATIONS

TABLE 13. PARASITE CONCENTRATIONS IN PRIMARY AND SECONDARY SLUDGE AS COMPARED TO TREATED SLUDGE

Parasite	Nature of Sludge[1]	Number of Viable and Non-viable Eggs/kd Dry Weight of Sample			Percent Viable Eggs
		Average[2]	Standard Deviation	Range	
Ascaris spp. (human and pig roundworm)	Primary and Secondary	9,700	26,300	200,000 - 0	45
	Treated	9,600	27,400	230,000 - 0	69
Trichuris trichiura (human whipworm)	Primary and Secondary	800	2,900	26,000 - 0	50
	Treated	2,600	9,800	84,000 - 0	48
Trichuris vulpis (dog whipworm)	Primary and Secondary	600	1,000	5,700 - 0	90
	Treated	700	1,300	10,500 - 0	64
Toxocara spp. (dog and cat foundworm)	Primary and Secondary	1,200	2,300	5,400 - 0	88
	Treated	700	1,500	8,500 - 0	52

---

[1] Primary and Secondary sludges include sludges from primary clarification, Imhoff digestion, activated sludge, contact stabilization, and extended aeration. Treated sludges include sludges from mesophilic aerobic and anaerobic digestion, vacuum filtration, centrifugation, lagoons and drying beds.

[2] Numbers rounded off to nearest 100.

EPA-287 (Cin.)
(4-76)

wet weight (g, kg, etc.) and do not give the dry weight or amount of solids in the samples. However, it appears that the levels of helminth eggs in southern United States sludges are, in general, lower than those that have recently been reported from certain foreign countries although the sludges from a few of the southern United States plants had comparable levels.

In 1976, Sadighian *et al*. (88) reported finding 1,000 to 13,000 *Ascaris* eggs per gram of raw sewage and 14,000 to 25,000 *Ascaris* eggs per gram of processed sludge in the sewage treatment facilities in Isfahan, Iran. They also found 500 to 1,500 *Trichuris* eggs per gram of raw sewage. This appears to be one of the highest levels of helminth eggs ever reported in sewage sludge.

In municipal wastes of Lódoź, Poland, Gadomska *et al*. (89), in 1975, found 428 helminth eggs (*Ascaris*, *Trichuris*, *Toxocara* and *Taenia*) per kilogram of raw municipal sewage. In Smolensk, U.S.S.R., Asvin and Lagutina (90), in 1976, found an average of 5.7 eggs of *Ascaris* and *Trichuris* per liter of raw sewage and 60 eggs per kilogram of sewage sediment.

In Plant No. 7, which had the highest levels of *Ascaris* eggs of the southern United States plants studied in this project, an average of about 1,800 *Ascaris* eggs per liter was found in primary sludges and an average of about 45 *Ascaris* eggs per gram (wet weight) was found in drying bed sludges. In another southern plant (No. 18), as many as 1,200 *Ascaris* and 600 *Trichuris trichiura* eggs per liter of primary sludge and as many as 14 *Ascaris* and 10 *T. trichiura* eggs per gram (wet weight) of drying bed sludges were found. Most other United States plants were well below these levels.

The Influence of Abattoirs on Parasite Concentration

Of the plants included in this study only one, plant number 7, was found to have very high levels of *Ascaris* eggs in the sludges. Further study of this plant revealed that there was an abattoir in the community that processed large numbers of swine and that the wastes from the plant entered the municipal sewer system. In Table 14, the levels of parasite eggs in the sludges from this plant are compared with 6 plants of similar size from the same geographic area (Area IV). In the plant receiving abattoir wastes (plant number 7) an average of 81,800 *Ascaris* eggs/kg dry weight of sludge was recovered while in the 6 plants receiving little or no abattoir wastes an average of only 7,900 *Ascaris* eggs/kg dry weight sludge was recovered. The *Ascaris* eggs entering plant number 7 were undoubtedly mostly *A. suum* eggs that came from infected swine processed in the abattoir. It is interesting that the level of the *T. trichiura*-like eggs was nearly the same in each plant. This would indicate that few if any of these eggs were those of *T. suis*, the swine whipworm. *Toxocara* eggs densities were slightly lower in sludges from plant number 7 as compared to the other plants; but it is doubtful that this is significant.

Relationship of Treatment Plant Site to Parasite Concentrations

On the basis of the collected data, there was no correlation between egg

BEGIN LAST LINE OF TEXT
BOTTOM OF IMAGE AREA; OUTSIDE DIMENSION FOR TABLES AND ILLUSTRATIONS
3/8"

PAGE NUMBER
EPA-287 (Cin.)
(4-76)

TYPING GUIDE SHEET
BEGIN FIRST LINE OF TEXT HERE
DROPPED HEAD; BEGIN SECTIONS HERE
CENTER OF PAGE
TOP OF IMAGE AREA
BEGIN LAST LINE OF TEXT
BOTTOM OF IMAGE AREA; OUTSIDE DIMENSION FOR TABLES AND ILLUSTRATIONS
3/8"
9-1/8"
6-1/2"

TABLE 14. INFLUENCE OF ABATTOIR WASTES ON PARASITE CONCENTRATIONS IN PRIMARY AND SECONDARY SLUDGES

Parasite Eggs	Significant Source Contribution	Average No. of Viable and Non-Viable Eggs/kg Dry Weight of Sludge[1]	Number of Plants
Ascaris spp. (human and pig roundworms)	Domestic[2]	7,900	6
	Abattoir[3]	81,800	1
Trichuris trichiura or *Trichuris suis* (human or pig whipworms)	Domestic	1,500	6
	Abattoir	1,600	1
Toxocara spp. (dog and cat roundworms)	Domestic	1,800	6
	Abattoir	500	1

[1] Numbers rounded off to nearest 100.
[2] Domestic plants found in Geographic Area IV.
[3] Treatment plant in Geographic Area IV receiving waste from large swine slaughter and packing houses.

EPA-287 (Cin.)
(4-76)

densities and plant size. Even though the smaller plants serving more rural populations would be expected to have higher densities of parasites in the sludge, this phenomena was not observed.

Effects of Sludge Treatment Processes on Parasites

The results of this investigation on parasites in southern domestic sludges indicate that, in general, conventional sludge stabilization treatment processes (e.g., mesophilic anaerobic or aerobic digestion) are not completely effective in destroying parasite eggs (Table 15 and Figure 3). Drying beds, however, appear to be very effective in destroying parasites. The concentration processes of vacuum filtration and centrifugation appear to remove or destroy eggs but due to the low number of samples analyzed, this effect is somewhat questionable. Because these processes only remove water in a short processing period, there is little reason to expect them to significantly reduce the numbers of parasite eggs. In fact, the parasite eggs densities should increase during the dewatering process. One reason for lower concentrations may be due to the use of conditioners (inorganic electrolytes) that can bind eggs to sludge particles or destroy them indirectly by changes in pH, dissolved oxygen, oxidation-reduction potential, ammonium levels, etc.

In the field investigation, there was a great deal of data collected on influent raw sludges and drying bed treated sludges were the only stabilization of these sludges was either aerobic or anaerobic digestion under ambient or mesophilic temperatures. These results are shown in Table 16. During winter and fall, parasite inactivation tended to be most variant. In Figure 4, the reduction in numbers of the four predominant parasite eggs is plotted with respect to the drying bed process with no differentiation between aerobic and anaerobic stabilization. Except for Toxocara, the densities of all parasite eggs were reduced to a greater extent in the summer and the spring than they were in the fall and winter. Figures 5 and 6 indicate the influence of anaerobic and aerobic digestion on drying bed treatment for parasite eggs. A reduction in effectiveness during the winter and fall was noted with anaerobically digested sludges, yet with aerobically digested sludges, a seasonal influence was noted only with T. trichiura.

Although it would appear from these data that the eggs of Trichuris trichiura and T. vulpis are more resistant to sewage treatment processes than are the eggs of Ascaris and Toxocara, this may not be true. The viability of all eggs in this study was judged on the basis of morphologic criteria as described in an earlier section. It is possible that this method is less reliable for determining the state of viability of the eggs of Trichuris than for Ascaris or Toxocara. If this is true, then it could affect the results presented here. While good correlation was obtained between the estimation of the viability of Ascaris eggs by the method of using morphologic criteria and the method of culturing the eggs as reported elsewhere in this study, there was no opportunity to compare the two methods for estimating the viability of Trichuris eggs. Skrjabin

BEGIN LAST LINE OF TEXT
BOTTOM OF IMAGE AREA; OUTSIDE DIMENSION FOR TABLES AND ILLUSTRATIONS
3/8"

PAGE NUMBER
EPA-287 (Cin.)
(4-76)

TABLE 15. AVERAGE PERCENT REDUCTION OF VIABLE PARASITE EGGS BY UNIT PROCESSES[1]

Process	Ascaris	Toxocara	Trichuris trichiura	Trichuris vulpis	
Aerobic Digestion	6	9	1	7	Number of Plants
	(121)	(167)	100	11	Reduction %
	130	82	-	100	Standard Deviation
Anaerobic Digestion	6	3	4	5	Number of Plants
	(118)	(36)	(97)	12	Reduction %
	109	171	204	105	Standard Deviation
Drying Bed (After Aerobic Digestion)	6	8	-	6	Number of Plants
	75	96	-	77	Reduction %
	57	9	-	41	Standard Deviation
Drying Bed (After Anaerobic Digestion)	5	4	1	5	Number of Plants
	97	97	100	93	Reduction %
	3	6	-	9	Standard Deviation
Dewatering					
Thickening	3	3	-	-	Number of Plants
	(110)	6	-	-	Reduction %
	222	55	-	-	Standard Deviation
Vacuum Filtration	3	3	1	3	Number of Plants
	61	(10)	100	44	Reduction %
	27	109	-	79	Standard Deviation
Centrifugation	2	3	1	2	Number of Plants
	37	53	100	62	Reduction %
	71	67	-	54	Standard Deviation

---

[1] ( )= Negative reduction, i.e., percent increase

2"
9-1/8"
BEGIN LAST LINE OF TEXT
BOTTOM OF IMAGE AREA; OUTSIDE DIMENSION FOR TABLES AND ILLUSTRATIONS
3/8"

EPA-287 (Cin.)
(4-76)

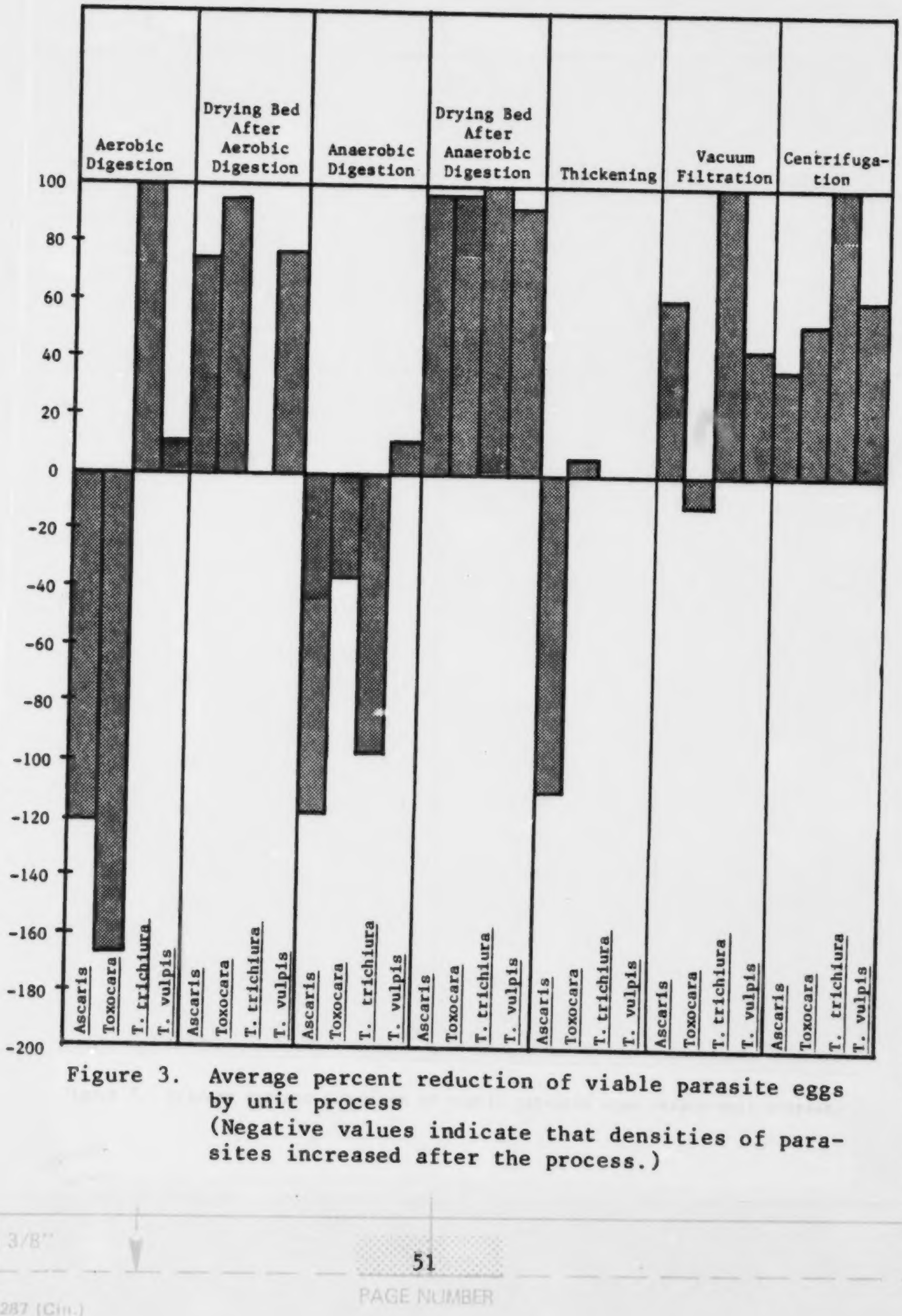


Figure 3. Average percent reduction of viable parasite eggs by unit process
(Negative values indicate that densities of parasites increased after the process.)

BEGIN LAST LINE OF TEXT
BOTTOM OF IMAGE AREA: OUTSIDE DIMENSION FOR TABLES AND ILLUSTRATIONS
3/8"

PAGE NUMBER
EPA-287 (Cin.)
(4-76)

TABLE 16. PERCENT REDUCTION OF VIABLE PARASITE EGGS BY TOTAL SLUDGE TREATMENT PROCESSES[1]

Process (Period)	Ascaris	Toxocara	T. trichiura	T. vulpis
Total	67/76/69[2]	91/28/74	39/118/26	44/87/58
Fall	58/101/16	82/39/16	31/87/7	(1)[3]/135/8
Winter	36/108/17	89/37/22	(26)/196/7	7/108/16
Spring	87/16/18	95/14/19	80/28/6	70/41/18
Summer	84/26/18	98/6/17	93/15/5	74/49/16
Aerobic	70/45/13	90/21/16	(25)/105/4	63/46/11
Fall	97/5/3	69/34/3	(66)/-/1	81/-/1
Winter	34/60/4	98/31/4	(155)/-/1	48/74/2
Spring	82/37/4	88/25/5	54/-/1	63/44/4
Summer	80/29/2	100/0/4	67/-/1	68/54/4
Anaerobic	66/83/55	91/31/55	52/119/21	34/96/43
Fall	49/111/13	83/42/12	48/82/6	(31)/145/6
Winter	37/121/13	86/42/17	(5)/206/6	(7)/113/13
Spring	89/24/14	98/6/14	85/27/5	71/42/13
Summer	84/28/15	97/7/12	100/0/4	74/51/11

---

[1] Aerobic or anaerobic digestion followed by drying beds.
[2] Average/standard deviation/number of samples.
[3] Numbers in parentheses represent percent increase.

EPA-287 (Cin.)
(4-76)

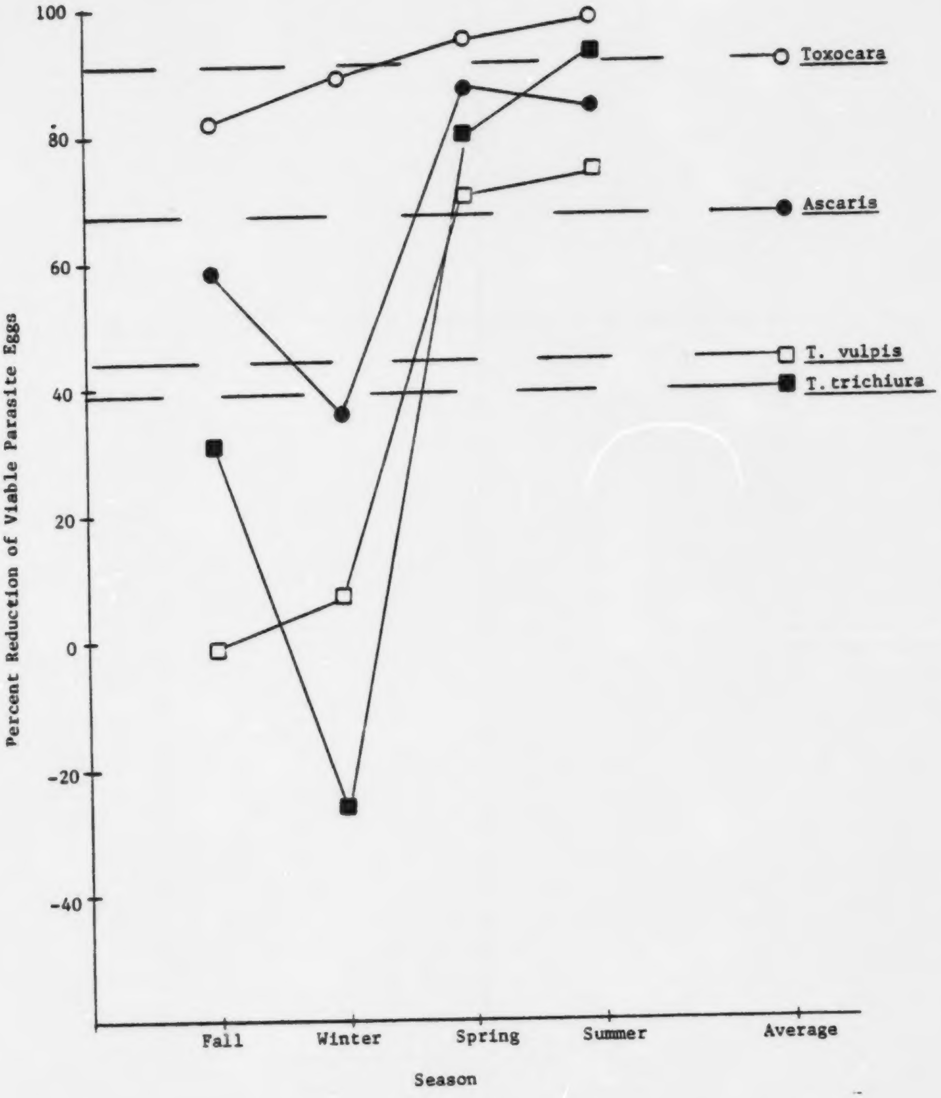


Figure 4. Percent reduction of viable parasite eggs in drying bed dewatered sludges following anaerobic or aerobic stabilization as compared to densities in raw sludge versus seasons and yearly averages.

BEGIN LAST LINE OF TEXT
BOTTOM OF IMAGE AREA; OUTSIDE DIMENSION FOR TABLES AND ILLUSTRATIONS
3/8"

PAGE NUMBER
EPA-287 (Cin.)
(4-76)

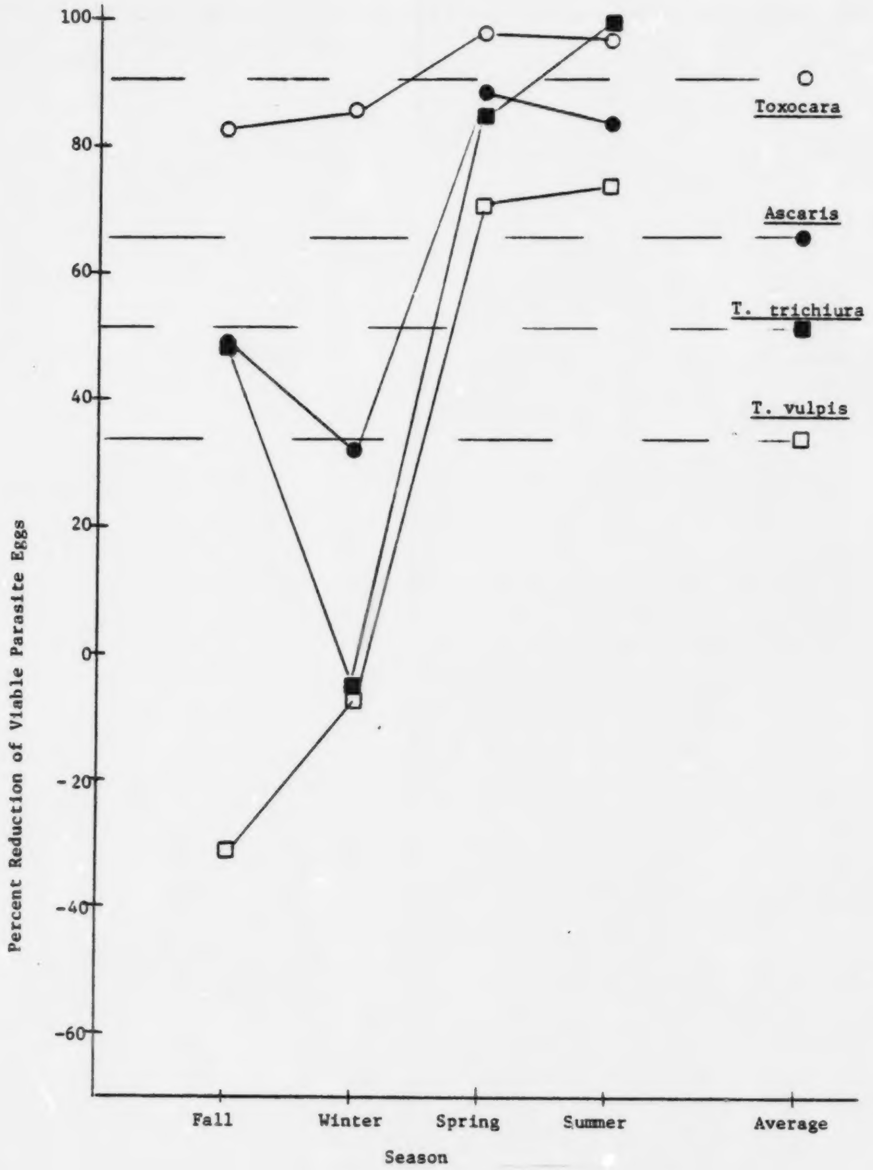


Figure 5. Percent reduction of viable parasite eggs in drying bed dewatered sludges following aerobic stabilization as compared to densities in raw sludges versus seasons and yearly averages.

BEGIN LAST LINE OF TEXT
BOTTOM OF IMAGE AREA, OUTSIDE DIMENSION FOR TABLES AND ILLUSTRATIONS
3/8"

EPA-297 (Cin.)
(4-76)

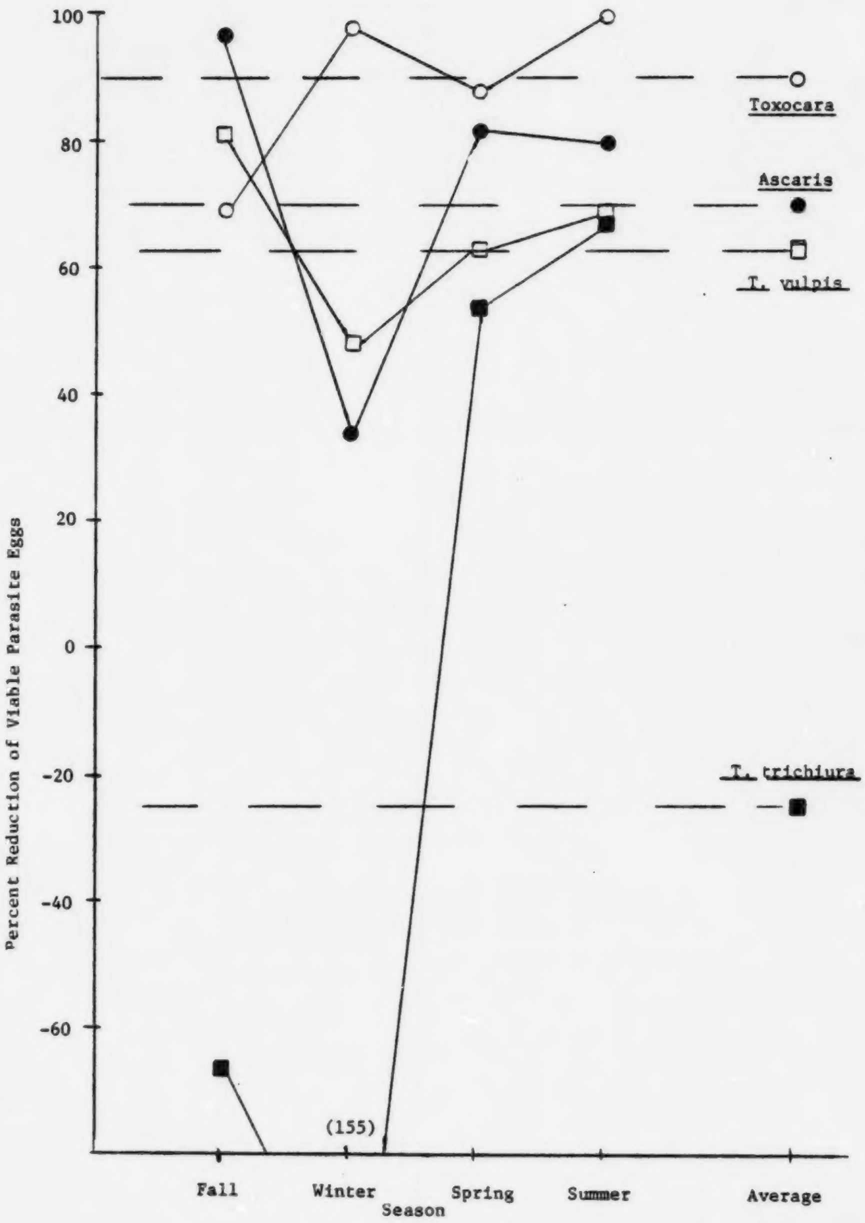


Figure 6. Percent reduction of viable parasite eggs in drying bed dewatered sludges following aerobic stabilization as compared to densities in raw sludges versus seasons and yearly averages.

BEGIN LAST LINE OF TEXT
BOTTOM OF IMAGE AREA, OUTSIDE DIMENSION FOR TABLES AND ILLUSTRATIONS
3/8"

PAGE NUMBER
EPA-287 (Cin.)
(4-76)

et al. (91) have reviewed the literature pertaining to the resistance of *Trichuris* eggs to various environmental conditions. They report that ascarid eggs are more resistant to most natural conditions than are trichurid eggs, but that trichurid eggs are more resistant to ultraviolet radiation than are ascarid eggs. It is particularly interesting that several workers have reported that trichurid eggs are more susceptible to desiccation than are ascarid eggs (91).

In figures 7, 8, 9 and 10, the percent reduction of the viable eggs of *Toxocara*, *Ascaris*, *T. trichiura* and *T. vulpis*, respectively, after dewatering or sand drying beds is plotted with respect to the type of sludge stabilization process. The stabilization processes appear to have little influence on *Toxocara* eggs, yet *Ascaris* eggs seem to be influenced slightly by aerobic digestion (an increase of approximately 5 percent) Viable *T. trichiura* eggs were reduced over 50% following anaerobic digestion but not by aerobic digestion. The reduction of *T. vulpis* eggs was almost 30% greater following aerobic digestion than after anaerobic digestion (Figure 10).

Survival of Parasites in Drying Beds

6-1/2"

In 1943, Cram (15) reported that *Ascaris* eggs were not completely inactivated in sludge drying beds unless the moisture content was less than five percent. Other researchers commenting on this observation (4,42) have speculated that the inactivation of *Ascaris* eggs noted by Cram was primarily due to desiccation. In the present study, inactivation of viable *Ascaris* eggs in sludge drying beds was observed at moisture concentrations well above 5 percent as shown in Figures 11 and 12. The inactivation of *Ascaris* in drying beds is probably due to more than desiccation alone. Factors such as temperature, oxygen content, solar radiation, exposure time, etc., may also affect survival of the eggs. In the previous section, it was also noted that the type of sludge stabilization process to which eggs have been subjected may affect subsequent survival in sludge drying beds.

The influence of moisture content of sludges in drying beds was evaluated by comparing the densities of *Ascaris* eggs in drying bed-sludges of different moisture contents to the densities in the raw sludge from the same plant. These field data, divided into four categories (0-20, 20-40, 40-60, and >60% moisture content), were statistically analyzed by using a multiple regression analysis. The only regression curve fit which indicated a statistically significant relationship between moisture content and *Ascaris* egg survival was a log-log plot relationship. The results of this analysis are shown in Table 17 and Figures 11 and 12. In general, these log-log functions were statistically significant with correlation coefficients ranging from 0.914 to 0.827 for viable *Ascaris* eggs and 0.768 to 0.753 for the total *Ascaris* eggs (viable and non-viable).

The inactivation of viable *Ascaris* eggs in southern drying bed sludges was observed to be over 80% at moisture contents of 60%. As shown in Figure 11, the inactivation of *Ascaris* eggs was observed to increase exponentially at lower moisture concentrations. The increase inactivation observed at relatively high moisture levels was probably due to a synergistic effect of

BEGIN LAST LINE OF TEXT
BOTTOM OF IMAGE AREA; OUTSIDE DIMENSION FOR TABLES AND ILLUSTRATIONS
3/8"

PAGE NUMBER
EPA Form 2350-4 (4-80)
(PREVIOUSLY CIN. EPA FORM 287)
U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE
TYPING GUIDE SHEET

TYPING GUIDE SHEET
BEGIN FIRST LINE OF TEXT HERE
CENTER OF PAGE
TOP OF IMAGE AREA
DROPPED HEAD; BEGIN SECTIONS HERE
6-1/2"

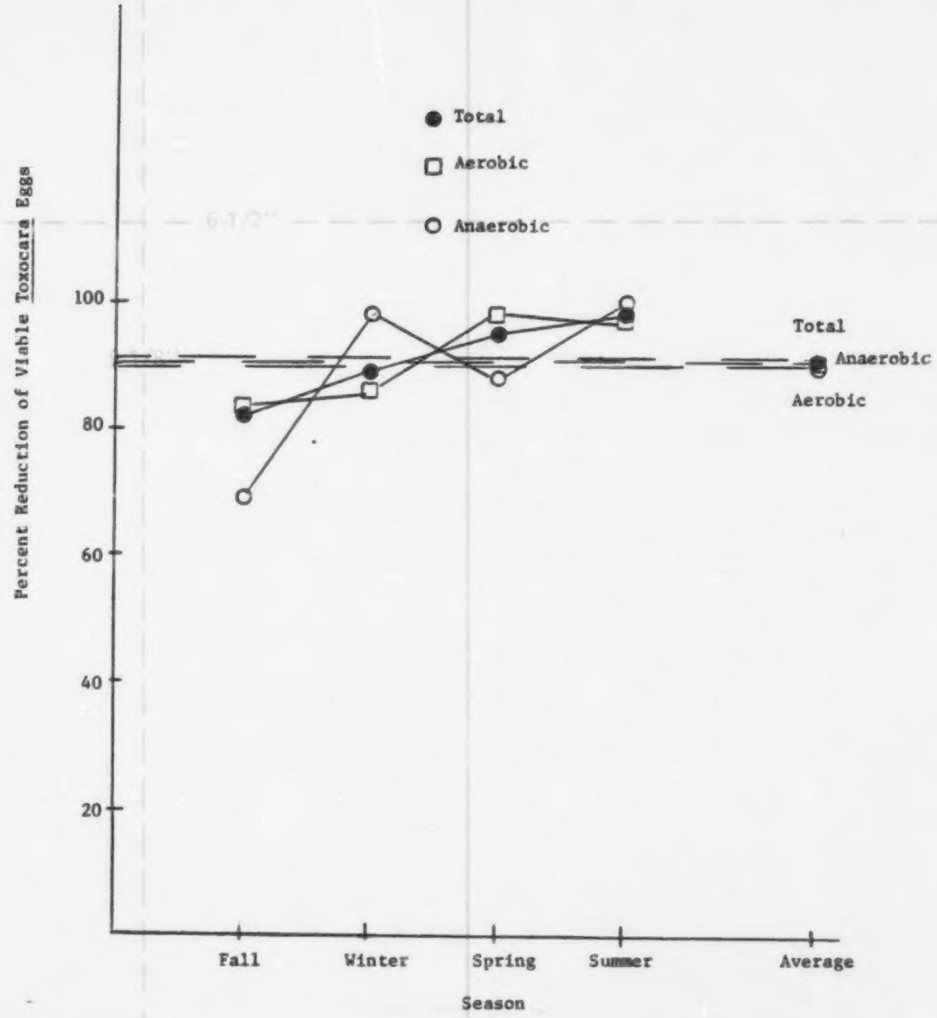


Figure 7. Percent reduction of viable *Toxocara* eggs in drying bed dewatered sludges following anaerobic, aerobic or both stabilization processes as compared to parasites in raw sludge versus season and yearly average.

BEGIN LAST LINE OF TEXT
BOTTOM OF IMAGE AREA OUTSIDE DIMENSION FOR TABLES AND ILLUSTRATIONS
3/8"

PAGE NUMBER
EPA-287 (Cin.)
(4-76)

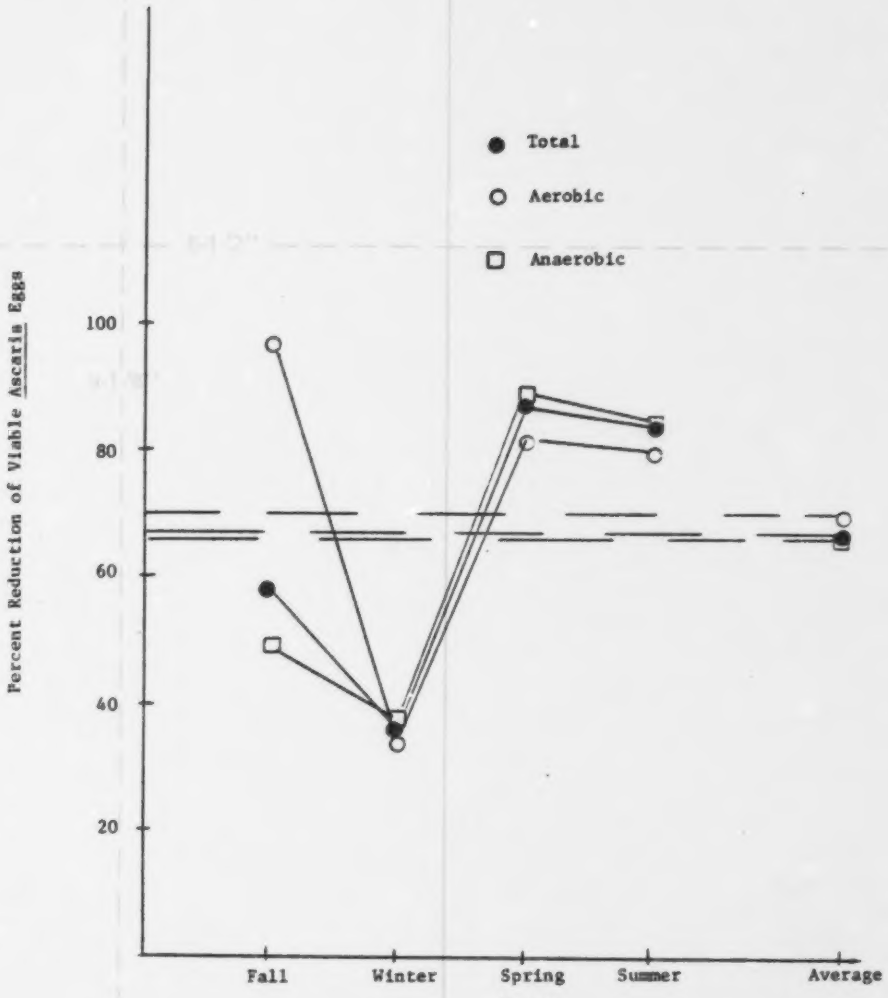


Figure 8. Percent reduction of viable *Ascaris* eggs in drying bed dewatered sludges following anaerobic, aerobic or both stabilization processes as compared to parasites in raw sludge versus season and yearly average.

BEGIN LAST LINE OF TEXT
BOTTOM OF IMAGE AREA, OUTSIDE DIMENSION FOR TABLES AND ILLUSTRATIONS
3/8"

PAGE NUMBER
EPA-287 (Cin.)
(4-76)

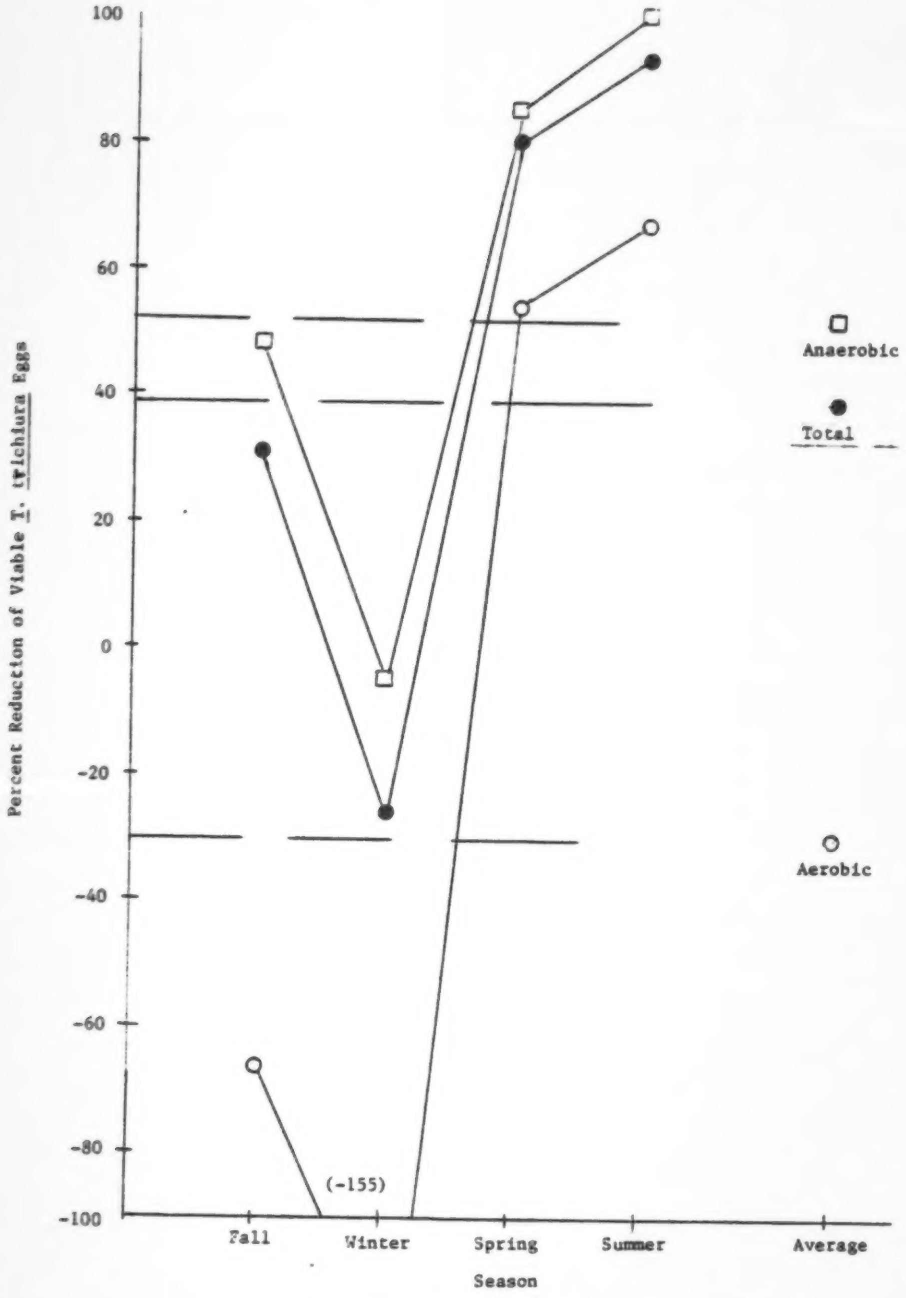


Figure 9. Percent reduction of viable *T. trichiura* eggs in drying bed dewatered sludges following anaerobic, aerobic or both stabilization processes as compared to parasites in raw sludge versus season and yearly average.

PAGE NUMBER
EPA-287 (Cin.)
(4-76)

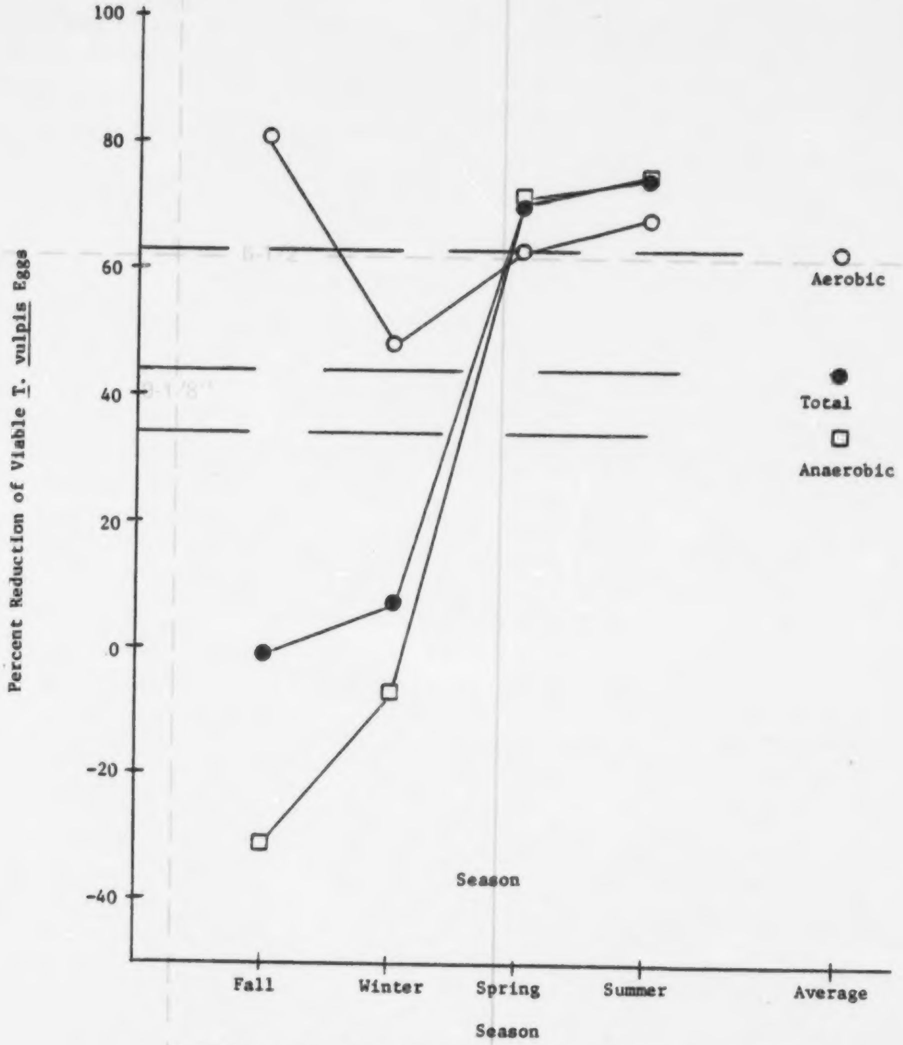


Figure 10. Percent reduction of viable *T. vulpis* eggs in drying bed dewatered sludges following anaerobic, aerobic or both stabilization processes as compared to parasites in raw sludge versus season and yearly average.

BEGIN LAST LINE OF TEXT

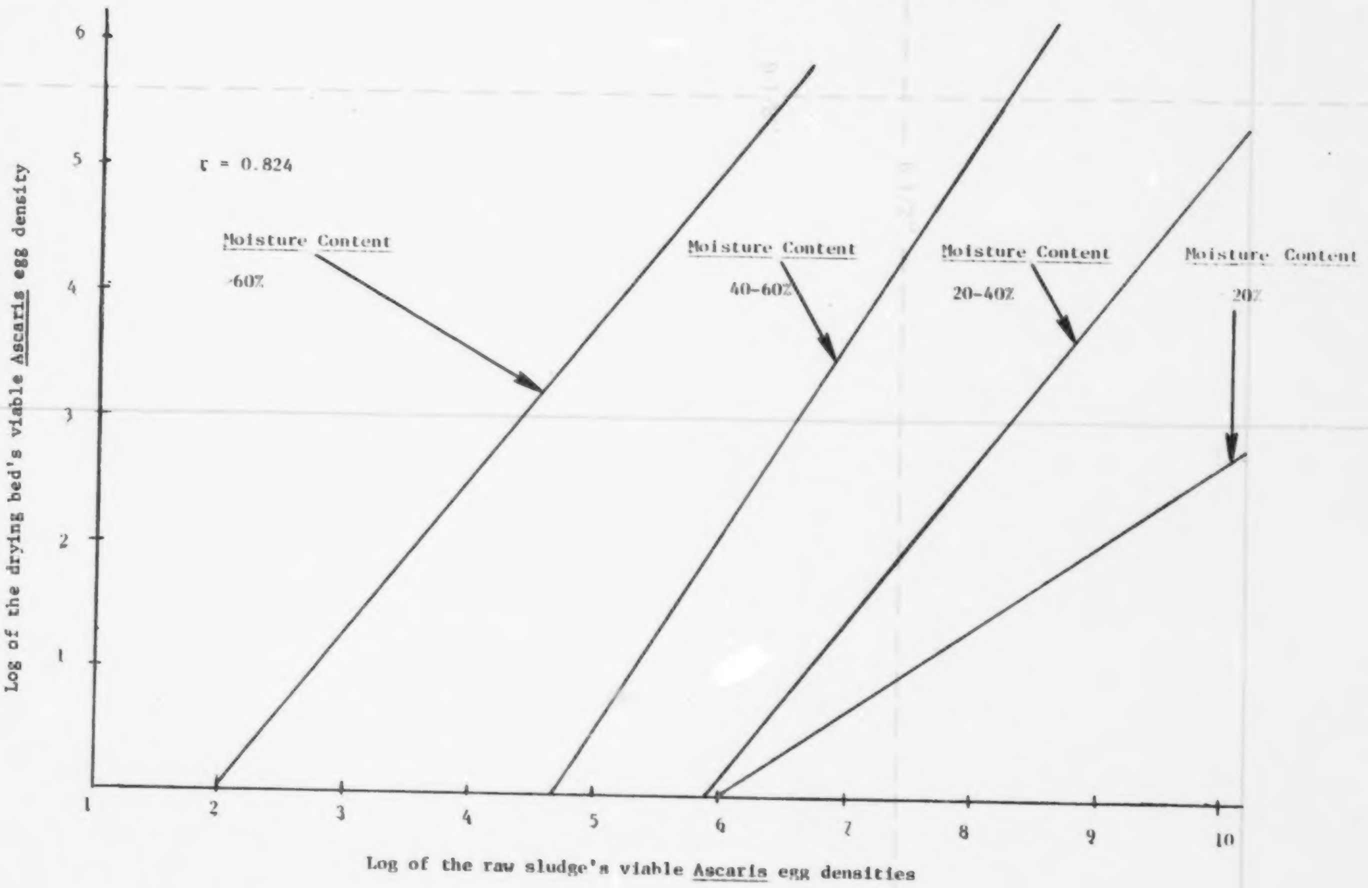
BOTTOM OF IMAGE AREA OUTSIDE DIMENSION FOR TABLES AND ILLUSTRATIONS

3/8"

PAGE NUMBER

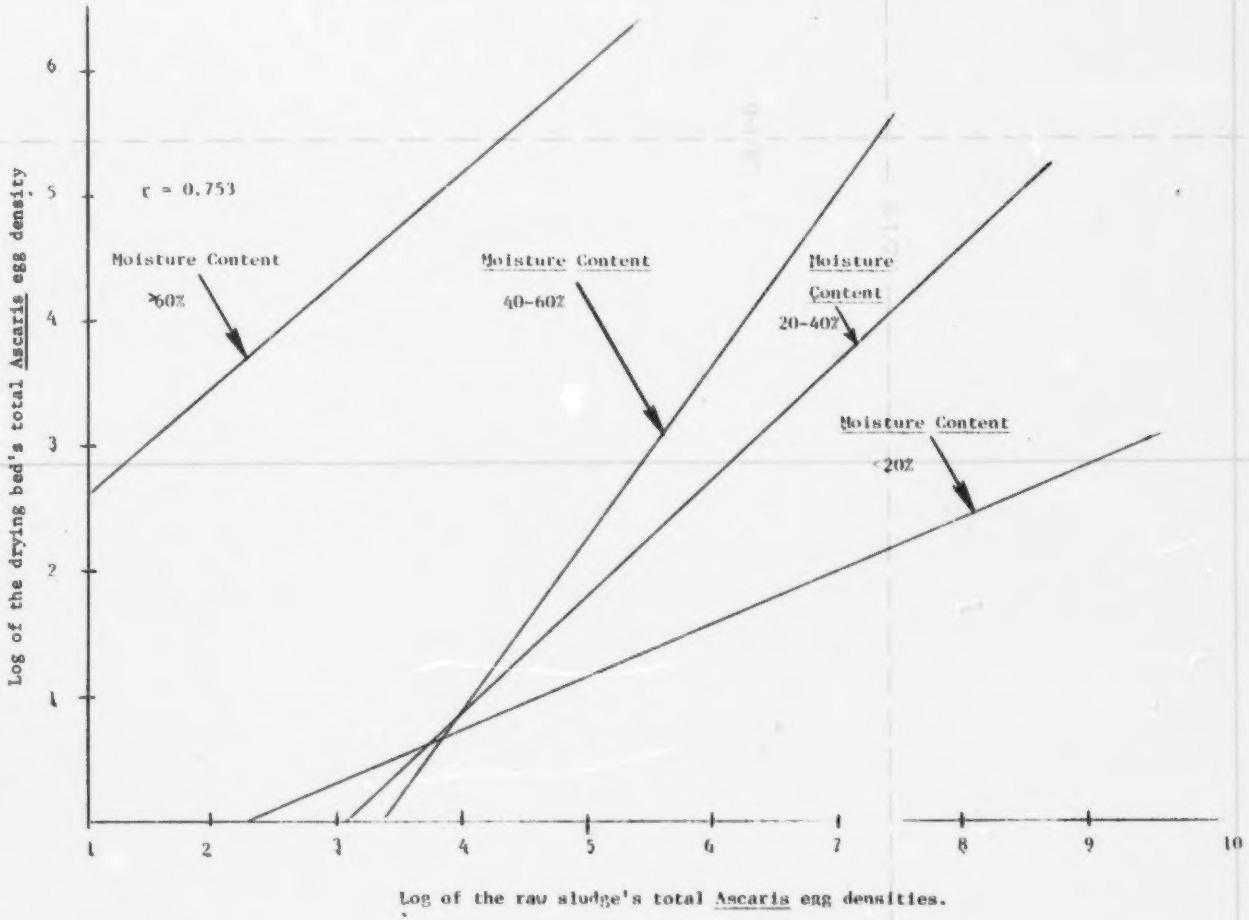
EPA-287 (Cin.) (4-76)

Figure 11. Plot of log of viable *Ascaris* eggs in drying beds versus log of viable *Ascaris* eggs in raw sludge with respect to moisture content.



TYPING GUIDE SHEET
BEGIN FIRST LINE OF TEXT HERE
DROPPED HEAD BEGIN SECTIONS HERE
CENTER OF PAGE
TOP OF IMAGE AREA
BEGIN LAST LINE OF TEXT
BOTTOM OF IMAGE AREA: OUTSIDE DIMENSION FOR TABLES AND ILLUSTRATIONS
3/8"
PAGE NUMBER
EPA-287 (Cin.)
(4-76)

Figure 12. Plot of log of total Ascaris eggs in drying beds versus log of total Ascaris eggs in raw sludge with respect to moisture content.



TYPING GUIDE SHEET
EPA-287 (Cin.)
(4-76)

desiccation, temperature, solar radiation, etc. Currently, research is ongoing at Tulane University to quantitate the effects of these various factors on the survival of helminth eggs in drying bed sludges.

TABLE 17. STATISTICAL DATA ON REGRESSION ANALYSIS FOR LOG-LOG PLOTS ON VIABLE AND TOTAL ASCARIS EGGS COMPARING PARASITE DENSITIES FROM THE RAW SLUDGE TO FINAL DRYING BED SLUDGES

Ascaris Eggs (Total or Viable)	Moisture Content (Percent)	Function (Log-Log)	Correlation Coefficients (r)
Viable	0-20	$y^{(1)} = -3.89 + 0.662x^{(2)}$	0.824
Viable	20-40	$y = -8.22 + 1.364x$	0.824
Viable	40-60	$y = -7.41 + 1.588x$	0.824
Viable	>60	$y = -2.41 + 1.24x$	0.824
Total	0-20	$y = -0.94 + 0.425x$	0.753
Total	20-40	$y = -2.79 + 0.925x$	0.753
Total	40-60	$y = -4.56 + 1.372x$	0.753
Total	>60	$y = 1.78 + 0.851x$	0.753
Viable	0-15	$y = -0.623 + 0.265x$	0.914
Viable	15-40	$y = -3.173 + 1.455x$	0.914
Viable	>40	$y = 1.047 + 0.670x$	0.914
Total	0-15	$y = 1.87 - 0.394x$	0.768
Total	15-40	$y = -1.68 + 1.046x$	0.768
Total	>40	$y = -0.98 + 1.176x$	0.768

(1)y = Log at parasite egg density in drying bed (#eggs/kg dry wt.).
(2)x = Log at parasite egg density in raw sludge (#eggs/kg dry wt.).

The densities of total *Ascaris* eggs were found to decrease substantially when the moisture content of the drying bed sludges was less than 60% (Figure 12). As the moisture content decreased the total number of viable and nonviable *Ascaris* eggs also decreased, but the reduction was not exponential as was noted with only viable *Ascaris* eggs.

The relationship between viable eggs as a percentage of total eggs of *Ascaris* and *Toxocara* and moisture content in drying beds is shown in Figure 13. *Ascaris* eggs were found to be more resistant than *Toxocara* eggs to the effects of decreasing moisture contents. The 100 percent inactivation of *Ascaris* eggs was graphically estimated to be at approximately 23% sludge moisture content, and for *Toxocara* eggs at a moisture content of about 35%. The correlation coefficients were 0.71 and 0.54 for viable *Ascaris* and *Toxocara* eggs, respectively. Because of these low correlation coefficients and the wide scatter in data points at low moisture contents, these estimates should be taken as an indication of only general trends.

EPA-287 (Cin.)
(4-76)

TYPING GUIDE SHEET
BEGIN FIRST LINE OF TEXT HERE
CENTER OF PAGE
TOP OF IMAGE AREA
DROPPED HEAD. BEGIN SECTIONS HERE
6-1/2"
9-1/4"
BEGIN LAST LINE OF TEXT
BOTTOM OF IMAGE AREA; OUTSIDE DIMENSION FOR TABLES AND ILLUSTRATIONS
3/8"

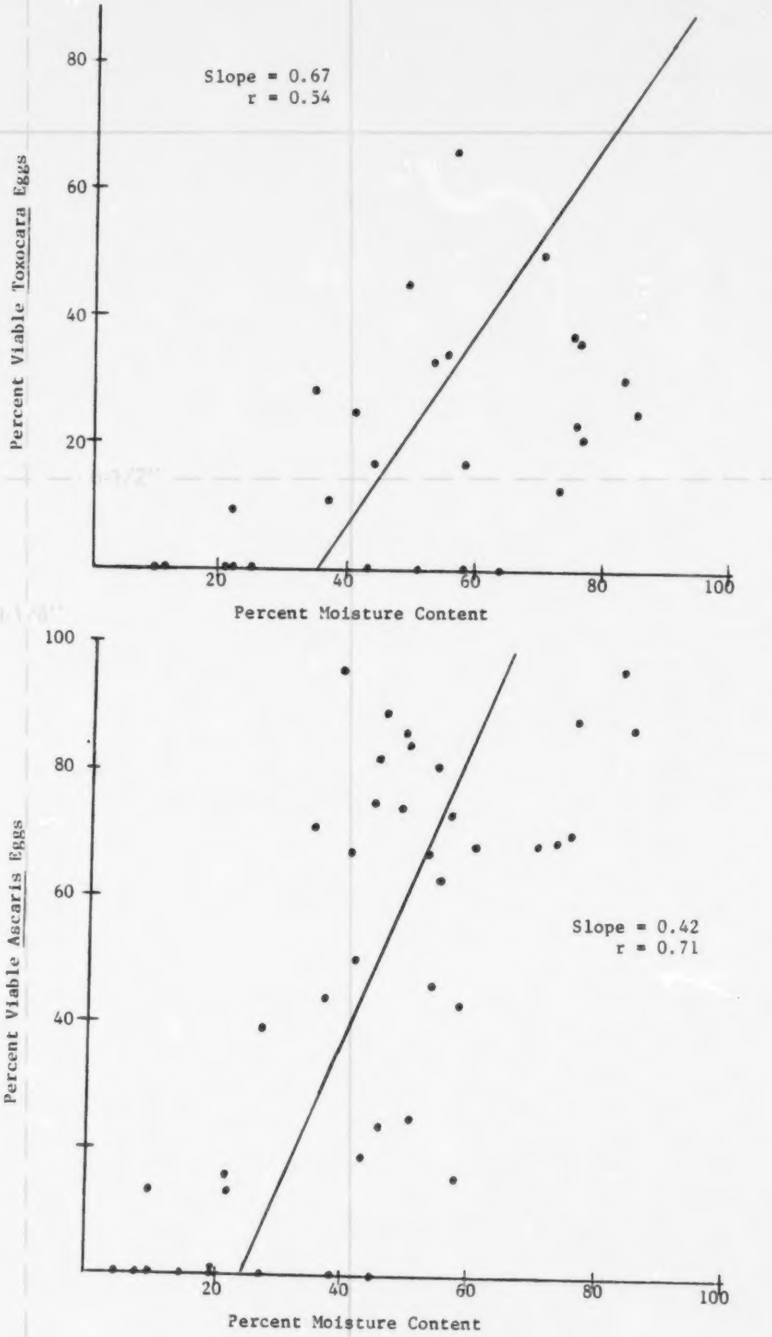


Figure 13. Percentage of viable *Toxocara* and *Ascaris* eggs versus percentage of moisture content.

EPA-287 (Cin.)
(4-76)

The viability of *Ascaris* and *Toxocara* eggs in drying bed sludges as related to moisture content was also analyzed for each season of the year. Table 18 lists for each season the moisture content of sludge drying bed samples in which no viable *Ascaris* or *Toxocara* eggs were observed. The moisture concentrations where the total *Ascaris* or *Toxocara* eggs were inactivated were found to be 5 percent in the fall, 7 percent in the winter, 8 percent in the spring, and 15 percent in the summer. Only during the summer did there appear to be any substantial change. The number of drying bed samples in which both *Ascaris* and *Toxocara* eggs were found non-viable followed an expected trend in regard to season; i.e., 7 samples in the fall, 4 samples in the winter, 12 samples in the spring, and 14 samples in the summer. In Figures 14 and 15, the percentages of viable *Ascaris* and *Toxocara* eggs, respectively, recovered from drying bed sludges are plotted against moisture content by season. These plots were not found statistically significant and it is probable that many other factors influence the inactivation of these eggs.

EPA-287 (Cin.)
(4-76)

TABLE 18. THE INFLUENCE OF DRYING BEDS TO COMPLETELEY INACTIVATE *ASCARIS*, *TOXOCARA*, OR BOTH EGGS WITH RESPECT TO SEASON AND MOISTURE CONTENTS.

SEASON	NUMBER OF DRYING BED SAMPLES ANALYZED	NUMBER OF SAMPLES WITH NO VIABLE EGGS	NUMBER OF SAMPLES WITH VIABLE EGGS ABOVE MINIMUM MOISTURE CONTENTS	LOWEST MOISTURE CONTENTS BELOW WHICH NO VIABLE EGGS OBSERVED	NUMBER OF SAMPLES WITH NO VIABLE EGGS AT OR BELOW LOWEST MOISTURE CONTENTS
For Both *Ascaris* and *Toxocara* Eggs					
Fall	24	7	17	5%	1
Winter	22	4	18	7%	1
Spring	22	12	10	8%	8
Summer	21	14	7	15%	8
Ascaris Eggs Only					
Fall	21	7	14	5%	1
Winter	22	5	17	7%	1
Spring	22	12	10	8%	8
Summer	21	14	7	15%	8
Toxocara Eggs Only					
Fall	24	12	12	5%	1
Winter	22	12	10	21%	3
Spring	22	17	5	21%	11
Summer	21	18	3	20%	10

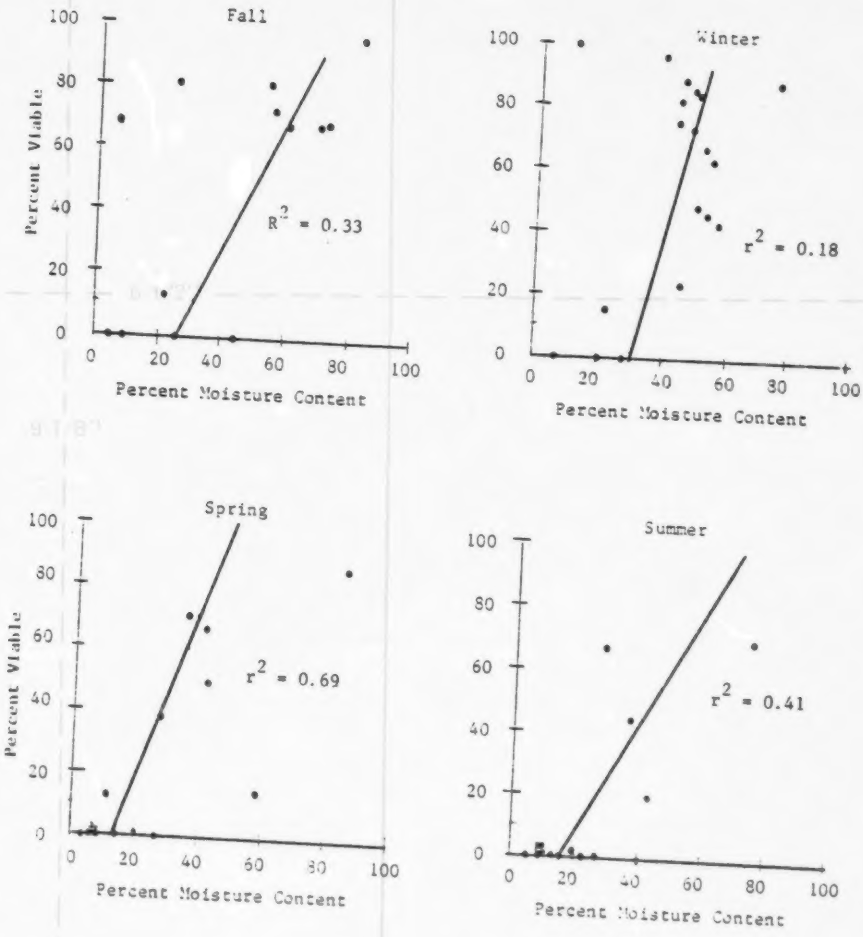


Figure 14. Percentage of viable Ascaris eggs versus percentage moisture content for each season in drying beds.

BEGIN LAST LINE OF TEXT
BOTTOM OF IMAGE AREA; OUTSIDE DIMENSION FOR TABLES AND ILLUSTRATIONS
3/8"

EPA-287 (Cin.)
(4-76)

TYPING GUIDE SHEET
BEGIN FIRST LINE OF TEXT HERE
CENTER OF PAGE
TOP OF IMAGE AREA
DROPPED HEAD. BEGIN SECTIONS HERE
6-1/2"
9-1/8"

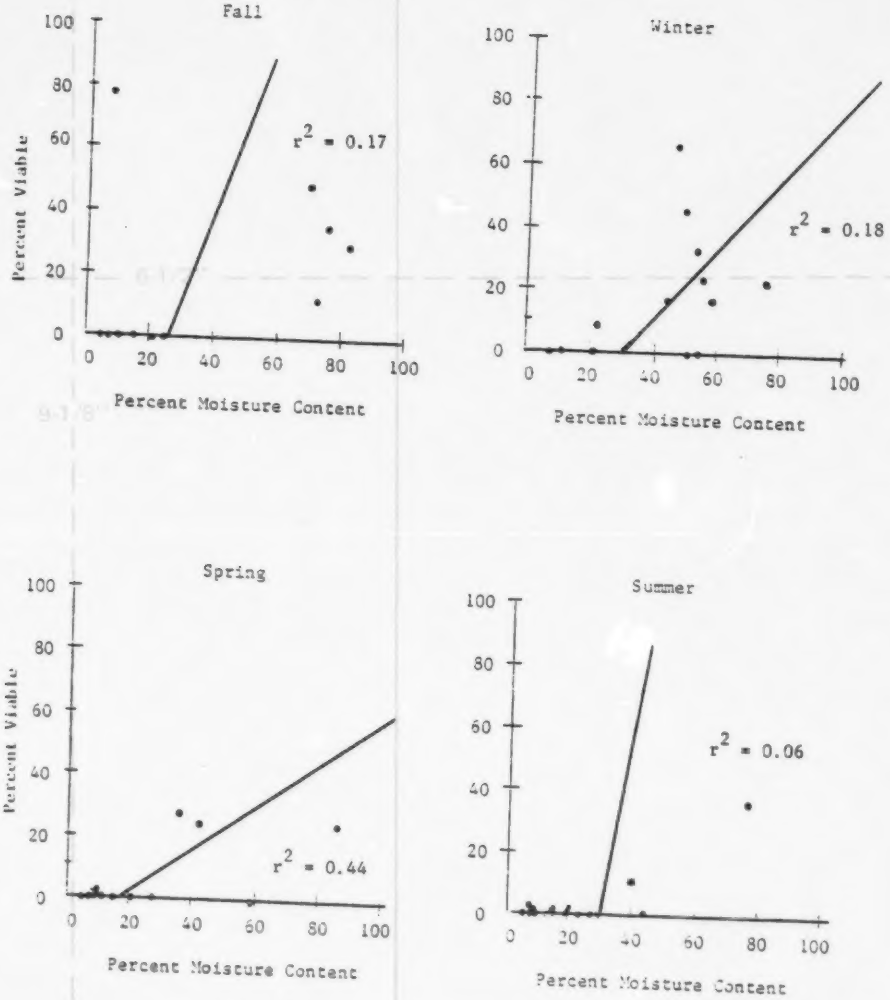


Figure 15. Percentage of viable Toxocara eggs versus percentage moisture content for each season in drying beds.

BEGIN LAST LINE OF TEXT
BOTTOM OF IMAGE AREA; OUTSIDE DIMENSION FOR TABLES AND ILLUSTRATIONS
3/8"

EPA-287 (Cin.)
(4-76)

Mass Balance of *Ascaris* Eggs Through a Secondary Wastewater Treatment System

One municipal wastewater treatment plant which had high densities of parasites in the influent raw wastewater due to the contribution of abattoir wastewater was evaluated for a mass balance of parasite eggs through each of its major unit processes. Unit operations at the plant consisted of contact stabilization, aerobic sludge stabilization and sludge drying beds as shown in Figure 16. Concentrations of *Ascaris* eggs were highest prior to peak flows during early morning and late afternoon; whereas general municipal constituents fluctuated as expected (Table 19). A possible explanation of this phenomena is that the *Ascaris* eggs originating from the abattoir discharge settled in the sewage lines until high flows caused suspension and conveyance to the treatment plant.

The secondary clarifier was observed to remove 91 to 98% of the *Ascaris* eggs in the contact stabilized effluent. As shown in Table 20, 5 to 51 viable *Ascaris* eggs per liter of effluent were discharged into a receiving creek. The percent removal of parasite eggs varied with clarifier overflow rate as illustrated in Figure 17. As the overflow rate increases through the clarifier, the parasite eggs are scourged along with light solids over the weir into the final effluent.

The *Ascaris* eggs removed by secondary clarification are recycled with the influent sewage in the return sludge, thus effectively concentrating the eggs in the contact stabilized and reaerated sludge. Therefore, it would appear that treatment plants utilizing contact stabilization, activated sludge, or extended aeration, tend to equilibrate the parasite eggs in the sludges of the treatment plant.

LABORATORY STUDIES

Introduction

The literature and recent research studies indicate that several domestic waste treatment processes are capable of either removing or inactivating eggs of parasites as shown in Table 3. The effectiveness of these processes varies considerably depending upon the type of waste, climate, parasite, etc.

Laboratory studies on select wastewater sludges were conducted to determine factors involved in the inactivation or the inhibition of parasite eggs and cysts in sewage sludge. Bench scale results of continuous aerobic and anaerobic sludge digestion, lime stabilization, ammonification, sonication, and combinations of the above processes for the destruction of *Ascaris suum* and *Toxocara canis* eggs in sludges are discussed in the following:

Aerobic Digestion

The aerobic digestion experiments were conducted at temperatures of 28°C, 35°C, 45°C, and 55°C at a ten day hydraulic retention time. After the

BOTTOM OF IMAGE AREA; OUTSIDE DIMENSION FOR TABLES AND ILLUSTRATIONS
BEGIN LAST LINE OF TEXT
3/8"

EPA-287 (Cin.)
(4-76)

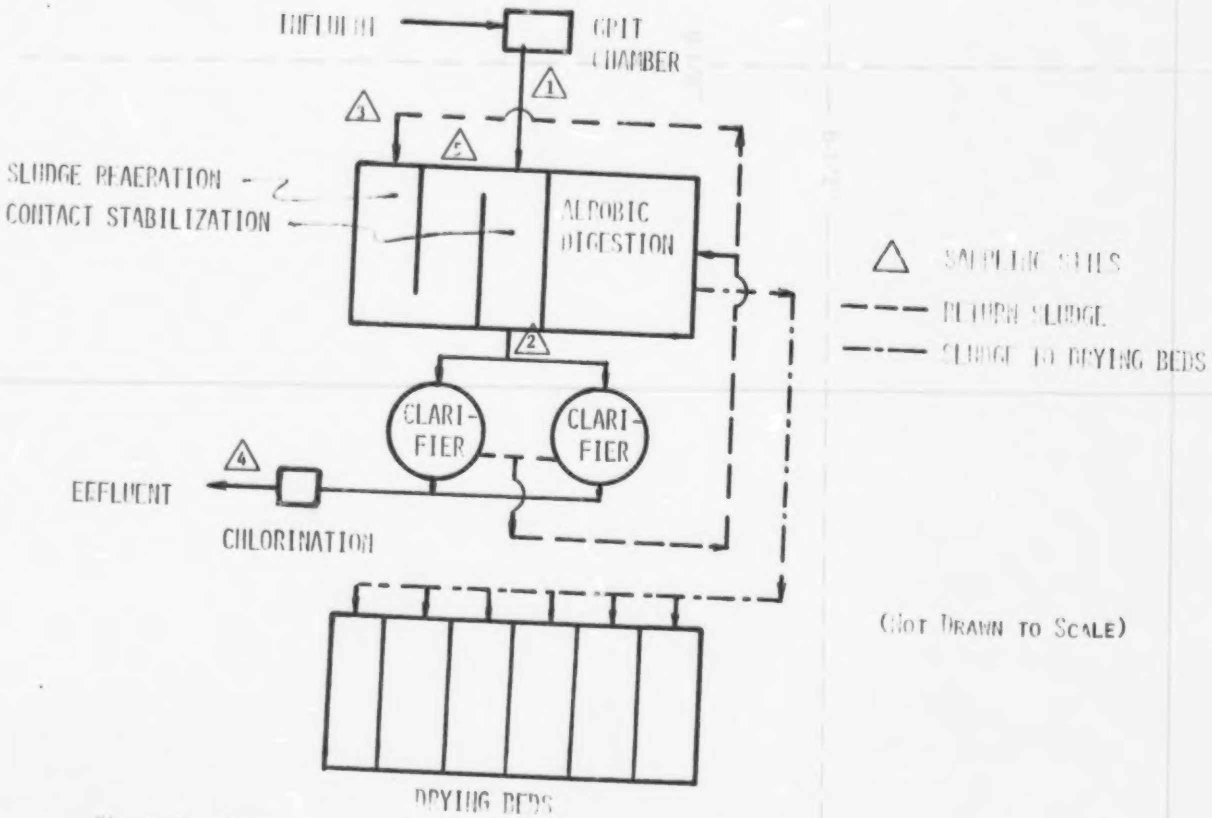

INFLUENT
GRIT CHAMBER
1
3
5
SLUDGE REAERATION
CONTACT STABILIZATION
AEROBIC DIGESTION
2
CLARI-FIER
CLARI-FIER
4
EFFLUENT
CHLORINATION
DRYING BEDS
△ SAMPLING SITES
RETURN SLUDGE
SLUDGE TO DRYING BEDS
(NOT DRAWN TO SCALE)

Figure 16. Schematic of domestic waste treatment facility investigated for mass balance.

TYPING GUIDE SHEET
BEGIN FIRST LINE OF TEXT HERE
DROPPED HEAD-BEGIN SECTIONS HERE
CENTER OF PAGE
TOP OF IMAGE AREA
BEGIN LAST LINE OF TEXT
BOTTOM OF IMAGE AREA OUTSIDE DIMENSION FOR TABLES AND ILLUSTRATIONS
PAGE NUMBER
3/8"
6-1/2"
9-1/8"
SPA-207 (CnJ)
(4-76)

TABLE 19. WASTE CHARACTERISTICS OF INFLUENT RAW WASTEWATER FOR PLANT RECEIVING ABATTOIR WASTE

Ascaris Content (#Viable eggs/1)	Chemical Oxygen Demand (mg/1)	Suspended Solids (mg/1)	Flow (MGD)	Time (Hour)
257	416	550	0.9	0800
4	-	350	2.0	1400
29	904	700	2.6	2000
41	248	100	1.0	0200
2,933	64	100	1.6	0800
11	400	50	2.2	1400
176	784	400	2.4	2000
7	672	300	2.5	0200

TABLE 20. EFFECTIVENESS OF SECONDARY CLARIFICATION TO REMOVE ASCARIS EGGS FROM WASTEWATER FOR MASS BALANCE STUDY

Influent[1] (# Viable Ascaris Eggs/liter)	Effluent (# Viable Ascaris Eggs/liter)	Removal (%)	Flow (MCD)
195	11	94.4	2.4
182	8	95.6	2.4
576	51	91.1	2.3
503	-[2]	-	0.7
207	5	97.6	1.8
331	11	96.7	2.2
299	11	96.3	2.7
1,041	18	98.2	0.8

1 Influent from contact stabilization process.
2 Sample lost.

BEGIN FIRST LINE OF TEXT HERE
CENTER OF PAGE
TOP OF IMAGE AREA
DROPPED HEAD; BEGIN SECTIONS HERE
6-1/2"
9-1/8"
BEGIN LAST LINE OF TEXT
BOTTOM OF IMAGE AREA, OUTSIDE DIMENSION FOR TABLES AND ILLUSTRATIONS
3/8"

PAGE NUMBER
EPA-287 (Cin.)
(4-76)

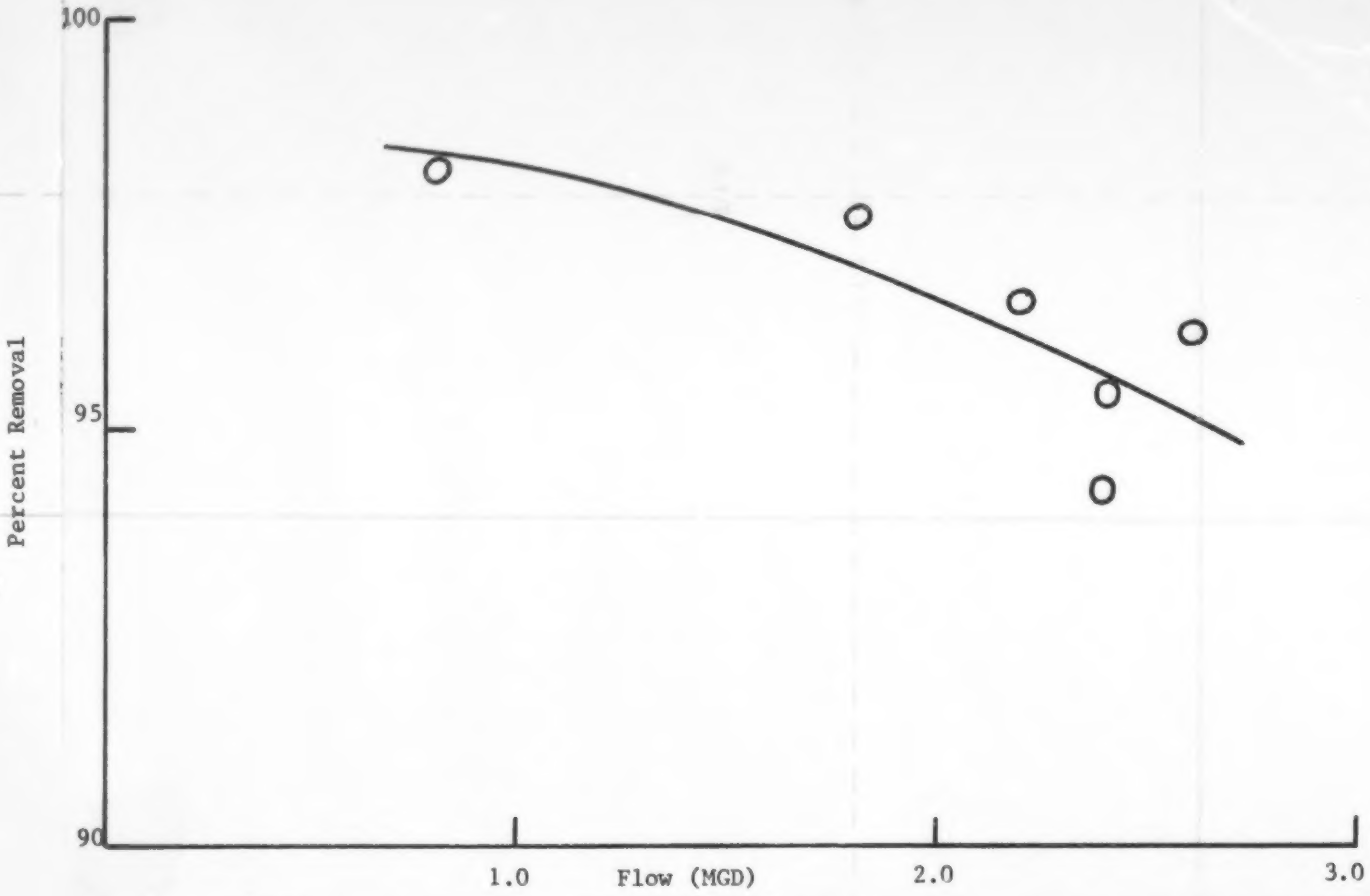


Figure 17. Percent removal of viable *Ascaris* eggs with respect to overflow rate by the secondary clarifier.

TYPING GUIDE SHEET
BEGIN FIRST LINE OF TEXT HERE
CENTER OF PAGE
TOP OF IMAGE AREA
DROPPED HEAD BEGIN SECTIONS HERE
BEGIN LAST LINE OF TEXT
BOTTOM OF IMAGE AREA; OUTSIDE DIMENSION FOR TABLES AND ILLUSTRATIONS
3/8"
PAGE NUMBER
EPA-287 (Cin.)
(4-76)

digesters had attained a steady condition (within two months), known numbers of *Ascaris* and *Toxocara* eggs were added, at one time to the aerobic digesters and at density levels that would be adequate for subsequent analysis. Raw secondary sludge (2 liters) was added on a batch basis every other day after 2 liters of sludge was removed from the digester. Each sludge sample was analyzed for density and viability of *Ascaris* and *Toxocara* eggs. Since the *Ascaris* and *Toxocara* eggs were spiked into the digester only once, the total number of eggs in the digesters and the number of eggs per unit volume decreased after each sampling.

The problems related to the use of a reliable indicator organism were discussed in the research methodology section. In the initial aerobic digestion experiments, eggs of *Ascaris suum* obtained from the uteri of worms were used, but eggs obtained from the intestinal contents of swine were found to be more reliable and were used in subsequent experiments. Figures 18, 19, and 20 indicate that the results obtained in experiments using the two types of eggs are quite different. In experiments using uterus-derived eggs (Figure 18), the recovery of eggs was significantly reduced after two days at 35°C. However, when eggs from the intestinal contents of swine were used in experiments at 35°C, little or no reduction in their recovery was noted over a period of ten days (Figure 20). These results may be due to differences in the environment in the aerobic digesters used in the two experiments, to differences in the resistance of uterus-derived eggs and eggs from swine intestines, or to a problem in recovering uterus-derived eggs by the technique used for parasite analysis.

As indicated by the literature, temperature has a considerable influence on the survival of *Ascaris* and *Toxocara* eggs. Figure 20 indicates that *Ascaris* eggs from the intestinal contents of swine are not affected by temperatures up to 35°C, but at 45°C or 55°C, there appears to be an effective die-off within two days or less. At 35°C, the density of viable *Toxocara* eggs decreased 92.1 percent (standard deviation = 7.56), while at 45°C, which was effective in killing *Ascaris* eggs, the reduction of viable *Toxocara* eggs was only 68.4 percent (standard deviation = 10.85).

Inactivation of *Ascaris* and *Toxocara* eggs in the aerobic digesters occurred mostly during the first two days. There was little, if any, additional inactivation observed after this time.

As noted in Figures 18, 19 and 20, aerobic digestion in continuous digesters (retention time 10 days) at ambient temperatures appeared to be ineffective in reducing the number of viable eggs of *Ascaris*. During the batch digestion experiment, however, a 96 percent reduction in viable *Ascaris* eggs was observed after 20 days (69 percent after 10 days) as shown in Table 21. An explanation for this difference is that an increased digestion time results in a reduction of the carbon source which in turn will alter the microbial population.

Anaerobic Digestion

The anaerobic digestion experiments were conducted at temperatures of 35°C, 45°C, and 55°C with a fifteen day hydraulic retention time. The anaero-

BOTTOM OF IMAGE AREA; OUTSIDE DIMENSION FOR TABLES AND ILLUSTRATIONS
BEGIN LAST LINE OF TEXT
3/8"

PAGE NUMBER
EPA-287 (Cin.)
(4-76)

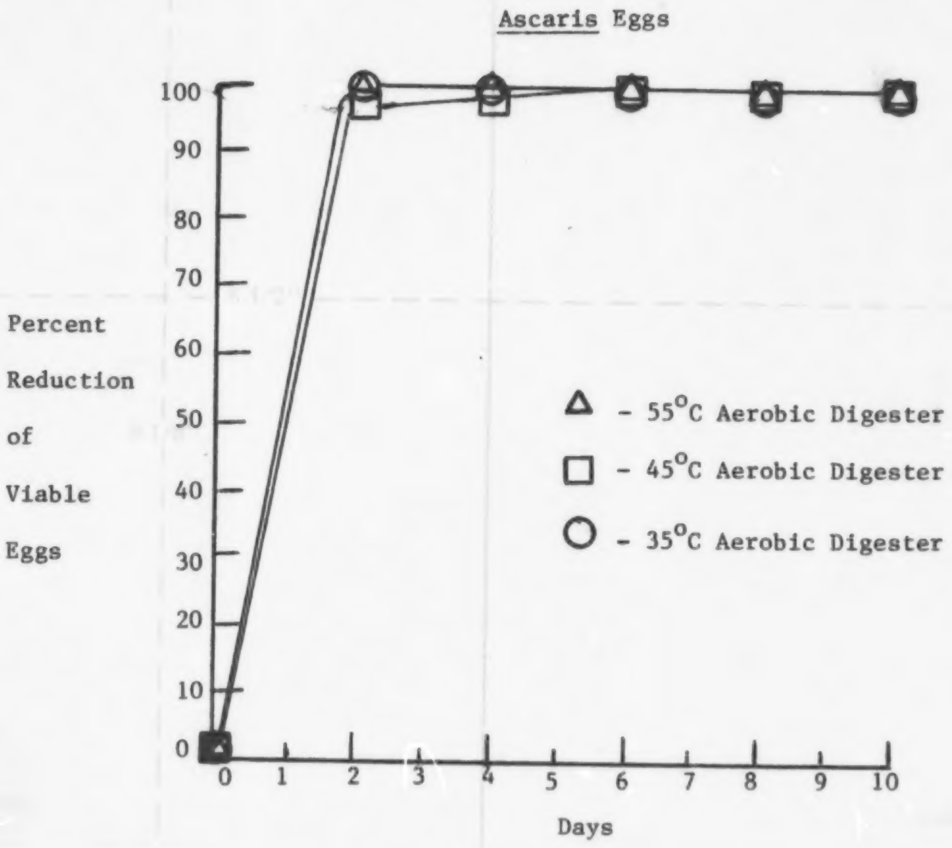
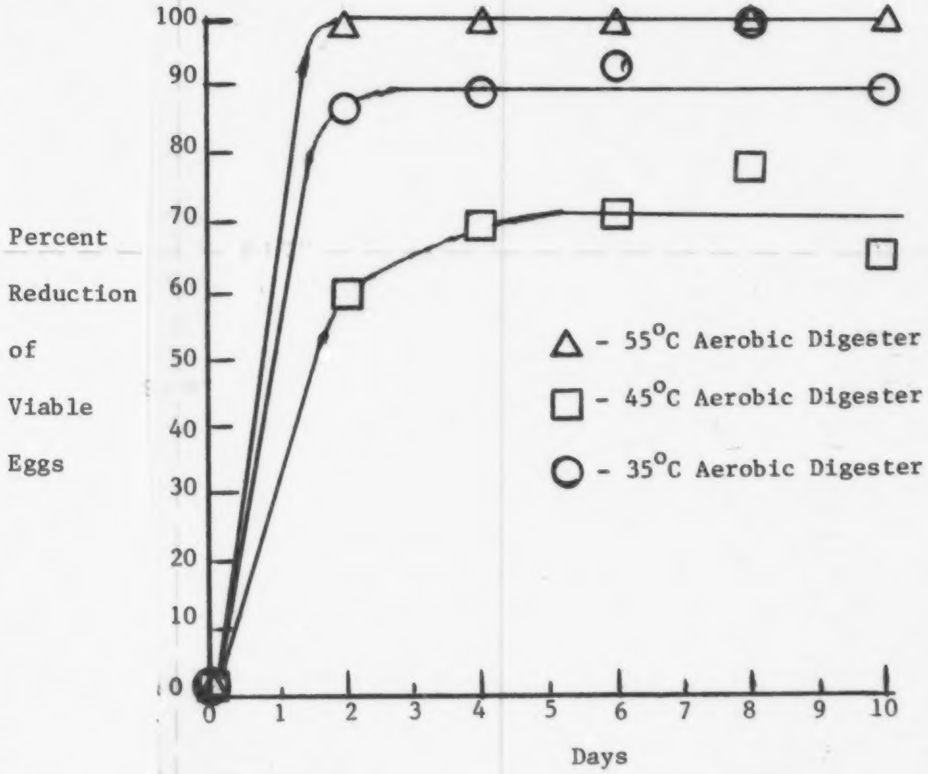


Figure 18. Effects of aerobic digestion on *Ascaris* eggs (from the uteri of worms).

BEGIN LAST LINE OF TEXT
BOTTOM OF IMAGE AREA, OUTSIDE DIMENSION FOR TABLES AND ILLUSTRATIONS
3/8"
PAGE NUMBER
EPA-287 (Cin.)
(4-76)



Toxocara Eggs

Figure 19. Effects of aerobic digestion on *Toxocara* eggs (from dog feces).

BEGIN LAST LINE OF TEXT
BOTTOM OF IMAGE AREA; OUTSIDE DIMENSION FOR TABLES AND ILLUSTRATIONS
3/8"

EPA-287 (Cin.)
(4-76)

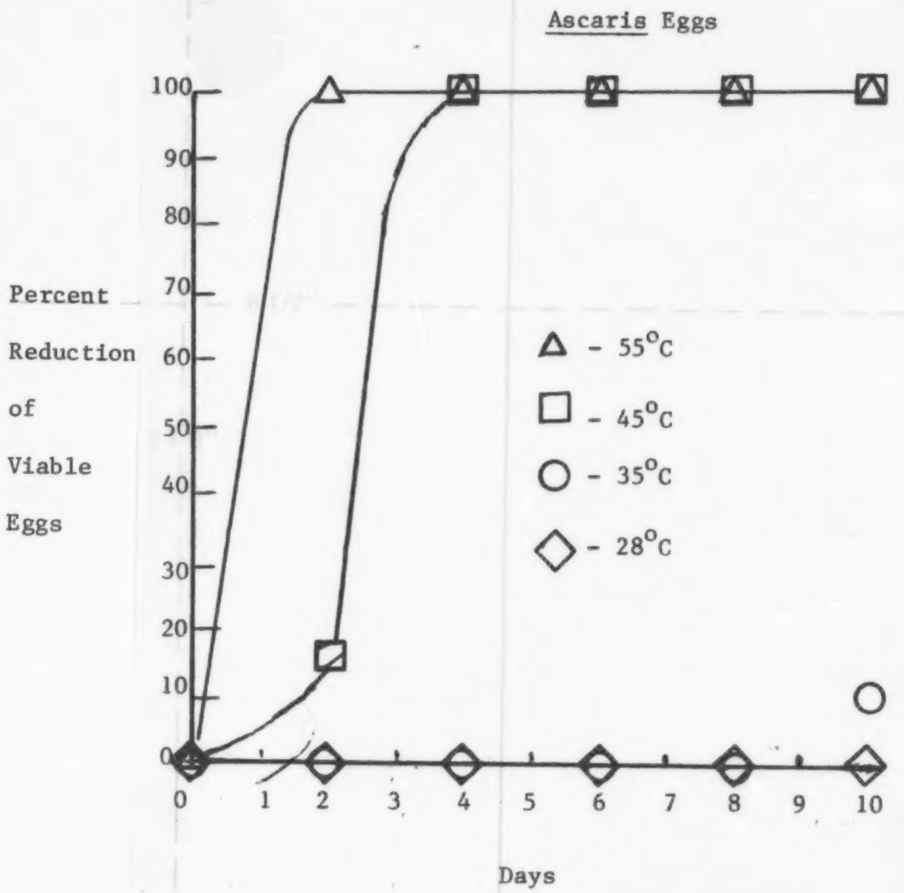


Figure 20. Effects of aerobic digestion on *Ascaris* eggs (from the small intestinal contents of swine).

BEGIN LAST LINE OF TEXT
BOTTOM OF IMAGE AREA; OUTSIDE DIMENSION FOR TABLES AND ILLUSTRATIONS
3/8"

PAGE NUMBER
EPA-287 (Cin.)
(4-76)

bic digesters required three months to obtain a steady state or equilibrium condition. After this period, known quantities of _Ascaris_ and _Toxocara_ eggs were added at one time so that the parasite densities in the sludge would be adequate for parasite analysis. Raw secondary sludge (1½ liters) was added every two days after 1½ liters of digested sludge had been removed. After the sludge had been spiked with parasites, samples of digested sludge were removed after 20 minutes, 2 days, 6 days, 10 days and 15 days and were analyzed for the density and viability of the _Ascaris_ and _Toxocara_ eggs. Since the _Ascaris_ and _Toxocara_ eggs were added only once, the total number of eggs in the digester and the number per unit volume decreased after each sampling.

As shown in Figure 21, anaerobic digestion had similar effects on _Ascaris_ and _Toxocara_ eggs. At 35°C, the viability of _Ascaris_ and _Toxocara_ eggs decreased linearly by approximately 30 to 40 percent over a 15 day period; yet at 45°C, the viability of _Ascaris_ and _Toxocara_ eggs decreased to 60 and 100 percent, respectively, within 20 minutes, with complete inactivation of _Ascaris_ eggs occurring within two days (Table 22). At 55°C, both _Ascaris_ and _Toxocara_ eggs were inactivated within 20 minutes.

TABLE 21. BATCH AEROBIC DIGESTION OF RAW PRIMARY SLUDGE SPIKED WITH _ASCARIS_ EGGS (AT 28°)

Time	Number of Viable _Ascaris_ Eggs/50 ml	Percent Reduction of _Viable_ Ascaris Eggs
1 hour	48	-
5 days	51	0
10 days	15	69
15 days	10	79
20 days	2	96

TABLE 22. INFLUENCE OF ANAEROBIC DIGESTION AT 35°C, 45°C, AND 55°C ON THE VIABILITY OF _ASCARIS_ AND _TOXOCARA_ EGGS IN RAW SECONDARY SLUDGE OVER A FIFTEEN-DAY PERIOD

Time	Percent Non-Viable					
	Ascaris Eggs			_Toxocara_ Eggs		
	35°C	45°C	55°C	35°C	45°C	55°C
20 min.	0	60	100	0	100	100
2 days	5	100	100	0	100	100
6 days	30	100	100	18	100	100

(continued)

TYPING GUIDE SHEET
BEGIN FIRST LINE OF TEXT HERE
CENTER OF PAGE
TOP OF IMAGE AREA
DROPPED HEAD; BEGIN SECTIONS HERE
BEGIN LAST LINE OF TEXT
BOTTOM OF IMAGE AREA; OUTSIDE DIMENSION FOR TABLES AND ILLUSTRATIONS
3/8"
PAGE NUMBER
EPA-287 (Cin.)
(4-76)

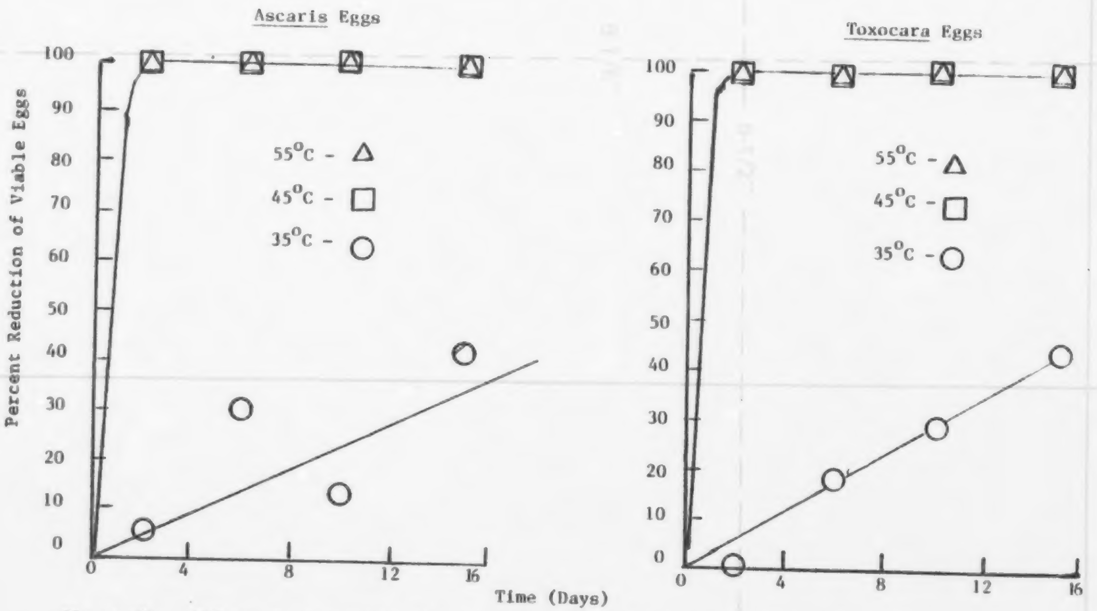


Figure 21. Effects of anaerobic digestion at 35^oC, 45^oC and 55^oC on Ascaris eggs (from the small intestinal contents of swine) and Toxocara eggs (from the feces of dogs).

EPA-287 (Cin.)
(4-76)

TABLE 22. (continued)

Time	Percent Non-Viable					
	Ascaris Eggs			*Toxocara* Eggs		
	35°C	45°C	55°C	35°C	45°C	55°C
10 days	13	100	100	29	100	100
15 days	42	100	100	34	100	100

Lime Stabilization

Since lime stabilization has been successful in the inactivation of bacterial and viral pathogens, the potential of lime stabilization for destroying parasites was investigated. Raw primary sludge, sludge aerobically-digested at 28°C and sludge aerobically-digested at 35°C were used in these laboratory studies. Lime was added to each type of sludge at dosages of 0, 100, 1000, and 3000 milligrams of calcium hydroxide per gram of suspended solids and samples of these sludges were then maintained under aerobic and anerobic conditions for 20 days.

The effects of lime stabilization on *Ascaris* eggs in raw primary sludge maintained under aerobic conditions at ambient temperature (about 28°C) are shown in Table 23 and Figure 22. In this experiment in which the *Ascaris* eggs used were from the intestinal contents of swine, the recovery of viable eggs decreased 80% in 5 days and 100% in 10 days when 1000 mg lime/gm dried sludge solids were added to raw primary sludge under aerobic conditions, and 92% in 5 days and 100% in 10 days when 3000 mg lime/g dried sludge solids were added (Table 23). No significant effect was noted when 100 mg lime/g dried sludge solids were added.

The effects of lime stabilization on aerobically digested sludges at 28 and 35°C were examined under both aerobic and anaerobic conditions at ambient temperature (28°C) for 20 days. The results of the studies are shown in Table 24. In the 28°C aerobically-digested sludge, as shown in Figure 23, the viability of *Ascaris* eggs was reduced 100% within 20 days under anaerobic conditions when 100 mg of lime per gram of dry sludge solids was added. Under aerobic conditions with the same lime dosage there was no reduction in the viability of *Ascaris* eggs. This difference at the low lime dosages (100 mg of lime or less) is probably due to the increased bioactivity in the aerobic environment. At higher dosages (1000 mg or greater), the influence of lime on the viability of *Ascaris* eggs was more noticeable under aerobic conditions within the first hour.

TABLE 23. EFFECTS OF LIME STABILIZATION ON *ASCARIS* EGGS FROM THE INTESTINAL CONTENTS OF SWINE IN PRIMARY SLUDGE UNDER AEROBIC CONDITIONS.

Time	% Reduction of Viable *Ascaris* Eggs[1]
	No Lime Dosage
1 hour	-
5 days	0
10 days	69
15 days	79
20 days	96
	100 mg of Lime ($Ca(OH)_2$) Per Gram Susp. Solids
1 hour	-
5 days	11
10 days	51
15 days	-
20 days	-
	1000 mg of Lime ($Ca(OH)_2$) Per Gram Susp. Solids
1 hour	-
5 days	80
10 days	100
15 days	100
20 days	100
	3000 mg of Lime $Ca(OH)_2$) Per Gram Susp. Solids
1 hour	-
5 days	92
10 days	100
15 days	100
20 days	100

[1] Percent Reduction = Percent of viable eggs noted to be reduced from the number of viable eggs found after one hour operation.

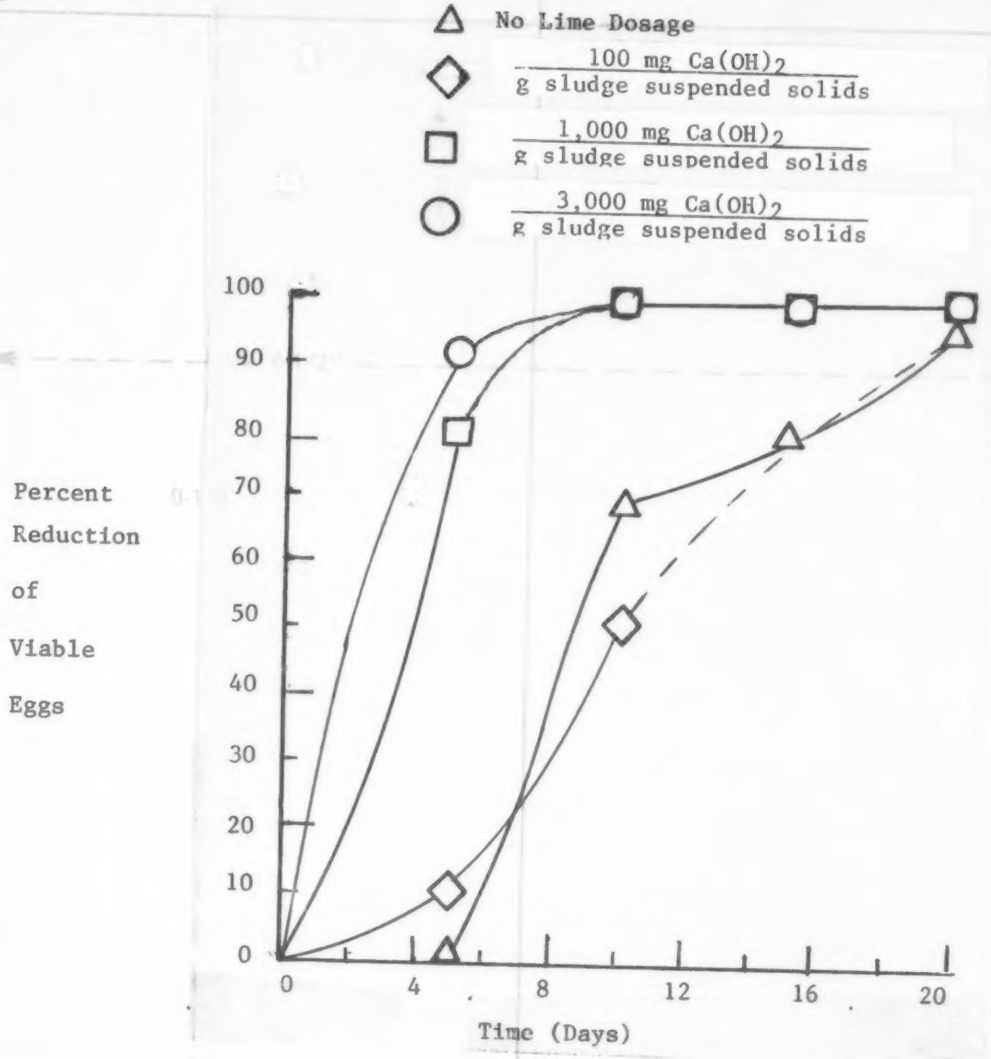


Figure 22. Effect of lime stabilization on Ascaris eggs (from the small intestines). Raw primary sludge was limed, and then maintained under aerobic conditions at ambient temperature.

BEGIN LAST LINE OF TEXT
BOTTOM OF IMAGE AREA; OUTSIDE DIMENSION FOR TABLES AND ILLUSTRATIONS
3/8"

PAGE NUMBER
EPA-287 (Cin.)
(4-76)

TABLE 24. EFFECTS OF LIME STABILIZATION ON *ASCARIS* EGGS (FROM INTESTINAL CONTENTS OF SWINE) ADDED TO SLUDGES (AEROBICALLY DIGESTED AT 28°C OR 35°C) AND THEN MAINTAINED AT AMBIENT TEMPERATURES UNDER EITHER ANAEROBIC OR AEROBIC CONDITIONS AFTER LIME ADDITION (DATA PRESENTED IN PERCENT REDUCTION IN VIABLE *ASCARIS* EGGS.)[1]

	28°C Aerobically Digested Sludge Limed		35°C Aerobically Digested Sludge Limed	
Time	Aerobic Conditions	Anaerobic Conditions	Aerobic Conditions	Anaerobic Conditions
		No Lime Dosage [2]		
1 hour	-	-	-	-
5 days	61	26	38	39
10 days	0	0	0	0
15 days	0	0	41	29
20 days	42	0	28	6
		100 mg of Lime ($Ca(OH)_2$) Per Gram Susp. Solids		
1 hour	-	-	-	-
5 days	0	52	44	0
10 days	0	86	8	0
15 days	0	0	0	0
20 days	0	100	77	0
		1000 mg of Lime ($Ca(OH)_2$) Per Gram Susp. Solids [3]		
1 hour	89	-	100	-
5 days	93	100	100	26
10 days	71	60	100	37
15 days	0	0	92	0
20 days	100	87	98	0
		3000 mg of Lime ($Ca(OH)_2$) Per Gram Susp. Solids [3]		
1 hour	100	-	98	-
5 days	100	96	100	93
10 days	100	93	100	98
15 days	100	32	100	9
20 days	100	93	100	0

---

[1] *Ascaris* eggs were added to primary sludge prior to aerobic digestion at 28 °C or 35 °C.

[2] Percent reduction = Percent of viable eggs noted to be reduced from the number of viable eggs found at one hour operation.

[3] Percent Reduction = Percent of viable eggs noted to be reduced from the one hour reading from the non-limed sample.

TYPING GUIDE SHEET
BEGIN FIRST LINE OF TEXT HERE
DROPPED HEAD, BEGIN SECTIONS HERE
CENTER OF PAGE
TOP OF IMAGE AREA
BEGIN LAST LINE OF TEXT
BOTTOM OF IMAGE AREA; OUTSIDE DIMENSION FOR TABLES AND ILLUSTRATIONS
3/8"

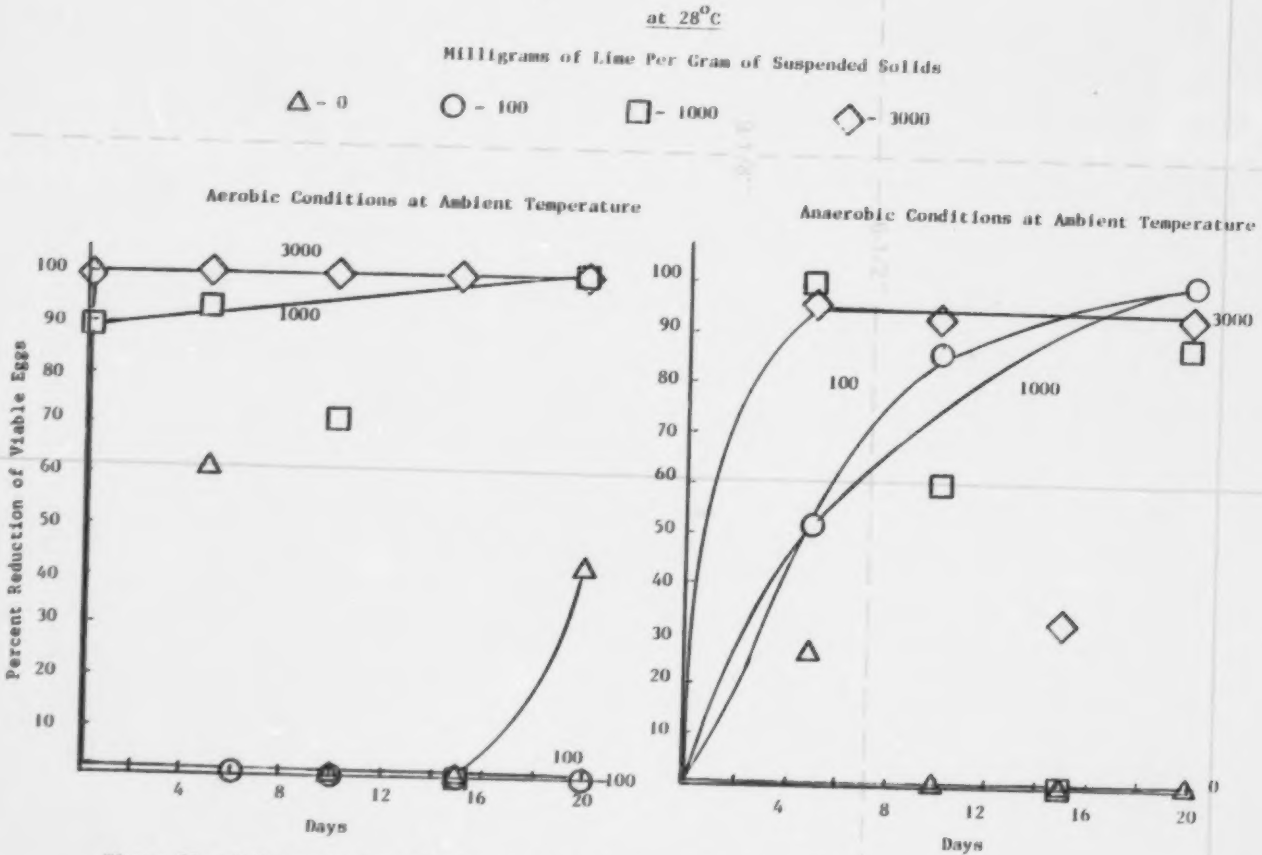


Figure 23. Effects of lime stabilization on the viability of *Ascaris* eggs (from the small intestinal contents of swine) in aerobically-digested sludge at 28°C under aerobic and anaerobic environments at ambient temperature.

EPA-287 (Cin.)
(4-76)

In the case of the 35^{o}C aerobically-digested sludge (as shown in Figure 24), there was no apparent effect of lime on the viability of Ascaris eggs at dosages up to 3000 mg of lime per gram of dry sludge solids under anaerobic conditions in the period of 20 days. However, under aerobic conditions, a 98% reduction of viable Ascaris eggs was observed within one hour at dosages greater than 1000 mg of lime per gram of dry sludge solids, but only 77% reduction of the viable eggs were observed at a dosage of 100 mg lime per gram of dry sludge solids after 20 days. The explanation of these differences is not apparent.

Ammonia Treatment

The effects of ammonia on Ascaris and Toxocara eggs added to sludge that had been aerobically digested at 28 and 35^{o}C and to sludge that had been anaerobically digested at 35^{o}C was studied under anaerobic conditions at dosages of 0, 50, 500, and 5000 milligrams of ammonium sulfate $(NH_4)_2SO_4)$ per gram of suspended solids. In order to keep all of the ammonium in the non-charged ammonia form, the pH was maintained greater than 12. Experiments were conducted over a period of 5 days for the anaerobically digested sludge to which sodium hydroxide had been added to maintain a pH of 12 and over a period of 15 days for aerobically digested sludge to which 3000 milligrams of lime $(Ca\ (OH)_2)$ per gram of suspended solids had been added. All flasks to which ammonium was added, were kept tightly closed to prevent the volatilization and release of ammonia.

As noted in Figure 25 and Table 25, an appreciable reduction in the recovery of viable Ascaris eggs was observed within five to 20 days for the 28^{o}C- and 35^{o}C-aerobically-digested sludges dosed with ammonium sulfate and lime. Even the control which had lime but no ammonia, the recovery of the viable Ascaris eggs dropped by over 95% within 5 days. It is speculated this inactivation was due to the free ammonia (endogenous free Nu_3). During preliminary studies, the potential for the inactivation of parasite eggs at a free ammonia concentration at 25 mg/l was observed. In anaerobic digestion, 25 mg/l of ammonia has been found to inactivate anaerobic digestion because the sensitive microbial system is altered. Another interesting observation was the greater recovery of Ascaris eggs in the 35^{o}C-aerobically-digested sludge than in the 28^{o}C-aerobically-digested sludge at dosages of 50 and 500 milligrams of ammonium sulfate per gram suspended solids. An explanation of these differences is not apparent.

The results on the application of sodium hydroxide and ammonia to anaerobically digested sludge under mesophilic conditions is reported in Table 25. There was no reduction of viable Ascaris or Toxocara eggs in any of the experiments. This may be due to the fact that the free ammonia concentrations were not near the 5% concentrations reported to be necessary to inactivate Ascaris eggs in anaerobic sludges by various Russian researchers (39,76). Currently, the proper dosages of ammonia and a base for addition to

BEGIN LAST LINE OF TEXT
IMAGE AREA, OUTSIDE DIMENSION FOR TABLES AND ILLUSTRATIONS
3/8"

EPA-287 (Cin.)
(4-72)

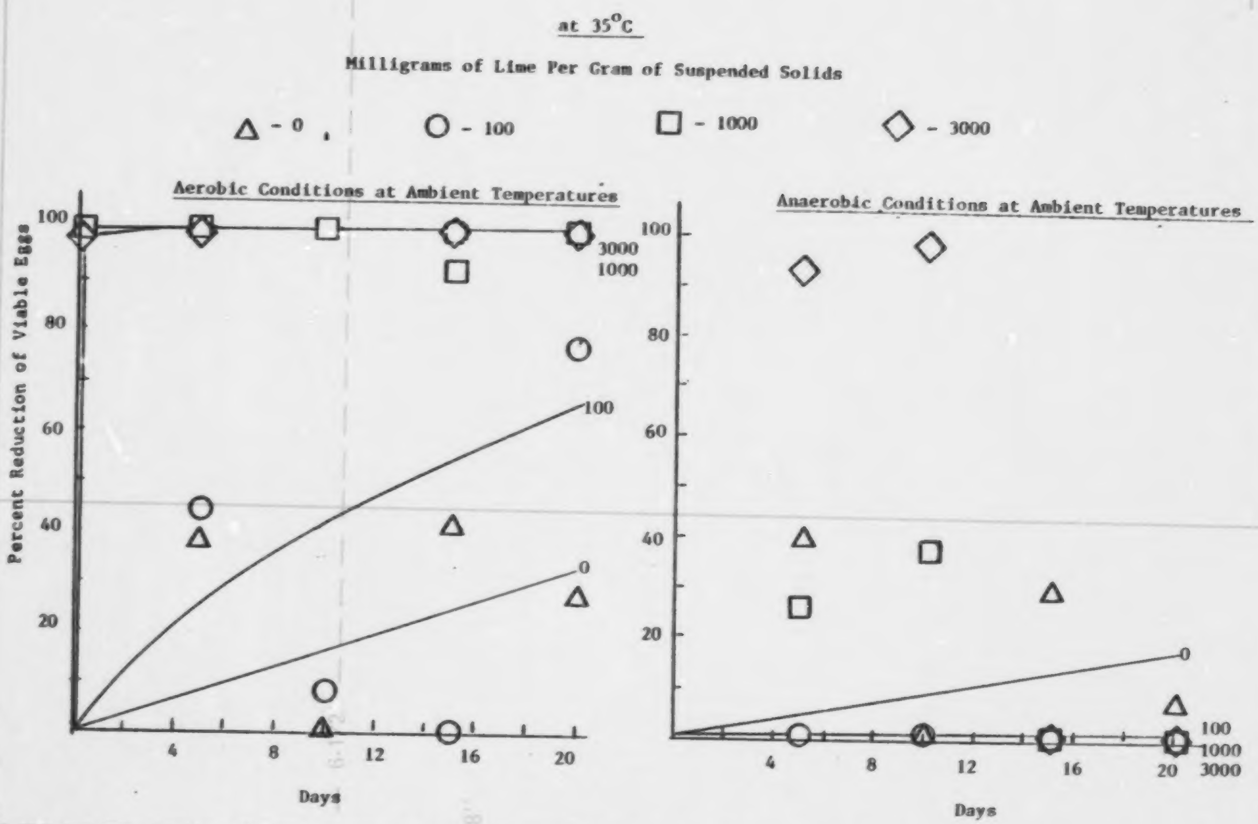


Figure 24. Effects of lime stabilization on the viability of Ascaris eggs (from the small intestinal contents of swine) in aerobically digested sludge at 35°C under aerobic and anaerobic environments at ambient temperature.

BOTTOM OF IMAGE AREA OUTSIDE DIMENSION FOR TABLES AND ILLUSTRATIONS
LINE OF TEXT HERE
DROPPED HEAD. BEGIN SECTIONS HERE
BEGIN LAST LINE OF TEXT
3/8"
EPA-287 (Cin.)
(4-76)

TYPING GUIDE SHEET
BEGIN FIRST LINE OF TEXT HERE
DROPPED HEAD; BEGIN SECTIONS HERE
CENTER OF PAGE
TOP OF IMAGE AREA
BEGIN LAST LINE OF TEXT
BOTTOM OF IMAGE AREA; OUTSIDE DIMENSION FOR TABLES AND ILLUSTRATIONS
3/8''

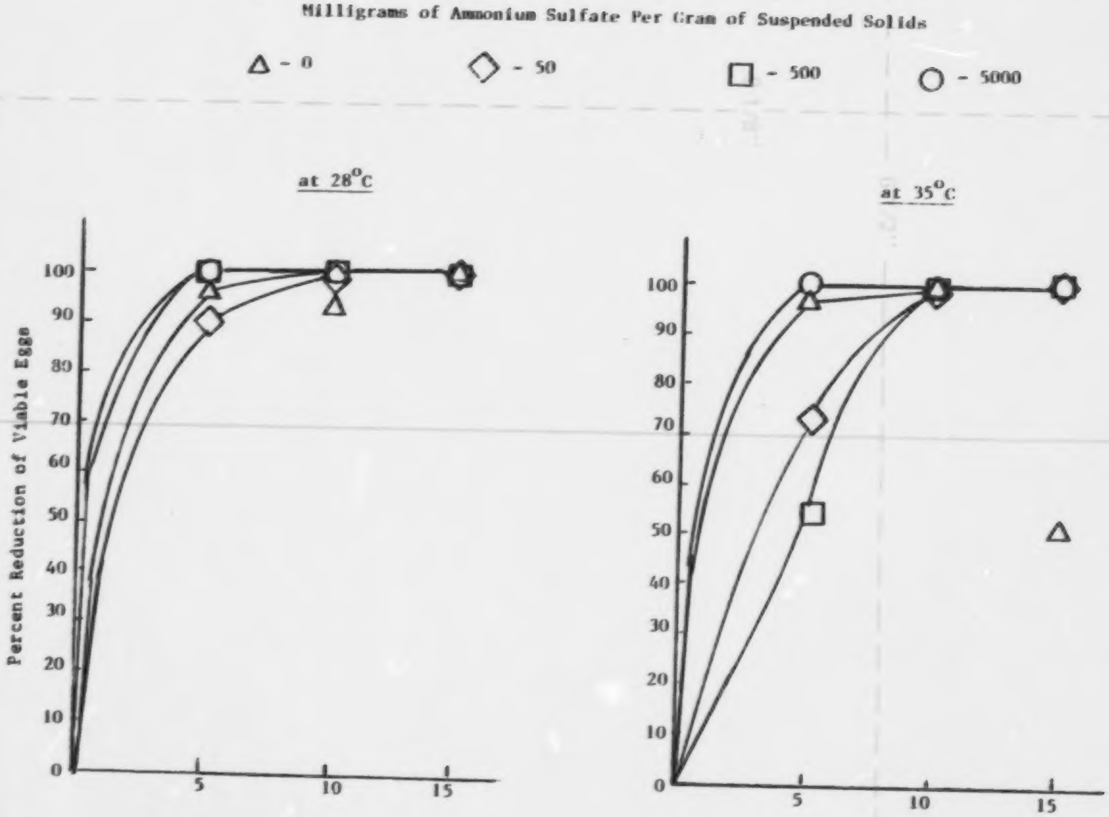


Figure 25. Effects of ammonia on the viability of Ascaris eggs (from the small intestinal contents of swine) in lime-stabilized aerobically-digested sludge at 28°C and 35°C under anaerobic conditions at ambient temperature (3000 mg of lime ($Ca(OH)_2$) per gram of suspended solids).

TABLE 25. EFFECT OF AMMONIA ON ASCARIS EGGS (FROM THE SMALL INTESTINAL CONTENTS OF SWINE) AND TOXOCARA EGGS IN 28°C OR 35°C LIME-STABILIZED AEROBICALLY-DIGESTED SLUDGE (3000 mg LIME ($Ca(OH)_2$) PER GRAM SUSPENDED SOLIDS UNDER ANAEROBIC CONDITIONS AND IN 35°C ANAEROBICALLY-DIGESTED SLUDGE (HELD AT pH 12 WITH SODIUM HYDROXIDE UNDER ANAEROBIC CONDITIONS) AT AMBIENT TEMPERATURES [1]

Time	Lime Stabilized Aerobically Digested Sludge[2] at 28°C Ascaris Eggs	at 35°C Ascaris Eggs	Caustic Stabilized Anaerobically Digested Sludge at 35°C.[3] Ascaris Eggs	Toxocara Eggs
No Ammonia Dosage[4]				
1 hour	-	-	-	-
5 days	96	96	0	0
10 days	93	99	-	-
15 days	100	51	-	-
50 mg of Ammonium Sulfate Per Gram Susp. Solids				
1 hour	-	-	-	-
5 days	90	73	0	31
10 days	99	98	-	-
15 days	100	100	-	-
500 mg of Ammonium Sulfate Per Gram Susp. Solids				
1 hour	-	-	-	-
5 days	98	54	0	0
10 days	100	100	-	-
15 days	100	100	-	-
5000 mg of Ammonium Sulfate Per Gram Susp. Solids				
1 hour	-	-	-	-
5 days	100	100	0	0
10 days	100	100	-	-
15 days	100	100	-	-

---

[1] Percent reduction = Percent of viable eggs noted to be reduced from number of viable eggs found at one hour operation.
[2] pH held with 3000 mg of lime per gram suspended solids.
[3] pH held to 12 with sodium hydroxide.
[4] 25 mg/l of free ammonia.

BOTTOM OF IMAGE AREA; OUTSIDE DIMENSION FOR TABLES AND ILLUSTRATIONS
BEGIN LAST LINE OF TEXT
3/8''
PAGE NUMBER
EPA-287 (Cin.)
(4-76)

anaerobically-digested sludges is being restudied so that the above phenomena can be better understood.

Ultrasonication

Preliminary studies were conducted to determine the inactivation effectiveness of ultrasonication on *Ascaris* and *Toxocara* eggs. The test samples consisted of a suspension of approximately 10,000 eggs of the respective parasite in 100 ml of water, each placed in a 150 ml beaker. These samples were then exposed to various ultrasonic frequencies (kHz), intensities (wattage), and times of exposures.

The results of this preliminary study are presented in Tables 26 and 27, Table 26 shows that *Ascaris* eggs did not appear to be affected. *Toxocara* eggs, however, appeared to be significantly affected at 49 kHz and 26 watts with a 9 minute exposure and at 64 kHz and 74 watts with a 6 minute exposure. Thus, parasite egg inactivation by ultrasonication is a function of the type of parasite, ultrasonic frequency, minimum intensity and time of exposure. Table 27 indicates that an optimum intensity is required for the destruction of *Toxocara* eggs with the effectiveness of treatment dropping as the frequency decreases below 30 kHz and increases above 64 kHz. Again, the effect of ultrasonics on *Ascaris* eggs was negligible at all values of ultrasonic frequencies and intensities attempted. With an increase in intensity, the destruction of *Ascaris* eggs may be possible, but this hypothesis still requires study.

BEGIN LAST LINE OF TEXT
BOTTOM OF IMAGE AREA; OUTSIDE DIMENSION FOR TABLES AND ILLUSTRATIONS
3/8"

PAGE NUMBER
EPA-287 (Cin.)
(4-76)

TABLE 26 . THE EFFECT OF ULTRASONICS ON ASCARIS AND TOXOCARA EGGS AS EVALUATED BY DIRECT OBSERVATION

Sonic Frequency (kHz)	Intensity (watts)	Exposure Time (min)	Volume Exposed (ml)	*Toxocara* Eggs	*Ascaris* Eggs
49	26	3	100	No Effect	No Effect
49	26	6	100	No Effect	No Effect
49	26	9	100	Destruction	No Effect
49	26	12	100	-[1]	No Effect
49	26	3	50	-	No Effect
36	96	3	100	No Effect	-
36	96	6	100	No Effect	-
36	96	9	100	No Effect	-
21	74	3	100	No Effect	-
21	74	6	100	No Effect	-
21	74	9	100	No Effect	-
21	74	3	50	No Effect	-
64	74	3	140	No Effect	-
64	74	3	140	No Effect	-
64	74	6	140	Destruction	-
64	74	9	140	-	-
64	17	1	100	No Effect	-
68	49	1	100	No Effect	-

[1] - = Not Done

TABLE 27. THE EFFECT OF ULTRASONICS ON THE VIABILITY OF ASCARIS AND TOXOCARA EGGS AS DETERMINED BY CULTURING TECHNIQUES.

Sample	Sonic Frequency (kHz)	Intensity (watts)	Exposure Time (min.)	Exposure Volume (ml)	Toxocara[1] (%Viable)	Percent Reduction	Ascaris (% Viable)	Percent Reduction
Control	-	-	-	-	94.0	-	90.0	-
1	49	26	3	100	0.5	99.5	96.0	(6.7)[2]
2	49	14	3	100	1.0	99.0	71.0	21.1
3	49	5	3	100	1.0	99.0	90.0	0.0
4	36	96	3	100	2.0	98.0	96.0	(6.7)
5	36	32	3	100	0.3	99.7	94.0	(4.4)
6	36	10	3	100	1.0	99.0	95.0	(5.6)
7	21	74	3	100	47.0	50.0	94.0	(4.4)
8	21	26	3	100	47.0	50.0	91.0	(1.1)
9	21	11	3	100	77.0	18.1	92.0	(2.2)
10	64	74	3	140	0.5	99.5	93.0	(3.3)
11	64	17	1	100	12.0	87.2	87.0	3.3
12	68	49	1	100	17.0	81.9	91.0	(1.1)

---

[1] Viability determined by presence or absence of larva in egg after 3-4 weeks in culture.

[2] ( ) = negative percent.

REFERENCES

1. Carroll, T.E., D.L. Maase, J.M. Genco, and C.N. Ifeadi. Review of Landspreading of Liquid Municipal Sewage Sludge. Environmental Protection Technology Series. EPA - 670/2-75-049.

2. Lund, E. Observations on the Virus Binding Capacity of Sludge. In: Proceedings of the Fifth Conference, Advances in Water Pollution Research, I-24, San Francisco, 1970, Pergamon Press, pp. 1-5, 1971.

3. Leeve, H., A. Perchet, G. Savage, S. Andrieu and R. Nguematcha. Microbiological Aspects of Sewage Treatment. In: Proceedings of the Fifth International Conference, Advances in Water Pollution Research, I-23, San Francisco, 1970, Pergamon Press, pp. 1-8, 1971.

4. Chang, S.L. Discussion of paper by Liebmann: Parasites in Sewage and the Possibilities of Their Extinction. In: Proceedings of the 2nd International Conference, Advances in Water Pollution Research. Tokyo, Japan, 1964, Pergamon Press, pp. 279-282, 1965.

5. Foster, D.H. and R.S. Englebrecht. Microbial Hazards in Disposing of Waste Water in Soil. In: Recycling Treated Municipal Wastewater and Sludge Through Forest and Crop Land. W.E. Sopper and C.T. Kardos, eds. Pennsylvania State Press, pp. 247-270, 1973.

6. Counts, C.A. and A.J. Shuckrow. Design, Development, and Evaluation of a Lime Stabilization System to Prepare Municipal Sewage Sludge for Land Disposal. U.S.E.P.A. Contract No. 68-03-0203 (draft final unpublished report), 1974.

7. Paulsrad, B. and A.S. Eikum. Lime Stabilization of Sewage Sludge. Norwegian Institute for Water Research (unpublished paper), P.O. Box 33, Oslo 3, Norway, 1970.

8. Trubnick, E.H. and P.K. Mueller. Sludge Dewatering Practice. Sewage Waste 30:1364, 1958.

9. Doyle, C.B. Effectiveness of High pH for Destruction of Pathogens in Raw Filter Cake. J. Water Pollut. Contr. Fed. 39: 1403-1409, 1967.

10. Evans, S.C. Sludge Treatment at Luton. J. Indust. Sewage Purif. 5:381, 1961.

11. Anon. How Safe is Sludge? Compost Science (March-April, 1970) p. 10, 1970.

BOTTOM OF IMAGE AREA; OUTSIDE DIMENSION FOR TABLES AND ILLUSTRATIONS
BEGIN LAST LINE OF TEXT
3/8"

EPA-287 (Cin.)
(4-76)

12. Kampelmacher, E.H. and V.N. Jensen. Reduction of Bacteria in Sludge Treatment. J. Water Pollut. Contr. Fed. 44:309-313, 1972.

13. Farrell, J.B., J.E. Smith, S.W. Hathaway and R.B. Dean. Lime Stabilization of Primary Sludge. J. Water Pollut. Contr. Fed. 46:113-122, 1974.

14. Wright, W.H., E.B. Cram, and M.O. Nolan. Preliminary Observations on the Effect of Sewage Treatment Processes on the Ova and Cysts of Intestinal Parasites. Sewage Works J. 14:1274-1280, 1942.

15. Cram, E.B. The Effect of Various Treatment Processes on the Survival of Helminth Ova and Protozoan Cysts in Sewage. Sewage Works J. 15:1119-1138, 1943.

16. Cram, E.B. and D.O. Hicks. The Effect of Sludge Digestion, Drying, and Supplemental Treatment on Eggs of *Ascaris lumbricoides*. Proc. Helminth. Soc. Wash. 11:1-9, 1944.

17. Bond, J.O. The Risk of *Ascaris* Infestation from the Use of Human Sludge as Lawn Fertilizer. J. Fla. Med. Ass. 44:964-967, 1958.

18. Wang, W.-L.L. and S.G. Dunlop. Animal Parasites in Sewage and Irrigation Water. Sewage Indust. Wastes 26:1020-1032, 1954.

19. Lepak, J.W. Incidence and Transmission of Animal Parasites in Sewage and Culinary Water. Dissertation Abstr. 21(9):2835, 1961.

20. Fox, J.C. and P.R. Fitzgerald. Parasitic Organisms Present in Sewage Systems of a Large Metropolitan Sewage District. Program and Abstracts, 51st Annual Meeting, American Society of Parasitologists, pp.28-29, 1976.

21. Fox, J.C. and P.R. Fitzgerald. Parasite Content of Municipal Wastes from the Chicago Area. Program and Abstracts, 52nd Annual Meeting, American Society of Parasitologists, pp. 68-69, 1977.

22. Hays, B.D. Is there a Potential for Parasitic Disease Transmission from Land Application of Sewage Effluents and Sludges? J. Environ. Hlth. 39:424-426, 1977.

23. Theis, J.H., V. Bolton and D.R. Storm. Helminth Ova in Soil and Sludge from Twelve U.S. Urban Areas. J. Water Pollut. Contr. Fed. 50:2485-2493, 1978.

24. Jackson, G.L., J.W. Bier and R.A. Rude. Recycling of Refuse into the Food Chain: The Parasite Problem. In: Proceedings of the Conference on Risk Assessment and Health Effects of Land Application of Municipal Wastewater and Sludges. B.P. Sagik and C.A. Sorber, eds. Center for Applied Research and Technology, Univ. Texas at San Antonio, TX, 1978.

25. Akin, E.W., W. Jakubowski, J.B. Lucas and H.R. Pahren. Health Hazards Associated with Wastewater Effluents and Sludge: Microbiological Con-

EPA-287 (Cin.)
(4-76)

siderations. Proceedings of the Conference on Risk Assessment and Health Effect of Land Application of Municipal Wastewater and Sludges. Center for Applied Research and Technology, The University of Texas at San Antonio, San Antonio, TX, 1978.

26. Morishita, K. Studies on Epidemiological Aspects of Ascariasis in Japan and Basic Knowledge Concerning its Control. In: Progress of Medical Parasitology in Japan, K. Morishita, Y. Komiya and H. Matsubayashi, eds. Vol. 4. Meguro Parasitology Museum, Tokyo, Japan, pp. 1-153, 1972.

27. Phills, J.A., A.J. Harrold, G.V. Whiteman, and L. Perelmutter. Pulmonary Infiltrates, Asthma and Eosinophilia due to *Ascaris suum* Infestation in Man. N. Engl. J. Med. 286:1-8, 1972.

28. Beer, R.J.S. Experimental Infection of Man with Pig Whipworm. Brit. Med. J. 2:44, 1971.

29. Harper, K.L., M.D. Garfield and F.A. Ehrenford. Human Infection with Canine Whipworm. J. Indiana St. Med. Ass. 57:24-27, 1964.

30. Beaver, P.C., C.H. Synder, G.M. Carrera, J.N. Dent and J.W. Lafferty. Chronic Eosinophilia due to Visceral Larva Migrans. Pediatrics 9:7-19, 1952.

31. Wilkinson, C.P. and R.B. Welch. Intraocular Toxocara. Am. J. Ophthalmol. 71:921-930, 1971.

32. Swerczek, T.W., S.W. Nielsen, and C.F. Helmboldt. Transmammary Passage of *Toxocara cati* in the Cat. Am. J. Vet. Res. 32:89-92, 1971.

33. Schoenfeld, A.E., E. Githic, and N. Rosen. Granulomatous Encephalitis Due to *Toxocara* Larvae (Visceral Larva Migrans). Harefuah 46:337-340, 1964.

34. Perlmutter, A.D., J.B. Edlow, and S.V. Kevy. *Toxocara* Antibodies in Eosinophilic Cystitis. J. Pediat. 73:340-344, 1968.

35. Pappaioanou, M., C.W. Schwabe and D.M. Sard. An Evolving Pattern of Human Hydatid Disease Transmission in the United States. Am. J. Trop. Med. Hyg. 26:732-742, 1977.

36. Gamble, W.G., M. Segal, P.M. Schantz and R.L. Rausch. Alveolar Hydatid Disease in Minnesota. J. Am. Med. Ass. 241:904-907, 1979.

37. Frenkel, J.K., A. Ruiz, and M. Chinchilla. Soil Survival of *Toxoplasma* Oocysts in Kansas and Costa Rica. Am. J. Trop. Med. Hyg. 24:439-443, 1975.

38. Fairbairn, D. The Biochemistry of *Ascaris*. Exper. Parasitol. 6:491-554, 1957.

BEGIN LAST LINE OF TEXT
BOTTOM OF IMAGE AREA; OUTSIDE DIMENSION FOR TABLES AND ILLUSTRATIONS
3/8"

PAGE NUMBER
EPA-287 (Cin.)
(4-76)

39. Chilikin, M.M. [Disinfection from Helminth Ova by Ammonium Hydroxide and Carbathion of the Mechanically Separated Solid Part of Sewage.] Abstract in: Helminthol. Abstr. Ser. A, 47(3):129, 1978.

40. Mercado-Burgos, N., R.C. Hoehn, and R.B. Holliman. Effect of Halogens and Ozone on Schistosoma Ova. J. Water Pollut. Contr. Fed. 47:2411-2419, 1975.

41. Burleson, G.R. and M. Pollard. Inactivation of Microorganisms by Ozonation or Ozonation and Sonication. (Progress report to Telecommunications Industries, Inc.) Lobund Laboratory, Notre Dame, Ind., p. 20, 1976.

42. Liebmann, H. Parasites in Sewage and the Possibilities of their Extinction. In: Proceedings of the Second International Conference. Advances in Water Pollution Research. Tokyo, 1964. Vol. 2. J.K. Baars, ed., Pergamon Press, pp. 269-279, 1964.

43. Reyes, W.L., C.W. Kruse, and M.St.C. Batson. The Effect of Aerobic and Anaerobic Digestion on Eggs of Ascaris lumbricoides var. suum in Night Soil. Am. J. Trop. Med. Hyg. 12:46-55, 1963.

44. Brandon, J.R. Parasites in Soil/Sludge Systems. In: 5th National Conference on Acceptable Sludge Disposal Techniques. Cost, Benefit, Risk, Health and Public Acceptance, Orlando, Fla. Information Transfer Inc., Rockville, MD, pp. 130-133, 1978.

45. Cram, E.B. The Influence of Low Temperatures and of Disinfectants on the Eggs of Ascaris lumbricoides. J. Agr. Res. 27:167-175, 1924.

46. Nolf, L.O. Experimental Studies of Certain Factors Influencing the Development of Viability of the Ova of the Human Trichuris as Compared with those of the Human Ascaris. Am. J. Hyg. 16:288-322, 1932.

47. Alexandre, D., P. Gevaudan, J. Charrel, M.N. Mallet, A. Blanchard, and M.J. Gevaudan. La Désinfection des Boues Résiduaires Urbaines. T.S.M.L. Eau, 70th yr., No. 12, pp. 547-555, Dec. 1975.

48. Sobenina, G.G. [Study of the Effect of Some Fungi on the Embryogensis and Survival of Ascaris Ova.] Abstract In: Helminthol. Abstr. Ser. A, 47(10):440, 1978.

49. Asitinskaya, S.E. [The Role of Freshwater Gastropods in Removing Ascaris Ova from Water.] Abstract in Helminthol. Abstr., Ser. A, 48(2):89, 1979.

50. Miller, A., E. Chi-Rodriguez and R.L. Nichols. The Fate of Helminth Eggs and Protozoan Cysts in Human Feces Ingested by Dung Beetles (Coleoptera: Scarabaeidae). Am. J. Trop. Med. Hyg. 10(4):748-754, 1961.

51. Faust, E.C., P.F. Russell and R.C. Jung. Craig and Faust's Clinical Parasitology. 8th Ed. Lea & Febiger, Philadelphia, p. 890, 1970.

BOTTOM OF IMAGE AREA, OUTSIDE DIMENSION FOR TABLES AND ILLUSTRATIONS
BEGIN LAST LINE OF TEXT
3/8"

PAGE NUMBER
EPA-287 (Cin.)
(4-76)

52. Moore, G.T., W.M. Cross, C.D. McGuire, C.S. Mollohan, N.N. Gleason, G.R. Healy, and L.H. Newton. Epidemic Giardiasis at a Ski Resort. N. Engl. J. Med. 281:402-407, 1969.

53. Shaw, P.K., R.E. Brodsky, D.O. Lyman, B.T. Wood, C.H. Hibler, G.R. Healy, K.I.E. Macleod, W. Stahl and M.G. Schultz. A Community Wide Outbreak of Giardiasis with Evidence of Transmission by a Municipal Water Supply. Ann. Intern. Med. 87:426-432, 1977.

54. Clark, C.S., E.J. Cleary, G.M. Schiff, C.C. Linnemann, Jr., J.P. Phair and T.M. Briggs. Disease Risks to Occupational Exposure to Sewage. J. Environ. Engineer. Div. 102(EE2):375-388, 1976.

55. Penfold, W.J. and H.B. Penfold. *Cysticercosis bovis* and its Prevention. J. Helminthol. 15:37-40, 1937.

56. Rickard, M.D. and A.J. Adolph. The Prevalence of Cycticerci of *Taenia saginata* in Cattle Reared on Sewage-irrigated Pasture. Med. J. Austral. 1:525-527, 1977.

57. Roberts, F.C., Jr. Experiences with Sewage Farming in Southwest United States-Arizona. Am. J. Publ. Hlth. 25:122-125, 1935.

58. Northington, C.W., S.L. Chang, and L.J. McCabe. Health Aspects of Wastewater Reuse. In: Water Quality Improvement by Physical and Chemical Processes. E.F. Gloyna and W.W. Echenfelder, Jr. eds. University of Texas Press, Austin. TX, pp. 49-56, 1970.

59. Hammerberg, B., G.A. MacInnis, and T. Hyler. *Taenia saginata* Cysticerci in Grazing Steers in Virginia. J. Am. Vet. Med. Ass. 173:1462-1464, 1978.

60. Greenberg, A.E. and B.G. Dean. The Beef Tapeworm, Measley Beef, and Sewage - a Review. Sewage Indust. Wastes 30:262-269, 1958.

61. Vassilkova, Z.G., Sur la Deshelminthisation des Eaux d'Égout Épurees par Methodes Intenses. Med. Parasitol. Parasit. Dis. 5(5):657-673, 1936. Abstract In: Helminthol. Abstr. 5:139-140, 1936.

62. Silverman, P.H., and R.B. Griffiths. A Review of Methods of Sewage Disposal in Great Britain, with Special Reference to the Epizootiology of *Cysticercus bovis*. Ann. Trop. Med. Parasitol. 49:436-450, 1955.

63. Newton, W.L., H.J. Bennett and W.B. Figgat. Observations on the Effects of Various Sewage Treatment Processes upon the Eggs of *Taenia saginata*. Am. J. Hyg. 49:166-175, 1949.

64. Schmidt, C.J., I. Kugelman and E.V. Clements, III. Municipal Wastewater Reuse in the U.S. J. Water Pollut. Contr. Fed. 47(9):2229-2245, 1975.

64. Braun, R. Problems of Sludge Disposal. In: Proceedings of the Second International Conference, Advances in Water Pollution Research. Tokyo,

EPA-287 (Cin.)
(4-76)

1964. Vol. 2. J.K. Baars, ed., Pergamon Press, pp. 217-230, 1965.

66. Golueke, C. and H.B. Gotaas. Public Health Aspects of Waste Disposal by Composting. Am. J. Publ. Hlth. 44:339-348, 1954.

67. Wiley, B.B. and S.C. Westerberg. Survival of Human Pathogens in Composted Sewage. Appl. Microbiol. 18:994-1001, 1969.

68. Wiley, J.S. Pathogen Survival in Composting Municipal Wastes. J. Water Pollut. Contr. Fed. 34:80-90, 1962.

69. Brudastov, A.N., L.N. Krasnonos, V.R. Lemelev, and S.K. Kholmukhamedov. [Invasiveness of *Ascaris lumbricoides* Eggs for Man and Guineapigs After 10-Year Stay in the Soil.] Medskaya Parazit 39(4):447-451. Abstract in: Trop. Dis. Bull. 67(12):1498, 1970.

70. Passman, F.J. Fate and Occurence of Pathogens. In: Workshop on the Health and Legal Implications of Sewage Sludge Composting. Energy Resources Co., Inc., Cambridge, Mass., 1979.

71. Melmed, L.N. and D.K. Comninos. Disinfection of Sewage Sludge with Gamma Radiation. Water S. A. 5:153-159, 1979.

72. Grunnet, K. and S.A. Henriksen. Elimination of *Ascaris suum* Eggs from Sewage by Air Flotation. Nordisk Vet. Med. 29(10):458-459, 1977.

73. Rudolfs, W., L.L. Falk and R.A. Ragotzkie. Literature Review of the Occurrence and Survival of Enteric, Pathogenic and Related Organisms in Soil, Water, Sewage, and Sludges and on Vegetation. II. Animal Parasites. Sewage Indust. Wastes 22:1417-1424, 1950.

74. Krasnonos, L.I. [Many-Year Viability of Ascarid Eggs (*Ascaris lumbricoides*) in Soil of Samarkand.] Medskaya Parazit. 47: 103-106, 1978. Abstract In: Trop. Dis. Bull. 75(10):991-992, 1978.

75. Jones, M.F. and M.S. Hummel. The Effect of Chlorine and Chloramine on *Schistosome* Ova and Miracidia. Bull. (189) Nat. Inst. Hlth., pp. 173-179, 1947.

76. Chefranova, Yu A., R.F. Davydova and L.I. Organov. [Helminthological Assessment of the Solid Part of Sewage Used as Fertilizer after Treatment with Ammonia.] Abstract in: Helminthol. Abstr. Ser. A, 47(3):129, 1978.

77. Melmed, L.N. Disinfection of Sludge by Gamma Radiation and Microwave. City Health Department of Laboratories, Johannesburg, South Africa. Unpublished Report., 1977.

78. Fairbairn, D. The In-vitro Hatching of *Ascaris lumbricoides* Eggs. Can. J. Zool. 39:153-162, 1969.

6-1/2"
BEGIN LAST LINE OF TEXT
BOTTOM OF IMAGE AREA; OUTSIDE DIMENSION FOR TABLES AND ILLUSTRATIONS
3/8"

PAGE NUMBER
EPA-287 (Cin.)
(4-76)

79. Rand, M.C., A.E. Greenberg and M.J. Taras. Standard Methods for the Examination of Water and Wastewater. 14 Ed., Am. Pub. Hlth. Ass., Washington, D.C., p. 1193, 1976.

80. Krige, P.R. A Survey of the Pathogenic Organisms and Helminthic Ova in Composts and Sewage Sludge. J. Inst. Sew. Purif. 1964(3):215-220, 1964.

81. Steer, A.G., J.H. Nell and S.G. Wiechers. A Modification of the Allen and Ridley Technique for the Recovery of *Ascaris lumbricoides* Ova from Municipal Compost. Water Res. 8:851-853, 1974.

82. Sawitz, W. The Buoyancy of Certain Nematode Eggs. J. Parasitol. 28:95-102, 1942.

83. Dada, J.O. and W.D. Lindquist. Studies on Flotation Techniques for the Recovery of Helminth Eggs from Soil and the Prevalence of Eggs of *Toxocara* spp. in some Kansas Public Places. J. Am. Vet. Med. Ass. 174(11):1208-1210, 1979.

84. Meyer, K.B., K.D. Miller and E.S. Kaneshiro. Recovery of *Ascaris* Eggs from Sludge. J. Parasitol. 64:380-383, 1978.

85. Beaver, P.C. The Detection and Identification of some Common Nematode Parasites in Man. Am. J. Clin. Path. 22:481-494, 1952.

86. DeRivas, D. An Efficient Rapid Method of Concentration for the Detection of Ova and Cysts of Intestinal Parasites. Am. J. Trop. Med. 8:63-72, 1928.

87. Monné, L. On the Histochemical Properties of the Egg Envelopes and External Cuticles of some Parasitic Nematodes. Ark. Zool., Stockholm, 9(3):93-113, 1955.

88. Sadighian, A., F. Arfaa, E. Ghadirian and K. Movafagh. Contamination with Helminth Eggs of Various Processing Stages of the Sewage Treatment Plant in Isfahan, Central Iran. Iranian J. Publ. Hlth. 5(4):180-187, 1976.

89. Gadomska, K., B. Krzysztofik, S. Wlodek, K. Ossowska-Cupryk, and T. Slomcaynski. Helminthological and Microbiological Analysis of Municipal Wastes of the City of Lódóz as the Criteria for the Evaluation of the Rate of Environmental Pollution. Wiad. Parazytol. 22:503-509, 1976. Abstract in: Helminthol. Abstr. Ser. A, 46(9), No. 3877, 1977.

90. Asvin, S. Ya. and L.S. Lagutina [Assessment of the Efficacy of Mechanical Treatment of Manure as a Control Measure Against Helminths in Sewage in Smolenk.] Parazitol. Parazitar. Bolenzni 45(5):609-611, 1976.

91. Skrjabin, K.K., N.P. Shikhobalova, and I.V. Orlov. Trichocephalidae and Capillaridae of Animals and Man and the Diseases Caused by Them. Essentials of Nematodology, Vol. VI, Academy of Sciences of the U.S.S.R., Moscow, 1957. English Translation by Israel Program for Scientific Translations, Jerusalem, p. 599, 1970.

9-1/8"
BEGIN LAST LINE OF TEXT
BOTTOM OF IMAGE AREA; OUTSIDE DIMENSION FOR TABLES AND ILLUSTRATIONS
3/8"

EPA-287 (Cin.)
(4-76)

APPENDICES

APPENDIX A

PROCEDURE FOR PARASITOLOGIC EXAMINATION OF WASTE SLUDGES

Reagents

1. 1% soln (v/v) of "7X", an anionic detergent
2. $ZnSO_4$ soln; specific gravity 1.20, adjusted with hydrometer
3. Alcohol - Acid Soln; 35% Ethyl Alcohol + 0.27% H_2SO_4(v/v)
4. Ether - Anhydrous
5. Siliclad (Clay Adams), for coating glassware with silicone

6-1/2"
9-1/8"

Materials

1. Beakers, 1000 ml., tall form, Berselius, Pyrex
2. Beakers, 1000 ml., low form, Kimax
3. Sieves, 7 in., gauges 10, 20, 50, 100, and 150
4. Funnels, powder filling, 150 mm, Nalgene
5. Applicator sticks, wooden
6. Centrifuge tubes, conical, polypropylene, 50 ml
7. Centrifuge tubes, conical, Pyrex, 15 ml
8. Pipettes, Pasteur, disposable, 5 3/4 in
9. Microscope slides, 3x2 in
10. Cover glasses, 22x30, 24x40, 24x50 mm
11. Wash bottles, plastic, 500 ml and 1000 ml
12. Aspirator carboys, 8 l, Nalgene
13. Aspirator, bottles, 4 l, Nalgene

BEGIN LAST LINE OF TEXT
BOTTOM OF IMAGE AREA; OUTSIDE DIMENSION FOR TABLES AND ILLUSTRATIONS
3/8"

EPA-287 (Cin.)
(4-76)

Equipment

1. Centrifuge, IEC, with head and cups for 50 ml tubes
2. Centrifuge, Clinical model, with head for 15 ml conical tubes
3. Magnetic Stirrer
4. Ultrasonic cleaner, 11½"x5½"x6"
5. Microscope, Compound, A.O.
6. Balance, Double Beam, Harvard

Procedure

A. Thickened Sludges

1. Place measured volume of sample (50 to 100 ml depending on amount of solids) in 1000 ml low form beaker.
2. Add about 250-300 ml of 1% soln of "7X" and mix for at least 5 min. on magnetic stirrer.
3. Strain homogenized sample through the following series of sieves; 10, 20, 50, 100 and 150. One or more sieves placed on funnel over another 1000 ml beaker and sample washed through each sieve with aid of stream from a wash bottle containing 1% "7X".
4. After sample has been passed through the sieves, it is placed in a 1000 ml beaker, tall form, and allowed to settle for at least one hour.
5. Supernatant is decanted and discarded and sediment is placed in 1 (more if necessary) 50 ml centrifuge tube.
6. Sample is centrifuged at 2000 rpm for at least 5 min. and supernatant poured off.
7. Sediment is resuspended in tap water and centrifugation and decantation as in step 6 is repeated.
8. If packed volume of sediment is 7-8 ml or less, proceed as below; if volume is more than this, the sediment should be resuspended in tap water evenly divided between 2 tubes, and centrifuged as above.
9. Add $ZnSO_4$ soln to packed sediment, mix thoroughly with applicator sticks, increase volume to 50 ml and centrifuge at 2000 rpm for 3-5 min.
10. After centrifuge has come to a full stop and soln in tubes has

BEGIN LAST LINE OF TEXT
BOTTOM OF IMAGE AREA; OUTSIDE DIMENSION FOR TABLES AND ILLUSTRATIONS
3/8"
9-1/8"

EPA-287 (Cin.)
(4-76)

stopped swirling, pour top 30 to 40 ml of supernatant into a 400 ml beaker. During pouring off of supernatant, rotate tube in order to allow all of material floating on surface to be poured off with supernatant.

11. Dilute poured off supernatant to about 250 ml with tap water.

12. Place diluted supernatant in 6 or more 50 ml tubes and centrifuge at 2000 rpm for 2 min.

13. Discard supernatant by pouring off and transfer sediment to one or more 15 ml centrifuge tubes, using stream of tap water from a wash bottle to completely wash all of sediment from each tube. Fill to near top with tap water.

14. Centrifuge at full speed in Clinical Centrifuge for 2 min., discard supernatant. If more than one tube is used combine sediment into one tube unless combined sediment would exceed 1.5 ml.

15. Add 10 ml of alcohol-acid soln to sediment (packed sediment should not exceed 1.5 ml, if so, divide sediment into 2 or more tubes), and mix thoroughly with applicator stick.

16. Immediately add 3 ml of ether, place rubber stopper in tube, and mix by shaking vigorously for 15 sec.

17. Remove stopper and centrifuge for 2 min. at full speed.

18. Use applicator stick to loosen (from the inner surface of the tube) the plug that is formed at interface of ether and alcohol-acid solutions, and pour off entire sediment and plug.

19. Transfer sediment to one or more slides, cover with appropriate size of cover glass and examine under at least 100X magnification of compound microscope.

20. Count each type of helminth egg and note whether eggs appear to be viable or whether they appear to be dead (non-viable). Note presence of protozoan cysts, if any, and indicate type.

21. For reporting, convert counts to number of organisms per gram or kilogram of dry weight.

B. Dried Sludges (i.e., from drying beds or dewatering units)

1. Weigh out a sample of 30 gm and place in a 1000 ml low form beaker and add about 300 ml of tap water.

2. Place sample in blender and blend until thoroughly homogenized; transfer to 1000 ml beaker and add tap water until volume is about 900 ml.

BOTTOM OF IMAGE AREA; OUTSIDE DIMENSION FOR TABLES AND ILLUSTRATIONS
BEGIN LAST LINE OF TEXT
3/8"

EPA-287 (Cin.)
(4-76)

3. Allow to stand overnight.

4. The next day, decant and reblend sediment as in step 2; allow to settle 1 hr or more.

5. Decant and add 1% "7X" until beaker is nearly full.

6. Allow to settle for 1 hr or more.

7. Decant, add 200-300 ml of "7X", and place on a magnetic stirrer (use 2 in. stirring bar in beaker) for 5 min.

8. Add 1% "7X" until beaker is nearly full and allow to settle for 1 hr or more.

9. Decant and pass sediment through series of sieves as in A3 (above) and follow procedure given in A4 through A21.

C. Dilute Sludges (i.e., sludges with low solid content)

6-1/2"

1. Place measured amount of sample in 1000 ml beaker and allow to settle for at least 1 hr. Amount used initially to depend on amount of solids and in the case of very dilute samples more than 1000 ml of sample may need to be sedimented.

9-1/8"

2. Decant supernatant and proceed as with A3 to A21 above.

GENERAL COMMENTS

After each use sieves are washed thoroughly and placed in an ultrasonic cleaner containing appropriate detergent for at least 10 minutes.

In sediments from some anaerobic sludges, the eggs of helminths are darkly stained and difficult to identify when examined microscopically. In such cases, they are bleached slightly by treating with 2% dilution of commercial bleach (Clorox) for a few minutes then washed again in water before examination.

← SLUDGES

Glassware should be coated with silicone at appropriate intervals.

BEGIN LAST LINE OF TEXT
BOTTOM OF IMAGE AREA; OUTSIDE DIMENSION FOR TABLES AND ILLUSTRATIONS
3/8"

EPA-287 (Cin.)
(4-76)

TABLE A-1. NUMBER OF EGGS RECOVERED FROM SAMPLES OF ANAEROBICALLY DIGESTED THICKENED SLUDGE WITH OR WITHOUT *ASCARIS* EGGS ADDED[1]

Parasites	Controls				500 eggs/l added (=25 eggs/50ml)		5000 eggs/l added					
	25 ml Sample		50 ml Sample		50 ml Sample		25 ml Sample (=125 eggs added)			50 ml Sample (=250 ml eggs added)		
	#1	#2	#1	#2	#1	#2	# 1	# 2	# 3	# 1	# 2	# 3
Ascaris	4	2	5	4	17 (50%)[2]	16 (46%)	80 (62%)	66 (50%)	75 (58%)	185 (72%)	153 (59%)	178 (69%)
Toxocara	3	1	2	3	4	1	2	2	2	2	4	4
T. trichiura	0	1	4	0	4	2	1	0	3	2	0	5
T. vulpis	0	1	2	1	2	1	1	1	2	1	1	3
H. diminuta	0	1	0	0	2	2	0	0	0	0	0	0

[1] Samples examined 3 wks after *Ascaris* eggs were added to experimental flasks containing thickened anaerobic sludge control and experimental flasks maintained at RT.

[2] Approximate percent recovery of *Ascaris* eggs added.

BEGIN LAST LINE OF TEXT
BOTTOM OF IMAGE AREA; OUTSIDE DIMENSION FOR TABLES AND ILLUSTRATIONS
3/8"

EPA-287 (Cin.)
(4-76)

TABLE A-2. NUMBER OF EGGS RECOVERED FROM SAMPLES (100 ML EACH) OF ANAEROBICALLY DIGESTED SLUDGE WITH OR WITHOUT (CONTROLS) ASCARIS EGGS ADDED[1]

		Controls				200 *Ascaris* eggs/100 ml added											
		At Start 2	At End 3 1	2	3	At Start 2	At End 3 1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	At End Ave.	Ave. % Recovery
Ascaris	V	20	16	26	12	84	33	34	29	32	39	28	52	26	52		
	NV		5	4	2		5	12	8	8	4	16	10	9	9	45.1	12%
Toxocara	V	8	1	1	2	12	5	0	3	0	1	3	1	4	2		
	NV		5	7	7		8	9	9	6	9	9	13	15	15		
T. trichiura	V	8	1	2	5	13	7	3	5	0	5	2	3	2	1		
	NV		1	0	0		3	1	4	2	4	0	1	0	0		
T. vulpis	V	3	2	3	1	4	2	3	1	4	5	1	0	3	2		
	NV		0	1	1		0	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	0		
T. diminuta	V	1	0	0	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		
	NV		2	0	0		1	0	0	0	1	1	3	0	0		

1 *Ascaris* eggs added on 17 Feb. 1978 to Anaerobic sludge.

2 Samples taken one day after eggs were added to experimental flasks.

3 Samples taken 25 days after eggs were added to experimental flasks.

TABLE A-3. NUMBER OF EGGS RECOVERED FROM SAMPLES (100 ML EACH) OF AEROBICALLY DIGESTED SLUDGE WITH OR WITHOUT (CONTROLS) ASCARIS EGGS ADDED[1]

		Controls				200 *Ascaris* eggs/100 ml added												
		At Start 2	At End 3			At Start 2	At End 3										At End Ave.	Ave. % Recovery
			1	2	3		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
Ascaris	V	7	14	12	6	42	24	28	28	29	42	38	18	43	38	42	36.7	13%
	NV	0	1	1	1	0	4	5	2	4	1	7	1	1	5	2		
Toxocara	V	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	0	1	2	1	0	1	1	2		
	NV	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0		
T. trichiura	V	0	3	1	2	0	3	2	3	2	2	1	2	1	1	3		
	NV	0	1	0	1	0	1	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	1	1		
T. vulpis	V	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1		
	NV	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		

---

[1] *Ascaris* eggs added on 17 Feb. 1978 to Aerobic Sludge

[2] Samples taken one day after eggs were added to experimental flasks.

[3] Samples taken 25 days after eggs were added to experimental flasks

APPENDIX B

RESULTS OF FIELD INVESTIGATION

TABLE B-1. FALL (NOVEMBER & DECEMBER, 1977) EXAMINATION FOR PARASITES IN SLUDGES FROM MUNICIPAL TREATMENT PLANTS OF THE SOUTHERN UNITED STATES

Plant-Site	Actual Size Sample Examined grams dry weight	Ascaris		T. trichiura		T. vulpis		Toxocara		H. diminuta	
		v	nv	v	nv	v	nv	v	nv	v	nv
		eggs/Kg^2		eggs/Kg		eggs/Kg		eggs/Kg		eggs/Kg	
1. 1° Sludge	5.0	10,000	0	1,800	0	0	0	800	0	1,200	200
Anaerobic Digester	5.0	12,000	3,400	400	0	1,400	600	0	1,000	0	600
Drying Bed	9.1	1,500	1,880	0	770	110	330	0	440	0	330
2. Anaerobic Digester	6.4	500	300	0	0	160	0	310	0	0	470
Drying Bed	7.2	1,800	1,700	0	0	280	410	700	2,400	0	1,300
3. Aerobic Digester[1]	1.4	7,700	0	0	0	700	0	3,500	0	0	0
4. Anaerobic Digester	2.5	1,200	8,200	0	400	3,300	0	0	2,400	0	820
Drying Bed	SAMPLE LOST										
+ 5. 1° Sludge	SAMPLE LOST										
Drying Bed	(Drying bed sample was supernatant from digester, thus not applicable)										
6. Activated Sludge[1]	0.9	4,300	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Drying Bed	16.6	0	200	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
7. Activated Sludge[1]	7.2	18,000	700	560	0	0	140	840	0	0	140
Drying Bed	5.4	220,000	10,000	930	3,300	930	0	560	1,300	0	370

(continued)

BEGIN LAST LINE OF TEXT
BOTTOM OF IMAGE AREA; OUTSIDE DIMENSION FOR TABLES AND ILLUSTRATIONS
PAGE NUMBER
EPA-287 (Cin.)
(4-76)

TABLE B-1. (continued)

Plant-Site	Actual Size Sample Examined grams dry weight	Ascaris		T. trichiura		T. vulpis		Toxocara		H. diminuta	
		v	nv	v	nv	v	nv	v	nv	v	nv
		eggs/Kg[2]		eggs/Kg		eggs/Kg		eggs/Kg		eggs/Kg	
8. 1° Sludge	5.0	7,800	0	0	0	400	0	1,800	200	2,800	5,000
Drying Bed	22.3	0	0	0	0	50	0	50	90	0	0
+ 9. 1° Sludge	16.6	1,900	60	0	0	0	60	120	0	240	240
Anaerobic Digester	5.8	7,200	500	0	0	0	0	690	0	170	520
10. 1° Sludge	3.2	950	0	0	0	310	0	320	0	320	0
Drying Bed	8.9	2,300	1,200	0	110	1,100	0	450	450	0	1,900
11. 1° Sludge	1.1	2,700	0	0	0	0	0	2,700	0	910	0
Drying Bed	23.4	40	260	0	0	130	0	0	260	0	40
+ 12. 1° Sludge	LOST IN WRECK										
Drying Bed											
13. Activated Sludge[1]	0.7	0	0	0	0	0	0	1,400	0	0	0
Aerobic Digester[1]	1.2	800	2,500	0	0	1,700	0	830	3,300	0	0
14. 1° Sludge											
Drying Bed											
+ 15. 1° Sludge	2.2	56,000	1,400	2,300	0	460	0	3,700	0	2,300	910
2° Anaerobic Digester	1.1	3,700	0	0	0	0	0	930	0	930	0
16. Raw Influent[1]	0.9	12,000	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	5,500	2,200
Drying Bed	14.3	4,400	11,000	0	350	490	0	0	490	70	5,500
17. Aerobic Digester[1]	0.7	29,000	4,400	1,500	0	0	0	1,500	0	1,500	0
Lagoon	4.8	2,300	15,000	0	210	1,500	420	0	2,300	0	420
18. Activated Sludge[1]	6.8	10,000	0	7,700	590	1,500	0	440	0	150	300
Drying Bed	8.0	35,000	16,000	15,000	21,000	4,000	880	250	1,700	0	250
19. Raw Influent[1]	1.1	8,000	1,800	6,200	0	890	0	2,700	0	1,800	3,600
Anaerobic Digester	10.1	20,000	6,000	7,000	2,900	1,900	200	1,100	400	400	3,000

(continued)

EPA-287 (Cin.)
(4-76)

TABLE B-1 (continued)

Plant-Site	Actual Size Sample Examined grams dry weight	Ascaris v	Ascaris nv	T. trichiura v	T. trichiura nv	T. vulpis v	T. vulpis nv	Toxocara v	Toxocara nv	H. diminuta v	H. diminuta nv
		eggs/Kg[2]		eggs/Kg		eggs/Kg		eggs/Kg		eggs/Kg	
+ 20. Activated Sludge	1.1	2,800	0	0	0	0	0	900	900	940	0
21. 1° Sludge	1.6	640	0	640	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Drying Bed	28.5	0	70	0	800	0	0	0	0	0	0
22. Activated Sludge [1]	2.9	1,400	0	0	0	0	0	1,000	0	1,000	0
Aerobic Digester	1.8	6,300	0	0	570	570	0	1,700	0	570	570
Centrifuged Aerobic	5.2	6,900	580	380	0	570	0	2,100	770	0	390
+ 23. 1° Sludge	1.9	2,600	530	0	0	0	0	530	0	0	0
Drying Bed	20.1	350	0	0	0	50	0	250	50	250	650
24. 1° & Activated Sludge	3.0	14,000	990	0	0	0	0	990	0	0	0
Drying Bed	13.2	830	300	80	80	0	0	0	80	0	0
25. 1° Sludge	2.5	0	0	0	0	400	0	1,200	0	0	0
Thickened Aerobic	1.4	700	0	0	0	0	0	700	0	0	0
Drying Bed	25.3	0	0	0	0	0	160	0	0	0	0
26. Raw Influent	1.6	5,800	0	0	0	1,300	0	650	0	0	1,300
Imhoff Digester	1.8	9,600	570	0	570	1,100	570	2,800	570	0	0
Drying Bed	13.8	650	150	0	0	70	0	0	70	0	290
+ 27. 1° Sludge	3.7	0	0	270	0	0	0	820	270	270	0
Drying Bed	13.8	650	150	0	0	0	40	0	0	0	0
28. Contact Stabilized	1.7	600	0	0	0	0	0	1,800	1,200	0	0
Drying Bed	27.1	0	40	0	40	0	110	0	100	0	0
29. Thickened Activated	3.2	1,600	0	0	0	950	0	950	0	210	0
Drying Bed	28.1	150	70	0	40	180	40	250	70	0	0
30. 1° Sludge	1.7	0	0	0	0	0	0	1,200	0	0	610
Drying Bed	6.6	0	1,200	0	0	300	0	0	150	0	460

(continued)

EPA-287 (Cin.)
(4-76)

TABLE B-1. (continued)

Plant-Site	Actual Size Sample Examined grams dry weight	Ascaris v eggs/Kg^{2}	Ascaris nv eggs/Kg^{2}	T. trichiura v eggs/Kg	T. trichiura nv eggs/Kg	T. vulpis v eggs K/g	T. vulpis nv eggs K/g	Toxocara v eggs K/g	Toxocara nv eggs K/g	H. diminuta v eggs K/g	H. diminuta nv eggs K/g
31. 1° Sludge	2.9	340	340	0	0	0	0	1,000	340	0	340
Activated Sludge	2.3	0	0	0	0	0	0	1,300	0	0	860
Drying Bed	22.5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	40	0	0
+ 32. Raw Influent[1]	0.3	9,400	3,100	3,100	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
1° Sludge	3.1	1,300	330	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Drying Bed	20.7	530	30	0	0	100	0	480	50	0	50
+ 33. 1° Sludge	24.7	0	0	0	0	0	0	200	40	0	40
Drying Bed	22.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
34. 1° Sludge	4.5	660	0	440	0	440	0	1,300	0	880	440
Drying Bed	20.0	0	50	0	0	400	100	0	0	0	0
+ 35. Drying Bed	20.8	0	0	0	0	0	340	0	50	0	0
+ 36. 1° Sludge	3.1	9,800	0	0	0	330	0	330	0	980	0
Drying Bed	20.0	50	2,300	0	50	0	50	50	100	0	100
37. 1° Sludge	11.7	9,300	430	6,600	1,000	90	0	1,900	0	0	90
Drying Bed	22.4	670	8,300	490	5,000	50	0	0	0	0	50
38. 1° Sludge	4.1	240	0	0	0	0	0	490	0	0	0
Drying Bed	27.9	0	0	0	0	40	0	0	0	0	0

v= viable nv= nonviable

1 five gallons of sewage settled overnight, then decanted; sample taken from remaining sediment

2 eggs/kilogram dry weight of sample

+ plan to drop from study

EPA-287 (Cin.)
(4-76)

TABLE B-2. MISCELLANEOUS PARASITES (NOT INCLUDED IN TABLE 1) FOUND IN SLUDGES FROM MUNICIPAL TREATMENT PLANTS (FALL - NOVEMBER AND DECEMBER, 1977)

Plant-Site	Parasites
1. Anaerobic Digester	*Trichosomoides* - like eggs, N.V. 200/kg.d.w.
Drying bed	*Capillaria* sp. eggs (shell with striations) N.V. 110/kg.d.w.
7. Drying bed	*Eimeria* oocysts - numerous
10. 1° Sludge	*Ascaridia* - like eggs, V. 2,500/kg.d.w. *Eimeria* oocysts - numerous
Drying bed	*Capillaria* sp. eggs (shell with striations), N.V. 110/kg.d.w. *Ascaridia* - like eggs, N.V. 5700/kg.d.w. *Eimeria* oocysts, N.V. - numerous
11. 1° Sludge	*Ascaridia* - like eggs V. 51,000/kg.d.w. *Ascaridia* - like eggs, N.V. 2,700/kg.d.w. *Eimeria* oocysts, V. - numerous
Drying bed	*Ascaridia* - like eggs, N.V. 6,300/kg.d.w. *Capillaria* sp. eggs (shell with striations), N.V. 40/kg.d.w. Coccidia oocysts, 2 or more types,numerous
+ 15. 1° Sludge	*Hymenolepis* *nana* eggs, N.V. 900/kg.d.w. *Ascaridia* - like eggs, V. 1,400/kg.d.w.
16. Drying Bed	*Capillaria* *hepatica* - like eggs (shell with pits), V. 210/kg.d.w. *Capillaria* sp. eggs (shell with striations), V. 70/kg.d.w. *Capillaria* sp. eggs (shell with striations), N.V. 490/kg.d.w. *Trichosomoides* - like eggs, N.V. 70/kg.d.w.
17. Lagoon	*Ascaridia* - like eggs, N.V. 1,900/kg.d.w.

(continued)

BEGIN LAST LINE OF TEXT
BOTTOM OF IMAGE AREA; OUTSIDE DIMENSION FOR TABLES AND ILLUSTRATIONS
3/8"

EPA-287 (Cin.)
(4-75)

TYPING GUIDE SHEET
BEGIN FIRST LINE OF TEXT HERE
DROPPED HEAD, BEGIN SECTIONS HERE
CENTER OF PAGE
TOP OF IMAGE AREA
BEGIN LAST LINE OF TEXT
BOTTOM OF IMAGE AREA, OUTSIDE DIMENSION FOR TABLES AND ILLUSTRATIONS
3/8"

TABLE B-2. (continued)

	18.	Activated Sludge[1]	Capillaria sp. eggs (shell with shallow pits), V. 150/kg.d.w.
		Drying bed	Trichosomoides - like eggs, N.V. 120/kg.d.w. Capillaria sp. eggs (shell with striations), N.V. 120/kg.d.w.
	19.	Raw Influent[1]	Capillaria sp. eggs (shell with striations), V. 400/kg.d.w.
		Anaerobic digester	Ascaridia - like eggs, N.V. 110/kg.d.w. Capillaria sp. eggs (shell with striations), V. 300/kg.d.w. Capillaria sp. eggs (shell with striations), N.V. 100/kg.d.w. Cruzia - like eggs, V. 100/kg.d.w.
	22.	Activated Sludge[1]	Ascaridia - like eggs, V. 350/kg.d.w. Ascaridia - like eggs, N.V. 100/kg.d.w.
		Centrifuged Aerobic	Capillaria sp. eggs (shell with striations), V. 570/kg.d.w.
+	23.	Drying bed	coccidia oocysts - V. few
	24.	1° & Activated Sludge	Acanthocephalan eggs (Macrocanthorhynchus?), V. 330/kg.d.w.
	25.	1° Sludge	Toxascaris - like eggs, V. 410/kg.d.w.
		Thickened Aerobic	Capillaria sp. eggs (shell with pits), V. 700/kg.d.w.
		Drying bed	Capillaria sp. eggs (shell with striations), V. 40/kg.d.w.
	26.	Imhoff Digester	Entamoeba coli - like cysts, N.V. 6,200/kg.d.w
+	27.	1° Sludge	Taenia sp. eggs, N.V. 270/kg.d.w.
		Drying bed	Capillaria sp. eggs (shell with striations), N.V. 40/kg.d.w.

(continued)

EPA-287 (Cin.)
(4-76)

TYPING GUIDE SHEET
BEGIN FIRST LINE OF TEXT HERE
DROPPED HEAD; BEGIN SECTIONS HERE
CENTER OF PAGE
TOP OF IMAGE AREA
6-1/2"
9"
BEGIN LAST LINE OF TEXT
3/8"
BOTTOM OF IMAGE AREA, OUTSIDE DIMENSION FOR TABLES AND ILLUSTRATIONS

TABLE B-2. (continued)

28.	1° Sludge	*Entamoeba coli* - like cysts, N.V.	few
30.	1° Sludge	*Entamoeba coli* - like cysts, N.V. *Giardia* sp. cysts, N.V.	few few
31.	Activated Sludge	*Entamoeba* sp. cysts, N.V.	few
+ 32.	Raw Influent[1]	*Entamoeba coli* - like cysts, N.V.	few
+ 36.	1° Sludge	*Entamoeba coli* - like cysts, N.V.	few
	Drying bed	*Trichosomoides* - like eggs, N.V.	50/kg.d.w
37.	1° Sludge	*Giardia* sp. cysts, N.V. *Entamoeba coli* - like cysts, N.V.	few few
	Drying bed	*Capillaria* sp. eggs (shell with striations), N.V.	40/kg.d.w.

V. = Viable
N.V. = Nonviable

[1] five gallons of sewage settled overnight, then decanted; sample taken from remaining sediment
+ plan to drop from survey.

TYPING GUIDE SHEET
BEGIN FIRST LINE OF TEXT HERE
DROPPED HEAD, BEGIN SECTIONS HERE
TOP OF IMAGE AREA
CENTER OF PAGE
BEGIN LAST LINE OF TEXT
BOTTOM OF IMAGE AREA, OUTSIDE DIMENSION FOR TABLES AND ILLUSTRATIONS
3/8"

TABLE B-3. SLUDGE CHARACTERISTICS OF SAMPLES COLLECTED IN FALL (NOVEMBER AND DECEMBER, 1977)

	Plant Site	Total Solids mg/l (**mg/g)	Total Volatile Solids mg/l (**mg/g)	Percent Moisture Content	Chemical Oxygen Demand mg/g	Kjeldahl Nitrogen mg/g	pH	Oxidation Reduction Potential
1.	1° Sludge	50,182	29,150		896	18	5.4	-7
	Anaerobic Digester	100,192	55,946			16	7.2	-137
	Drying Bed	**302	**66	70	235	5	6.9	-43
2.	Anaerobic digester	64,220	29,458		1,072	33	7.0	-102
	Drying Bed	**240	**122	76	295	23	7.1	-35
3.	Aerobic Digester[1]	14,310	11,300		1,088	74	6.5	-26
4.	Anaerobic Digester	47,094	29,538		991	31	6.7	-62
	Drying Bed	**773	**503	23				
+ 5.	1° Sludge	31,792	24,736			29	5.7	-14
	Drying Bed	Drying Bed sample was supernatant from digester, thus not applicable						
6.	Activated Sludge[1]	18,636	12,984		516	21	6.7	-61
	Drying Bed	**553	**226	45	384	19		
7.	Activated Sludge[1]	7,172	5,120			41	6.9	
	Drying Bed	**180	**171	83	334	53		
8.	1° Sludge	49,984	45,200		1,077	31	5.7	
	Drying Bed	**744	**483	76	505	20		
+ 9.	1° Sludge	16,398	15,730				6.7	-28
	Anaerobic Digester	58,178	20,316			6	6.8	-86
10.	1° Sludge	43,600	42,186		1,371	32	5.7	
	Drying Bed	58,178	20,186	70	802	38	5.0	
11.	1° Sludge	22,000	13,570		1,122	13	5.8	
	Drying Bed	**781	**574	22	278	11		
+ 12.	1° Sludge	LOST IN WRECK						
	Drying Bed	**833	**644	17				
13.	Activated Sludge[1]	17,356	4,796		275	19	7.12	
	Aerobic Digester[1]	12,000	2,600		710	47	6.6	

(continued)

TABLE B-3. (continued)

Plant Site		Total Solids mg/l (**mg/g)	Total Volatile Solids mg/l (** mg/g)	Percent Moisture Content	Chemical Oxygen Demand mg/g	Kjeldahl Nitrogen mg/g	pH	Oxidation Reduction Potential
14.	1^o Sludge	40,612	31,728		1,298	36	5.7	-15
	Drying Bed	LOST IN WRECK						
+ 15.	1^o Sludge	29,234	22,294				5.8	-37
	2^o Anaerobic Digester	21,400	17,158				6.0	
16.	Raw Influent[1]	18,200	10,626		980	19	5.7	
	Drying Bed	**475	**177	52	488	21		
17.	Aerobic Digester[1]	13,800	9,644		921	33	5.7	
	Lagoon	**160	**41	84	365	15	7.0	
18.	Activated Sludge[1]	67,988	44,272		572	29	5.5	
	Drying Bed	**267	**140	73	579	27		
19.	Raw Influent[1]	25,000	13,056		106		7.0	
	Anaerobic Digester	100,872	39,748		572	18	6.2	
+ 20.	Activated Sludge	3,500	2,784			21	6.8	
21.	1^o Sludge	856	340		1,327	65	7.2	
	Drying Bed	**950	**413	5	335			
22.	Activated Sludge[1]	28,760	19,436		1,121	68	6.2	
	Aerobic Digester	17,484	10,604		1,104	45	7.2	
	Centrifuged Aerobic	**74	**91	83	438	39	6.7	
+ 23.	1^o Sludge	4,768	3,252		602	15	7.0	
	Drying Bed	**669	**390	33		17		
24.	1^o & Activated Sludge	30,360	22,804		1,350	32	6.2	
	Drying Bed	**440	**155	56	775	21		
25.	1^o Dludge	24,464	16,968		1,853	55	5.8	
	Thickened Aerobic	14,220	8,552		106	51	6.7	
	Drying Bed	**843	**298	16	581	3		
26.	Raw Influent[1]	15,600	10,956		7	49	6.7	
	Imhoff Digester	17,700	10,624		617	51		
	Drying Bed	**459	**214	54	764	26		

(continued)

EPA-287 (Cin.)
(4-76)

TYPING GUIDE SHEET
BEGIN FIRST LINE OF TEXT HERE
DROPPED HEAD; BEGIN SECTIONS HERE
CENTER OF PAGE
TOP OF IMAGE AREA
BEGIN LAST LINE OF TEXT
BOTTOM OF IMAGE AREA; OUTSIDE DIMENSION FOR TABLES AND ILLUSTRATIONS
3/8"
9-1/8"
6-1/2"

TABLE B-3. (continued)

Plant Site	Total Solids mg/l (**mg/g)	Total Volatile Solids mg/l (**mg/g)	Percent Moisture Content	Chemical Oxygen Demand mg/g	Kjeldahl Nitrogen mg/g	pH	Oxidation Reduction Potential
+ 27. 1° Sludge	36.724	29,928		1,476	37	5.6	
Drying Bed	**848	**313	15		9		
28. Contact Stabilized	16,460	11,824		1.173	65	6.4	
Drying Bed	**902	**458	10	811	50		
29. Thickened Activated	31,756	25,504		1,392	62	6.4	
Drying Bed	**937	**239	6	349	15	7.5	
30. 1° Sludge	3,880	2,564		689	36	6.6	
Drying Bed	**220	**72	78				
31. 1° Sludge	29,364	20,420		1,199	32	6.0	
Drying Bed	**750	**280	25	367	12		
+ 32. Raw Influent	828	460				7.7	
1° Sludge	30,500	17,192		413	7	7.0	
Drying Bed	**690	**163	31		14		
+ 33. 1° Sludge	247,228	229,852		167		5.8	
Drying Bed	**732	**244	27		12		
34. 1° Sludge	45,444	30,536		877	27	5.8	
Drying Bed	**666	**260	33	177	20		
+ 35. Drying Bed	**693	**168	31		12		
+ 36. 1° Sludge	30,500	17,192		1,006	40	6.3	
Drying Bed	**665	**145	34		10		
37. 1° Sludge	116,476	36,796		378	7	5.9	
Drying Bed	**745	**64	25	142	6		
38. 1° Sludge	41,132	33,372		884	42		
Drying Bed	**930	**439	7	823	25		

---

[1] Five gallons of sewage settled overnight, then decanted; sample taken from remaining sediment.
+ plan to drop from study.

EPA-287 (Cin.)
(4-76)

TABLE 8-4. EXAMINATION FOR PARASITES IN SLUDGES FROM MUNICIPAL TREATMENT PLANTS OF THE SOUTHERN UNITED STATES

Plant Site	Actual Size Sample Examined grams dry weight	*Ascaris*		*T. trichiura*		*T. vulpis*		*Toxocara*		*H. diminuta*	
		v eggs/Kg[2]	nv	v eggs/Kg[2]	nv	v eggs/Kg[2]	nv	v eggs/Kg[2]	nv	v eggs/Kg[2]	nv
1. 1° Sludge	6.3	7,100	0	160	160	630	0	3,300	160	310	470
Drying Bed	13.7	4,500	5,300	0	1,000	1,400	600	0	1,400	0	430
2. 1° Sludge	3.5	280	560	0	0	280	0	1,700	280	560	280
Drying Bed	23.8	0	130	0	0	40	40	0	40	0	0
3. Aerobic Digester[1]	2.3	4,800	0	0	0	440	0	6,600	0	0	0
4. 1° Sludge	4.2	480	4,600	0	240	2,200	720	1,700	0	240	1,200
Drying Bed	7.9	1,900	16,000	510	4,500	8,200	2,300	0	630	0	2,300
6. Activated Sludge[1]	1.3	3,900	0	0	0	0	0	4,700	0	780	0
Drying Bed	16.6	540	120	0	0	0	60	0	0	0	0
7. Activated Sludge[1]	1.0	130,000	12,000	980	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Drying Bed	7.1	120,000	17,000	2,500	1,700	560	280	420	1,400	0	140
8. 1° Sludge	5.5	22,000	0	0	0	550	0	4,000	180	1,800	3,300
Drying Bed	16.2	60	190	0	60	0	0	0	0	0	120
10. 1° Sludge	3.0	3,400	670	0	0	670	0	2,000	0	340	340
Drying Bed	15.4	3,700	580	0	130	780	450	450	580	60	1,200
11. 1° Sludge[1]	8.2	1,800	0	0	0	370	0	850	610	0	240
Drying Bed	14.8	200	610	0	200	470	70	0	400	0	0
13. 1° & Activated Sludge[1]	1.9	0	0	0	0	1,100	0	1,600	0	0	0
Aerobic Digester[1]	1.2	0	0	0	0	1,700	0	3,400	0	0	0
Drying Bed	3.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
14. 1° Sludge	2.1	0	0	0	0	0	0	2,400	0	0	0
Drying Bed	12.5	4,900	6,500	0	0	160	0	80	400	0	2,300
16. 1° Sludge	3.0	8,300	1,700	0	0	330	0	660	0	660	5,000
Drying Bed	23.0	610	3,300	40	300	780	430	40	430	0	40
17. Contact Stabilized[1]	2.9	7,300	700	0	0	0	0	1,700	0	0	0
Aerobic Digester[1]	2.2	5,600	460	0	0	930	0	1,900	0	0	0

(continued)

TABLE B-4. (continued)

Plant Site	Actual Size Sample Examined grams dry weight	Ascaris v eggs/Kg^2	Ascaris nv eggs/Kg^2	T. trichiura v eggs/Kg^2	T. trichiura nv eggs/Kg^2	T. vulpis v eggs/Kg^2	T. vulpis nv eggs/Kg^2	Toxocara v eggs/Kg^2	Toxocara nv eggs/Kg^2	H. diminuta v eggs/Kg^2	H. diminuta nv eggs/Kg^2
18. 1^o Sludge	6.4	19,000	790	10,000	470	790	0	2,000	0	160	0
Drying Bed	18.2	1,400	50	380	490	710	110	50	0	0	50
19. 1^o Sludge	9.1	12,000	770	3,100	110	1,700	0	330	0	220	770
Anaerobic Digester	11.9	13,000	1,300	3,400	1,000	1,100	80	1,100	80	0	1,300
21. 1^o Sludge	3.1	1,600	0	650	0	3,600	0	2,000	0	650	650
Drying Bed	21.5	0	190	0	370	0	50	0	0	0	0
22. Activated Sludge l	1.3	2,400	0	790	790	0	0	4,000	0	0	790
Aerobic Digester	3.1	3,200	0	0	0	650	0	1,300	0	320	0
Vacuum Activated	3.8	260	0	0	0	0	260	0	0	0	260
Centrifuged Aerobic	4.6	430	0	0	0	0	0	220	0	220	0
24. 1^o & Activated Sludge	3.7	11,000	820	0	270	0	0	270	0	0	550
Drying Bed	15.2	660	130	130	70	0	0	0	0	0	0
25. 1^o Sludge	8.4	0	0	0	120	480	0	950	0	0	0
Thickened Activated	1.9	0	520	0	0	0	0	520	0	0	0
Drying Bed	22.5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
26. Imhoff Digester	6.8	2,800	0	0	300	300	0	600	0	0	440
Drying Bed	14.0	140	70	0	0	70	0	70	140	0	0
28. Contact Stabilized	1.6	1,200	0	0	0	0	0	1,900	0	0	0
Drying Bed	16.8	240	180	0	0	60	180	60	300	0	0
29. Thickened Activated	4.7	630	0	0	0	210	0	1,100	420	210	0
Drying Bed	13.6	880	510	0	0	220	70	70	220	0	0
30. 1^o Sludge	4.2	240	0	0	0	0	0	480	0	480	0
Drying Bed	17.6	0	0	0	0	0	0	60	0	0	0
31. 1^o Sludge	1.9	0	0	0	0	0	0	1,000	0	0	0
Drying Bed	15.2	200	70	0	70	70	0	70	0	0	0
34. 1^o Sludge	3.3	4,500	1,200	600	0	300	0	1,500	0	0	2,400
Drying Bed	18.7	50	0	0	0	380	110	50	0	0	0

(continued)

EPA-287 (Cin.)
(4-76)

TABLE B-4. (continued)

Plant Site	Actual Size Sample Examined grams dry weight	Ascaris v	Ascaris nv	T. trichiura v	T. trichiura nv	T. vulpis v	T. vulpis nv	Toxocara v	Toxocara nv	H. diminuta v	H. diminuta nv
		eggs/Kg[2]		eggs/Kg[2]		eggs/Kg[2]		eggs/Kg[2]		eggs/Kg[2]	
37. 1^{o} Sludge	4.9	16,000	1,000	9,100	410	210	0	210	0	0	0
Drying Bed	16.1	38,000	4,800	47,000	16,000	120	190	370	190	0	120
38. 1^{o} Sludge	3.5	0	0	0	0	280	0	850	280	0	0
Drying Bed	26.7	40	0	70	0	0	40	0	40	0	0

n = viable
nv= nonviable
1 Five gallons of sewage settled overnight, then decanted; sample taken from remaining sediment.
2 eggs/kilogram dry weight of sample

TYPING GUIDE SHEET
BEGIN FIRST LINE OF TEXT HERE
DROPPED HEAD; BEGIN SECTIONS HERE
CENTER OF PAGE
TOP OF IMAGE AREA
BEGIN LAST LINE OF TEXT
BOTTOM OF IMAGE AREA; OUTSIDE DIMENSION FOR TABLES AND ILLUSTRATIONS
9-1/8"
6-1/2"
3/8"
PAGE NUMBER
EPA-287 (Cin.)
(4-76)

TYPING GUIDE SHEET
BEGIN FIRST LINE OF TEXT HERE
DROPPED HEAD; BEGIN SECTIONS HERE
CENTER OF PAGE
TOP OF IMAGE AREA
9-1/8"
BEGIN LAST LINE OF TEXT
3/8"
BOTTOM OF IMAGE AREA; OUTSIDE DIMENSION FOR TABLES AND ILLUSTRATIONS

TABLE B-5. MISCELLANEOUS PARASITES (NOT INCLUDED IN TABLE 1) FOUND IN SLUDGES FROM MUNICIPAL TREATMENT PLANTS (WINTER - FEBRUARY AND MARCH, 1978)

Plant-Site	Parasites
1. 1° Sludge	*Giardia* sp. cysts, N.V. few *Trichosomoides*-like eggs, V. 160/kg.d.w.
Drying Bed	*Capillaria* sp. eggs (shell with striations), N.V. 70/kg.d.w.
2. 1° Sludge	*Capillaria* sp. eggs (shell with fine pits), V. 280/kg.d.w. *Capillaria* sp. eggs (shell with striations), V. 280/kg.d.w.
Drying Bed	*Capillaria* sp. eggs (shell with striations), N.V. 40/kg.d.w.
3. Aerobic Digester[1]	*Entamoeba coli*-like cysts, N.V. 2,200/kg.d.w.
4. 1° Sludge	*Entamoeba coli*-like cysts, N.V. 960/kg.d.w.
7. Activated Sludge[1]	*Entamoeba coli*-like cysts, N.V. 2,000/kg.d.w.
Drying Bed	Coccidia oocysts, N.V. few
8. 1° Sludge	*Capillaria* sp. eggs (shell with striations), V. 730/kg.d.w. *Trichosomoides*-like eggs, V. 180/kg.d.w.
Drying Bed	*Capillaria* sp. eggs (shell with striations), V. 120/kg.d.w.
10. 1° Sludge	*Entamoeba coli*-like cysts, N.V. 340/kg.d.w. Coccidia oocysts, numerous *Capillaria* sp. eggs (shell with shallow pits), V. 340/kg.d.w. *Ascaridia*-like eggs, V. 1,700/kg.d.w. *Ascaridia*-like eggs, N.V. 10,000/kg.d.w.
Drying Bed	Coccidia oocysts, probably N.V., 2 or more types, numerous *Capillaria* sp. eggs (shell with striations), V. 70/kg.d.w. *Capillaria* sp. eggs (shell with striations), N.V. 130/kg.d.w. *Capillaria* sp. eggs (shell with pits), N.V. 70/kg.d.w. *Ascaridia*-like eggs, V. 4,500/kg.d.w. *Ascaridia*-like eggs, N.V. 3,700/kg.d.w.

(continued)

EPA-287 (Cin.)
(4-76)

TYPING GUIDE SHEET
BEGIN FIRST LINE OF TEXT HERE
DROPPED HEAD BEGIN SECTIONS HERE
CENTER OF PAGE
TOP OF IMAGE AREA
BEGIN LAST LINE OF TEXT
BOTTOM OF IMAGE AREA; OUTSIDE DIMENSION FOR TABLES AND ILLUSTRATIONS
3/8''

TABLE B-5. (continued)

Plant-Site	Parasites
11. 1^{o} Sludge[1]	Coccidia oocysts, V. & N.V., numerous
	Hymenolepis sp. (not *H. diminuta*), V. 240/kg.d.w.
	Entamoeba coli-like cysts, N.V. 240/kg.d.w.
	Ascaridia-like eggs, V. 12,000/kg.d.w.
	Ascaridia-like eggs, N.V. 11,000/kg.d.w.
Drying Bed	*Capillaria* sp. eggs (shell with striations), N.V. 70/kg.d.w.
	Ascaridia-like eggs, V. 470/kg.d.w.
	Ascaridia-like eggs, N.V. 10,000/kg.d.w.
14. 1^{o} Sludge	*Entamoeba coli*-like cysts, N.V. 480/kg.d.w.
Drying Bed	*Capillaria* sp. eggs (shell with striations), V. 80/kg.d.w.
	Capillaria sp. eggs (shell with striations), N.V. 560/kg.d.w.
	Capillaria sp. eggs (shell with pits), N.V. 80/kg.d.w.
16. 1^{o} Sludge	*Hymenolepis nana* eggs, V. 330/kg.d.w.
	Hymenolepis nana eggs, N.V. 330/kg.d.w.
	Capillaria sp. eggs (shell with striations), V. 660/kg.d.w.
Drying Bed	*Capillaria* sp. eggs (shell with striations), V. 170/kg.d.w
	Capillaria sp. eggs (shell with pits), N.V. 40/kg.d.w.
	Ascaridia-like eggs, N.V. 40/kg.d.w.
17. Contact Stabilized[1]	*Entamoeba coli*-like cysts, N.V. 700/kg.d.w.
	Ascaridia-like eggs, V. 1,100/kg.d.w.
Aerobic Digested[1]	*Ascaridia*-like eggs, V. 930/kg.d.w.
	Ascaridia-like eggs, N.V. 460/kg.d.w.
18. 1^{o} Sludge	*Hymenolepis nana* eggs, N.V. 160/kg.d.w.
	Entamoeba coli-like cysts, N.V. few
19. 1^{o} Sludge	*Capillaria* sp. eggs (shell with striations), V. 110/kg.d.w.
	Entamoeba coli-like cysts, N.V. 110/kg.d.w.
Anaerobic Digester	*Capillaria* sp. eggs (shell with striations), V. 80/kg.d.w.
	Capillaria sp. eggs (shell with pits, not like *C. hepatica*), V. 80/kg.d.w.
	Capillaria sp. eggs (shell with pits, like *C. hepatica*), V. 80/kg.d.w.

(continued)

EPA-287 (Cin.)
(4-76)

TABLE B-5. (continued)

Plant-Site	Parasites	
22. Activated Sludge[1]	*Entamoeba coli*-like cysts, V. *Entamoeba coli*-like cysts, N.V.	1,600/kg.d.w. 1,600/kg.d.w.
Aerobic Digester	*Hymenolepis nana* eggs, N.V.	330/kg.d.w.
Centrifuged Aerobic	*Trichosomoides*-like eggs, V. *Ascaridia*-like eggs, V.	220/kg.d.w. 220/kg.d.w.
24. 1° & Activated Sludge	*Hymenolepis nana* eggs, N.V. *Entamoeba coli*-like cysts, N.V.	270/kg.d.w. few
25. 1° Sludge	*Giardia* sp. cysts, N.V. *Entamoeba coli*-like cysts, N.V. *Toxascaris*-like egg, V.	numerous few 120/kg.d.w.
28. Contact Stabilized	*Entamoeba coli*-like cysts, N.V.	few
29. Thickened Activated	*Hymenolepis nana* eggs, V. *Entamoeba coli*-like cysts, N.V.	210/kg.d.w. few
30. 1° Sludge	*Entamoeba coli*-like cysts, N.V.	few
31. 1° Sludge	*Entamoeba coli*-like cysts, N.V.	few
34. 1° Sludge	*Entamoeba coli*-like cysts, N.V.	few
37. 1° Sludge	*Capillaria* sp. eggs (shell with fine pits), V.	710/kg.d.w.
Drying Bed	*Capillaria* sp. eggs (shell with striations), V.	250/kg.d.w.
38. 1° Sludge	*Entamoeba coli*-like cysts, N.V. *Toxascaris*-like eggs, V.	few 570/kg.d.w.

V.= Viable
N.V.= Nonviable
[1] five gallons of sewage settled overnight, then decanted; sample taken from remaining sediment

TABLE B-6. SLUDGE CHARACTERISTICS OF SAMPLES COLLECTED IN WINTER (FEBRUARY AND MARCH, 1978)

Plant Site	Total Solids mg/l (**mg/g)	Total Volatile Solids mg/l (**mg/g)	Percent Moisture Content	Chemical Oxygen Demand mg/g	Kjeldahl Nitrogen mg/g	pH	Oxidation Reduction Potential
1. 1° Sludge	63,400	37,400		835	26	5.4	-238
Drying Bed	**457	**111	54	759	7		
2. 1° Sludge	35,400	23,400		624	21	5.5	-250
Drying Bed	**794	**171	21	694	11		
3. Aerobic Digester[1]	22,800	19,000		914	54	6.3	-221
4. 1° Sludge	41,600	33,000		1,049	36	5.7	-241
Drying Bed	**264	**121	74	1,595	25		
6. Activated Sludge[1]	12,800	8,600		715	53	6.1	-214
Drying Bed	**554	**217	45	1,163	27		
7. Activated Sludge[1]	10,200	7,600		1,104	60	6.4	-245
Drying Bed	**237	**79	76	1,186	26		
8. 1° Sludge	54,600	39,000		915	32	5.3	-193
Drying Bed	**539	**238	46	1,353	28		
10. 1° Sludge	29,800	25,200		1,181	43	5.8	-239
Drying Bed	**513	**240	49	986	29		
11. 1° Sludge[1]	82,000	51,800		859	29	5.8	-197
Drying Bed	**494	**101	51	636	15		
13. 1° & Activated Sludge[1]	19,000	12,400		986	29	6.5	-276
Aerobic Digester	11,600	9,200		1,384	43	7.0	-247
Drying Bed	**929	**329	7	801	24		
14. 1° Sludge	21,000	17,600		1,066	27	5.8	-306
Drying Bed	**418	**142	58	1,050	47		
16. 1° Sludge	30,200	22,600		993	26	5.3	-380
Drying Bed	**767	**228	22	582	19		
17. Contact Stabilized[1]	13,400	10,000		336	33	6.7	-182
Aerobic Digester[1]	17,200	9,000		262	39	6.5	-153

(continued)

EPA-287 (Cin.)
(4-76)

TYPING GUIDE SHEET
BEGIN FIRST LINE OF TEXT HERE
DROPPED HEAD, BEGIN SECTIONS HERE
CENTER OF PAGE
TOP OF IMAGE AREA
BEGIN LAST LINE OF TEXT
BOTTOM OF IMAGE AREA; OUTSIDE DIMENSION FOR TABLES AND ILLUSTRATIONS
3/8''
9-1/8''

TABLE B-6. (continued)

Plant Site	Total Solids mg/l (**mg/g)	Total Volatile Solids mg/l (**mg/g)	Percent Moisture Content	Chemical Oxygen Demand mg/g	Kjeldahl Nitrogen mg/g	pH	Oxidation Reduction Potential
18. 1° Sludge	63,600	44,000		996	27	5.9	-262
Drying Bed	**608	**236	39	755	26		
19. 1° Sludge	90,600	32,400		490	13	6.0	-273
Anaerobic Digester	119,400	55,000		200	17	5.5	-272
21. 1° Sludge	30,600	20,600		1,011	31	6.1	-257
Drying Bed	**716	**203	28	473	16		
22. Activated Sludge[1]	12,600	8,000		1,086	49	7.2	-214
Aerobic Digested	30,800	17,800		828	41	7.0	-170
Vacuum Activated	**127	**82	87	1,000	44	4.2	
Centrifuged Aerobic	**154	**83	85	716	36		
24. 1° & Activated Sludge	36,600	25,600		1,118	40	6.1	-251
Drying Bed	**503	**261	50	1,050	29		
25. 1° Sludge	83,800	54,400		361	21	5.7	-262
Thickened Activated	19,400	14,000		1,027	52	6.6	-212
Drying Bed	**749	**200	25	401	14		
26. Imhoff Digester	67,600	40,200		884	31	6.5	-286
Drying Bed	**467	**245	53	830	30		
28. Contact Stabilized	16,200	12,000		1,312	55	7.0	-186
Drying Bed	**559	**237	44	582	33		
29. Thickened Activated	47,400	35,600		1,076	46	6.5	-237
Drying Bed	**454	**283	55	1,112	43		
30. 1° Sludge	42,400	23,600		896	22	7.3	-178
Drying Bed	**586	**217	41	375	13		
31. 1° Sludge	19,400	13,400		1,116	23	6.6	-305
Drying Bed	**508	**151	49	606	14		
34. 1° Sludge	33,200	23,000		1,268	40	6.0	-186
Drying Bed	**623	**258	38	774	21		

(continued)

PAGE NUMBER
EPA-287 (Cin.)
(4-76)

TYPING GUIDE SHEET
BEGIN FIRST LINE OF TEXT HERE
DROPPED HEAD, BEGIN SECTIONS HERE
CENTER OF PAGE
TOP OF IMAGE AREA
BEGIN LAST LINE OF TEXT
BOTTOM OF IMAGE AREA; OUTSIDE DIMENSION FOR TABLES AND ILLUSTRATIONS
3/8"
9-1/8"

TABLE B-6. (continued)

Plant Site	Total Solids mg/1 (**mg/g)	Total Volatile Solids mg/1 (**mg/g)	Percent Moisture Content	Chemical Oxygen Demand mg/g	Kjeldahl Nitrogen mg/g	pH	Oxidation Reduction Potential
37. 1° Sludge Drying Bed	48,600 **538	21,400 **107	46	481 370	12 12	6.6	-182
38. 1° Sludge Drying Bed	35,400 **889	24,800 **375	11	1,058 680	33 21	6.0	-290

1 five gallons of sewage settled overnight, then decanted; sample taken from remaining sediment.

EPA-287 (Cin.)
(4-76)

TABLE B-7. SPRING (MAY - JUNE 1978) EXAMINATION FOR PARASITES IN SLUDGES FROM MUNICIPAL TREATMENT PLANTS OF THE SOUTHERN UNITED STATES

Plant Site	Actual Size Sample Examined grams dry weight	Ascaris v	Ascaris nv	T. trichiura v	T. trichiura nv	T. vulpis v	T. vulpis nv	Toxocara v	Toxocara nv	H. diminuta v	H. diminuta nv
		eggs/Kg^2		eggs/Kg^2		eggs/Kg^2		eggs/Kg^2		eggs/Kg^2	
1. 1° Sludge	5.42	9,200	550	550	13,000	1,500	180	2,400	1,100	0	1,300
Drying Bed	19.56	4,400	1,800	50	510	1,200	820	200	510	0	310
2. 1° Sludge	2.32	1,300	1,700	0	0	860	0	860	860	0	430
Drying Bed	12.48	400	2,300	0	240	560	960	0	640	0	0
3. Aerobic Digester[1]	2.83	3,900	350	350	0	0	350	4,900	1.100	0	0
4. 1° Sludge	3.91	1,000	4,600	0	1,300	3,600	2,100	1,500	1,000	0	1,500
Drying Bed	23.85	0	0	0	0	80	1,300	0	0	0	0
6. 1°+Activated Sludge[1]	2.15	470	0	0	0	0	0	1,900	470	0	0
Drying Bed	25.47	0	40	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
7. Activated Sludge[1]	3.38	100,000	10,000	2,400	1,200	1,200	0	300	300	300	0
Drying Bed	17.82	74,000	37,000	1,100	2,600	510	840	170	510	0	60
8. 1° Sludge	4.16	25,000	3,400	0	240	960	0	3,400	480	960	5,300
Drying Bed	21.75	90	140	0	0	90	140	140	90	0	0
10. 1° Sludge	4.81	830	1,000	0	0	420	0	0	0	0	420
Drying Bed	28.53	0	0	0	0	0	70	0	0	0	0
11. 1° Sludge	3.77	800	0	0	0	530	0	530	530	0	800
Drying Bed	14.04	0	290	0	140	70	140	0	70	0	0
13. 1°+Activated Sludge[1]	1.45	690	0	0	0	1,400	0	1,400	0	0	0
Drying Bed	16.02	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
14. 1° Sludge	4.64	0	0	0	0	220	0	650	0	0	0
Drying Bed	12.78	550	3,000	0	470	310	860	0	1,100	0	160
16. 1° Sludge	3.78	8,500	3,700	0	0	0	0	530	530	0	6,400
Drying Bed	27.63	0	0	0	0	0	40	0	0	0	0

(continued)

EPA-287 (Cin.)
(4-76)

TABLE B-7. (continued)

Plant Site	Actual Size Sample Examined grams dry weight	Ascaris v	Ascaris nv	T. trichiura v	T. trichiura nv	T. vulpis v	T. vulpis nv	Toxocara v	Toxocara nv	H. diminuta v	H. diminuta nv
		eggs/Kg[2]		eggs/Kg[2]		eggs/Kg[2]		eggs/Kg[2]		eggs/Kg[2]	
17. Reaerated Sludge[1]	3.20	6,900	940	0	0	0	0	630	630	0	310
Thickened Aerobic Digested Sludge[1]	4.82	6,000	2,100	0	0	620	0	210	0	0	0
18. 1° Sludge	5.34	19,000	190	7,500	3,200	1,900	190	560	0	0	190
Drying Bed	27.60	0	0	0	0	180	1,100	0	0	0	0
19. 1° Sludge	13.96	9,700	720	1,900	860	1,200	430	290	0	0	2,400
Anaerobic Digester	10.45	21,000	14,200	1,200	3,900	2,000	1,000	100	1,500	0	770
21. 1° Sludge	1.17	1,700	0	0	0	2,600	0	0	0	0	1,700
Anaerobic Digester	8.80	3,200	1,500	1,900	2,100	1,400	230	1,100	2,800	0	1,000
Drying Bed	28.71	0	0	0	0	0	30	0	0	0	0
22. Aerobic Digester[1]	2.98	8,400	0	0	1,300	340	0	670	0	0	2,400
Activated Sludge[1]	3.94	3,300	0	0	500	760	0	1,000	0	0	0
Vacuum Activated	4.02	4,700	250	500	250	500	0	750	0	0	250
24. 1° Sludge	3.63	7,400	1,100	0	1,100	0	0	830	0	0	0
Drying Bed	17.52	5,800	5,800	110	230	110	60	170	60	0	0
25. 1° Sludge	3.86	0	0	0	0	260	0	0	0	0	0
Thickened Aerobic Digester Sludge	1.91	520	0	0	520	520	0	0	0	0	0
Drying Bed	28.26	0	0	0	0	35	70	0	0	0	0
26. Imhoff Digester	5.14	2,200	780	0	190	970	190	580	190	0	0
Drying Bed	27.00	40	260	0	0	70	370	0	0	0	0
28. 1°+Contact Stabilized	2.98	340	0	0	1,[illegible]40	670	340	4,700	670	0	0
Drying Bed	4.62	1,500	220	0	1,700	650	0	220	650	0	0
29. Thickened Activated Sludge	4.29	1,200	230	0	0	500	0	500	0	0	500
Drying Bed	27.93	0	0	0	0	40	70	0	0	0	0

(continued)

EPA-287 (Cin.)
(4-76)

TABLE B-7. (continued)

Plant Site	Actual Size	*Ascaris*		*T. trichiura*		*T. vulpis*		*Toxocara*		*H. diminuta*	
		v	nv	v	nv	v	nv	v	nv	v	nv
	grams dry weight	eggs/Kg[2]		eggs/Kg[2]		eggs/Kg[2]		eggs/Kg[2]		eggs/Kg[2]	
30. 1° Sludge	7.30	270	0	0	140	140	0	270	0	0	410
Drying Bed	28.20	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
31. 1° Sludge	3.87	260	0	0	0	0	0	260	260	0	520
Drying Bed-3month	4.44	0	450	0	0	0	230	0	230	0	230
Drying Bed-1 year	21.84	0	50	0	0	0	50	0	0	0	50
34. 1° Sludge	4.19	480	0	240	0	1,700	240	240	0	0	240
Drying Bed	27.96	0	0	0	40	180	220	0	0	0	0
37. 1° Sludge	8.84	8,800	3,300	4,800	3,300	110	110	230	110	0	0
Drying Bed	24.06	80	13,000	40	42,000	40	330	0	210	0	40
38. 1° Sludge	3.27	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Drying Bed	27.63	0	40	0	0	40	40	0	0	0	0

v = VIABLE
nv= NONVIABLE
1 five gallons of sewage settled overnight, then decanted; sample taken from remaining sediment
2 eggs/kilograms dry weight of sample

TABLE B-8. MISCELLANEOUS PARASITES (NOT INCLUDED IN TABLE 1) FOUND IN SLUDGES FROM MUNICIPAL TREATMENT PLANTS (SPRING - MAY AND JUNE 1978)

Plant-Site		Parasites
1.	1° Sludge	Entamoeba coli - like cysts, N.V. Few Giardia sp. cysts, N.V. Few Capillaria sp. eggs (shell with striations) V. 185/kg.d.w.
	Drying Bed	Trichosomoides - like eggs, N.V. 50/kg.d.w. Capillaria sp. eggs (shell with striations) N.V. 50/kg.d.w.
2.	1° Sludge	Entamoeba coli - like cysts, N.V. Few
	Drying Bed	Capillaria sp. eggs (shell with striations) N.V. 240/kg.d.w. Capillaria sp. eggs (shell with pits) V. 160/kg.d.w. Capillaria sp. eggs (shell with pits) N.V. 80/kg.d.w.
3.	Aerobic Digester[1]	Entamoeba coli - like cysts N.V. Few
4.	1° Sludge	Entamoeba coli - like cysts N.V. Few
8.	1° Sludge	Capillaria sp. eggs (shell with striations) V. 1,200/kg.d.w. Capillaria sp. eggs (shell with striations) N.V. 480/kg.d.w. Trichosomoides - like eggs, V. 480/kg.d.w. Trichosomoides - like eggs N.V. 480/kg.d.w. Entamoeba coli - like cysts, N.V. Few
10.	1° Sludge	Coccidia oocysts N.V. Few Ascaridia - like eggs, N.V. 620/kg.d.w. Capillaria sp. eggs (shell with striations) N.V. 210/kg.d.w.
11.	1° Sludge	Ascaridia - like eggs, V. 800/kg.d.w. Ascaridia - like eggs, N.V. 11,000/kg.d.w. Coccidia oocysts (small) N.V. Moderate nos.
	Drying Bed	Ascaridia - like eggs, N.V. 6.100/kg.d.w. Coccidia oocysts - Many
14.	1° Sludge	Giardia sp. cysts N.V. - Numerous
	Drying Bed	Capillaria sp. eggs (shell with striations) N.V. 160/kg.d.w.

(continued)

EPA-287 (Cin.)
(4-76)

TABLE B-8. (continued)

16.	1° Sludge	Entamoeba coli - like cyst, N.V. - Several Giardia sp. cysts, N.V. - Many Capillaria sp. eggs (shell with striations) V. 530/kg.d.w. Capillaria sp. eggs (shell with striations) N.V. 530/kg.d.w. Capillaria sp. eggs (shell with pits) V. 270/kg.d.w. Coccidia occysts V. - Several
17.	Reaorated Sludge[1]	Ascaridia - like eggs, V. 310/kg.d.w. Ascaridia - like eggs, N.V. 1,300/kg.d.w.
	Thickened Aerobic Digested Sludge[1]	Ascaridia - like eggs, V. 620/kg.d.w. Ascaridia - like eggs, N.V. 830/kg.d.w.
18.	1° Sludge	Entamoeba coli - like cysts, N.V. - Many
19.	1° Sludge	Capillaria sp. eggs (shell with striations) V. 70/kg.d.w.
	Anaerobic Digester	Capillaria sp. eggs (shell with striations) V. 100/kg.d.w. Capillaria sp. eggs (shell with striations) N.V. 100/kg.d.w.
21.	Anaerobic Digester	Capillaria sp. eggs (shell with striations) V. 460/kg.d.w. Capillaria sp. eggs (shell with striations) N.V. 340/kg.d.w. Capillaria sp. eggs (shell with pits) V. 230/kg.d.w.
22.	Activated Sludge[1]	Entamoeba coli - like cysts N.V. - Few
	Vacuum Activated	Capillaria sp. eggs (shell with striations) V. 500/kg.d.w. Entamoeba coli - like cysts, N.V. - Few
24.	1° Sludge	Coccidia oocysts (large - Isospora Felis) N.V. 280/kg.d.w.
26.	Imhoff Digester	Entamoeba coli - like cysts, N.V. - Few
29.	Thickened Activated	Entamoeba coli - like cysts, N.V. - Few
34.	1° Sludge	Capillaria sp. eggs (shell with striations) V. 230/kg.d.w. Giardia sp. cysts, N.V. - Few Entamoeba coli - like cysts, N.V. - Few
	Drying Bed	Capillaria sp. eggs (shell with striations) N.V. 220/kg.d.w.
37.	1° Sludge	Capillaria sp. eggs (shell with striations) V. 110/kg.d.w.
	Drying Bed	Capillaria sp. eggs (shell with striations) N.V. 130/kg.d.w. Capillaria sp. eggs (shell with pits) N.V. 40/kg.d.w.

[1] five gallons of sewage settled overnight, thus decanted; sample taken from remaining sediment.

BEGIN LAST LINE OF TEXT

BOTTOM OF IMAGE AREA, OUTSIDE DIMENSION FOR TABLES AND ILLUSTRATIONS

3/8"

PAGE NUMBER

EPA-287 (Cin.)
(4-76)

TABLE B-9. SLUDGE CHARACTERISTICS OF SAMPLES COLLECTED IN SPRING (MAY - JUNE 1978)

	Plant Site	Total Solids mg/l (**mg/g)	Total Volatile Solids mg/l (**mg/g)	Percent Moisture Content
1.	1° Sludge Drying Bed	54,160 **652	33,320 **127	35
2.	1° Sludge Drying Bed	23,240 **416	15,320 **138	58
3.	Aerobic Digested[1]	28,320	20,640	
4.	1° Sludge Drying Bed	39,120 **795	28,880 **424	21
6.	1°+Activated[1] Drying Bed	21,480 **849	12,880 **330	15
7.	Activated[1] Drying Bed	33,760 **594	18,200 **322	41
8.	1° Sludge Drying Bed	41,640 **725	25,320 **334	27
10.	1° Sludge Drying Bed	48,120 **951	36,840 **377	5
11.	1° Sludge Drying Bed	37,680 **468	28,120 **159	53
13.	1°+Activated[1] Drying Bed	14,520 **534	8,960 **181	47
14.	1° Sludge Drying Bed	46,360 **426	34,400 **146	57
16.	1° Sludge Drying Bed	37,760 **921	25,720 **317	8
17.	Reaerated Sludge[1] Thickened Aerobic Digested[1]	32,200 48,240	17,600 16,880	
18.	1° Sludge Drying Bed	53,440 **920	31,360 **290	8
19.	1° Sludge Anaerobic Digested	139,600 104,520	35,760 39,480	
21.	1° Sludge Anaerobic Digested Drying Bed	11,720 88,000 **957	8,040 37,760 **248	4

(continued)

BEGIN LAST LINE OF TEXT

BOTTOM OF IMAGE AREA, OUTSIDE DIMENSION FOR TABLES AND ILLUSTRATIONS

3/8"

PAGE NUMBER

EPA-287 (Cin.)
(4-76)

TABLE B-9. (continued)

Plant Site	Total Solids mg/l (**mg/g)	Total Volatile Solids mg/l (**mg/g)	Percent Moisture Content
22. Activated Sludge[1]	39,440	23,360	
Aerobic Digested	29,800	14,720	
Volume-Activated	**134	**83	87
24. 1° Sludge	36,360	25,440	
Drying Bed	584	218	42
25. 1° Sludge	38,600	26,560	
Thickened Aerobic Digested	19,080	10,600	
Drying Bed	**942	**336	6
26. Imhoff Digester	51,440	27,240	
Drying Bed	**900	**350	10
28. 1°+ Contact Stabilized	29,760	20,240	
Drying Bed	**154	**97	85
29. Thickened-Activated	42,920	26,680	
Drying Bed	**931	**536	7
30. 1° Sludge	72,960	32,960	
Drying Bed	**940	**100	60
31. 1° Sludge	38,760	26,120	
Drying Bed-3 mos.	**148	**67	85
Drying Bed-1 year	**728	**208	27
34. 1° Sludge	41,920	66,720	
Drying Bed	**932	**310	7
37. 1° Sludge	88,360	37,040	
Drying Bed	**802	**132	20
38. 1° Sludge	32,680	24,640	
Drying Bed	**921	**391	8

[1] Five gallons of sewage settled overnight. Samples taken from the sediment.

BEGIN LAST LINE OF TEXT
BOTTOM OF IMAGE AREA; OUTSIDE DIMENSION FOR TABLES AND ILLUSTRATIONS
3/8"

PAGE NUMBER
EPA-287 (Cin.)
(4-76)

TABLE B-10. SUMMER (AUGUST - SEPTEMBER 1978) EXAMINATION FOR PARASITES IN SLUDGES FROM MUNICIPAL TREATMENT PLANTS OF THE SOUTHERN UNITED STATES

Plant Site	Actual Size Sample Examined grams dry weight	Ascaris v	Ascaris nv	T. trichiura v	T. trichiura nv	T. vulpis v	T. vulpis nv	Toxocara v	Toxocara nv	H. diminuta v	H. diminuta nv
		eggs/Kg^2		eggs/Kg^2		eggs/Kg2		eggs/Kg2		eggs/Kg2	
1. 1° Sludge	5.58	10,000	540	0	0	1,100	180	2,200	900	0	2,500
Drying Bed	17.17	5,400	23,200	60	820	640	1,500	0	1,900	0	700
2. 1° Sludge	4.84	1,700	1,000	0	0	1,200	0	830	210	0	620
Drying Bed	21.89	0	90	0	0	0	90	50	0	0	0
3. Aerobic Digester 1	2.73	9,900	2,200	370	0	370	370	5,900	2,600	0	0
4. 1° Sludge	4.87	210	2,700	0	410	3,900	410	0	410	0	1,000
Drying Bed	4.95	0	0	0	3,600	0	0	0	0	0	0
6. 1°+Activated Sludge 1	2.40	1,300	830	0	0	420	0	420	0	0	830
Drying Bed	27.36	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
7. Contact Stabilized Sludge*	0.82	69,000	9,700	3,600	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Drying Bed	19.30	28,000	36,000	1,200	1,000	470	730	50	420	0	0
8. 1° Sludge	1.83	32,000	10,000	0	0	0	0	1,600	0	0	2,700
Drying Bed	7.47	18,000	7,800	0	0	270	670	400	670	0	4,300
10. 1° Sludge	2.80	3,600	2,500	0	0	1,400	0	3,900	720	0	4,300
Drying Bed	11.16	630	2.000	0	90	630	810	0	0	0	180
11. 1° Sludge	5.18	580	0	190	0	580	0	0	0	0	0
Drying Bed	12.87	80	930	0	80	0	310	0	310	0	80
13. 1°+Activated Sludge	1.86	1,100	0	0	0	540	0	2,700	0	0	0
Aerobic Digested Sludge*	0.86	1,200	0	0	0	1,200	1,200	0	1,200	0	0
14. 1° Sludge	4.84	210	0	0	0	210	0	1,000	210	0	210
Drying Bed	27.82	0	470	0	0	0	290	0	0	0	0

(continued)

TYPING GUIDE SHEET
BEGIN FIRST LINE OF TEXT HERE
DROPPED HEAD, BEGIN SECTIONS HERE
CENTER OF PAGE
TOP OF IMAGE AREA
BOTTOM OF IMAGE AREA; OUTSIDE DIMENSION FOR TABLES AND ILLUSTRATIONS
BEGIN LAST LINE OF TEXT
3/8"
PAGE NUMBER
EPA-287 (Cin.)
(4-76)

TYPING GUIDE SHEET
BEGIN FIRST LINE OF TEXT HERE
DROPPED HEAD, BEGIN SECTIONS HERE
CENTER OF PAGE
TOP OF IMAGE AREA
6-1/2"
BOTTOM OF IMAGE AREA, OUTSIDE DIMENSION FOR TABLES AND ILLUSTRATIONS
BEGIN LAST LINE OF TEXT
3/8"
PAGE NUMBER
EPA-287 (Cin.)
(4-76)

TABLE B-10. (continued)

Plant Site	Actual Size Sample Examined grams dry weight	*Ascaris* v	*Ascaris* nv eggs/Kg[2]	*T. trichiura* v	*T. trichiura* nv eggs/Kg[2]	*T. vulpis* v	*T. vulpis* nv eggs/Kg[2]	*Toxocara* v	*Toxocara* nv eggs/Kg[2]	*H. diminuta* v	*H. diminuta* nv eggs/Kg[2]
16. 1^{o} Sludge	1.60	3,800	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	11,000
Drying Bed	27.44	0	0	0	0	0	290	0	0	0	0
17. Reaerated Sludge[1]	2.31	3,000	2,600	0	0	0	0	870	0	0	0
Thickened Aerobic Digested Sludge[1]	2.58	14,000	5,800	0	0	390	0	1,200	1,600	0	390
18. 1^{o} Sludge	4.42	12,000	450	6,100	230	1,100	0	230	0	0	0
Drying Bed	24.69	320	160	0	200	200	160	0	0	0	0
19. 1^{o} Sludge[3]	0.87	4,600	0	0	0	1,200	0	0	0	0	2,300
Anaerobic Digester	8.39	19,000	600	9,700	3,800	600	0	1,100	0	0	4,400
21. 1^{o} Sludge	1.32	4,500	0	760	0	0	0	0	0	0	3,000
Anaerobic Digester	6.13	6,000	330	3,800	5,400	2,300	1,600	3,400	1,800	0	3,400
22. Activated Sludge[1]	2.60	3,100	0	0	380	0	0	0	0	0	770
Aerobic Digester[1]	2.21	7,700	450	900	450	900	0	450	450	0	450
Vacuum-Activated	5.10	4,100	0	0	0	200	0	980	0	0	0
Centrifuged Aerobic	5.76	8,700	520	0	350	690	0	0	870	0	0
24. 1^{o} Sludge	2.20	30,500	2,300	2,700	460	0	0	910	0	0	0
Drying Bed	18.33	0	380	0	110	0	0	0	0	0	0
25. 1^{o} Sludge	5.17	580	0	0	0	190	0	390	0	0	0
Thickened Aerobic Digested Sludge	1.17	860	0	0	0	0	0	860	860	0	0
Drying Bed	25.65	0	0	0	0	0	40	0	0	0	0
26. Imhoff Digester	6.44	2,300	780	0	0	160	0	0	0	0	0
Drying Bed	23.91	0	210	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
28. 1^{o}+Contact Stabilized	1.33	0	0	0	0	750	0	3,000	750	0	2.300
Drying Bed	24.06	0	0	0	0	130	210	0	210	0	0

(continued)

TYPING GUIDE SHEET
BEGIN FIRST LINE OF TEXT HERE
DROPPED HEAD: BEGIN SECTIONS HERE
CENTER OF PAGE
TOP OF IMAGE AREA
6-1/2"
BEGIN LAST LINE OF TEXT
3/8"
BOTTOM OF IMAGE AREA; OUTSIDE DIMENSION FOR TABLES AND ILLUSTRATIONS

TABLE B-10. (continued)

Plant Site	Actual Size Sample Examined grams dry weight	Ascaris v	Ascaris nv	T. trichiura v	T. trichiura nv	T. vulpis v	T. vulpis nv	Toxocara v	Toxocara nv	H. diminuta v	H. diminuta nv
		eggs/Kg2		eggs/Kg2		eggs/Kg2		eggs/Kg2		eggs/Kg2	
29. Thickened Activated Sludge	1.92	0	0	0	0	1,000	0	1,600	0	0	520
Drying Bed	27.87	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
30. 1° Sludge	3.35	900	0	0	300	300	0	300	0	0	600
Drying Bed	26.19	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
31. 1° Sludge	2.25	890	0	0	440	0	0	440	0	0	890
Drying Bed	28.05	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
34. 1° Sludge	4.44	2,900	0	0	450	0	0	1,100	0	0	900
Drying Bed	9.21	330	870	0	220	110	540	0	110	0	220
37. 1° Sludge	20.50	15,000	240	16,000	4,100	290	50	200	50	0	780
Drying Bed	23.13	0	0	0	860	0	90	0	0	0	0
38. 1° Sludge	3.20	310	0	0	630	630	0	130	0	0	0
Drying Bed	28.38	0	0	0	0	0	40	0	0	0	0

v = VIABLE
nv= NONVIABLE

[1] five gallons of sewage settled overnight, then decanted; sample taken from remaining sediment

[2] eggs/kilogram dry weight of sample

[3] Rain caused flushing of clarifier; thus, five gallons of sewage settled overnight, then decanted; sample taken from remaining sediment.

EPA-287 (Cin.)
(4-76)

TABLE B-11. MISCELLANEOUS PARASITES (NOT INCLUDED IN TABLE 1) FOUND IN SLUDGES FROM MUNICIPAL TREATMENT PLANTS (SUMMER - AUGUST AND SEPTEMBER, 1978)

Plant-Site		Parasites
1.	1 Drying Bed	Capillaria sp. eggs (shell with striations) N.V. 180/kg.d.w.
4.	1° Sludge	Entamoeba coli-like cyst N.V. Few Coccidia oocysts (large - Isospora Felis) V. Few
7.	Drying Bed	Capillaria sp. eggs (shell with striations) N.V. 50/kg. d.w.
8.	1° Sludge	Ascaridia - like eggs, V. 1,100/kg. d.w. Entamoeba coli - like cysts, N.V. - Many Trichosomoides - like eggs, N.V. 550/kg. d.w.
	Drying Bed	Capillaria sp. eggs (shell with striations) V. 400/kg. d.w. Capillaria sp. eggs (shell with striations) N.V. 400/kg.d.w. Hymenolepis nana - like eggs, N.V. 270/kg.d.w.
10.	1° Sludge	Ascaridia - like eggs, N.V. 2,900/kg.d.w. Trichosomoides - like eggs, N.V. 360/kg.d.w. Coccidia oocysts, N.V. - Few Entamoeba coli - like cysts, N.V. - Few
	Drying Bed	Ascaridia - like eggs, N.V. 900/kg.d.w.
11.	1° Sludge	Ascaridia - like eggs, V. 24,000/kg.d.w. Coccidia oocysts (small) N.V. - Few
	Drying Bed	Ascaridia - like eggs, N.V. 21,000/kg.d.w.
17.	Reaoration Sludge	Ascaridia - like eggs, V. 3,500/kg.d.w.
	Thickened Aerobic Digested Sludge	Ascaridia - like eggs, V. 12,000/kg.d.w. Ascaridia - like eggs, N.V. 1,600/kg.d.w.
18.	1° Sludge	Capillaria sp. eggs (shell with pits) V. 230/kg.d.w. Entamoeba coli - like cysts, N.V. - Many
19.	Anaerobic Digested	Capillaria sp. eggs (shell with striations) V. 120/kg.d.w.

(continued)

TABLE B-11. (continued)

21.	Anaerobic Digested	Capillaria sp. eggs (shell with striations) V. 330/kg.d.w. Capillaria sp. eggs (shell with pits) V. 490/kg.d.w. Capillaria sp. eggs (shell with pits) N.V. 160/kg.d.w.
22.	Activated Sludge[1]	Trichosomoides - like eggs, V. 770/kg.d.w.
	Aerobic Digested	Trichosomoides - like eggs, V. 450/kg.d.w.
	Vacuum Activated	Ascaridia - like eggs, V. 590/kg.d.w.
	Centrifuged Aerobic	Capillaria sp. eggs (shell with pits) N.V. 170/kg.d.w.
24.	1° Sludge	Entamoeba coli - like cysts N.V.
25.	1° Sludge	Toxascaris Leonina eggs, V. 190/kg.d.w.
29.	Thickened Activated	Entamoeba coli - like cysts, N.V. - Few Capillaria sp. eggs (shell with fine pits) V. 520/kg.d.w.
30.	1° Sludge	Entamoeba coli - like cysts, N.V. - Few Giardia sp. cysts, N.V. - Few
31.	1° Sludge	Entamoeba coli - like cysts, N.V. - Few Giardia sp. cysts, N.V. - Few Capillaria sp. eggs (shells with Striations) V. 450/kg.d.w.
34.	1° Sludge	Entamoeba coli - like cysts, N.V. - Few Giardia sp. cysts, N.V. - Few Capillaria sp. eggs (shell with striations) V. 230/kg.d.w.
	Drying Bed	Capillaria sp. eggs (shell with striations) N.V. 220/kg.d.w.
37.	1° Sludge	Entamoeba coli - like cysts, N.V. - Many Giardia sp. cysts, N.V. - Many Capillaria sp. eggs (shell with striations) V. 200/kg.d.w.
38.	1° Sludge	Entamoeba coli - like cysts, N.v. - Few Giardia sp. cysts, N.V. - Few

---

[1] Five gallons of sewage settled overnight, thus decanted; sample taken from remaining sediment.

BEGIN LAST LINE OF TEXT
3/8"
BOTTOM OF IMAGE AREA; OUTSIDE DIMENSION FOR TABLES AND ILLUSTRATIONS
PAGE NUMBER
EPA-287 (Cin.)
(4-76)

TABLE B-12. SLUDGE CHARACTERISTICS OF SAMPLES COLLECTED IN SUMMER (AUGUST - SEPTEMBER, 1978)

Plant Site		Total Solids mg/1 (**mg/g)	Total Volatile Solids mg/1 (**mg/g)	Percent Moisture Content
1.	1° Sludge Drying Bed	55,800 **572	30,600 **166	43
2.	1° Sludge Drying Bed	48,400 **730	33,080 **205	27
3.	Aerobic Digested[1]	27,280	19,960	
4.	1° Sludge Drying Bed	48,680 **817	35,120 **415	18
6.	1°+Activated[1] Drying Bed	24,040 **912	13,520 **347	9
7.	Contact Stabilized[1] Drying Bed	8,280 **643	6,240 **329	37
8.	1° Sludge Drying Bed	18,320 **249	14,200 **107	75
10.	1° Sludge Drying Bed	27,960 **372	20,680 **194	63
11.	1° Sludge Drying Bed	51,760 **429	38,640 **133	57
13.	1°+Activated[1] Aerobic Digested[1]	18,640 8,600	11,360 4,960	
14.	1° Sludge Drying Bed	48,360 **927	35,160 **262	7.3
16.	1° Sludge Drying Bed	16,000 **915	11,560 **352	9
17.	Reaerated Sludge[1] Thickened Aerobic Digested*	23,080 25,800	14,000 13,040	
18.	1° Sludge Drying Bed	44,160 **823	28,360 **255	18
19.	1° Sludge[1] Anaerobic Digested	4,360 83,880	1,360 34,840	
21.	1° Sludge Anaerobic Digested	13,240 61,320	8,120 22,520	

(continued)

BEGIN LAST LINE OF TEXT
BOTTOM OF IMAGE AREA; OUTSIDE DIMENSION FOR TABLES AND ILLUSTRATIONS
3/8"
PAGE NUMBER

EPA-287 (Cin.)
(4-76)

TABLE B-12. (continued)

Plant Site		Total Solids mg/l (**mg/g)	Total Volatile Solids mg/l (**mg/g)	Percent Moisture Content
22.	Activated Sludge[1]	26,040	10,800	
	Aerobic Digested[1]	22,160	11,440	
	Volume-Activated	**170	**164	83
	Centrifuged-Aerobic	**192	**72	81
24.	1^{o} Sludge	22,000	15,560	
	Drying Bed	**611	**248	39
25.	1^{o} Sludge	51,680	32,360	
	Thickened Aerobic Digested	11,680	7,000	
	Drying Bed	**855	**298	15
26.	Imhoff Digester	64,440	34,880	
	Drying Bed	797**	335	20
28.	1^{o}+Contact Stabilized	13,280	9,200	
	Drying Bed	**802	**389	20
27.	Thickened Activated	19,240	15,280	
	Drying Bed	**929	**473	7
30.	1^{o} Sludge	33,480	23,360	
	Drying Bed	**873	**212	13
31.	1^{o} Sludge	22,520	15,520	
	Drying Bed	**935	**321	7
34.	1^{o} Sludge	44,400	29,400	
	Drying Bed	307	120	69
37.	1^{o} Sludge	205,040	56,520	
	Drying Bed	**771	**107	23
38.	1^{o} Sludge	32,000	20,280	
	Drying Bed	**946	**448	5

[1] Five gallons of sewage settled overnight. Samples taken from the sediment.

BEGIN LAST LINE OF TEXT
BOTTOM OF IMAGE AREA; OUTSIDE DIMENSION FOR TABLES AND ILLUSTRATIONS
3/8"
PAGE NUMBER
EPA-287 (Cin.)
(4-76)

TABLE B-13. SLUDGE CHARACTERISTICS OF SAMPLES COLLECTED IN FALL (NOVEMBER AND DECEMBER, 1977)

Plant Classification	Size MGD	Population Served	Age Years	Types of Wastes	Treatment Process of Sludge	Ultimate Disposal
1. TF-AnSD	8.5	50,000	35	Domestic, 1 plating co.	1^o clarifier → anaerobic digester (18 days) → vacuum filtration → drying beds	Landfill
2. Pure Oxygen	16	120,000	19	Domestic	1^o & AS clarifier → anaerobic digester (30 days) → drying beds	Mixed with soil for commercial sale
3. AS-AerD	1.1	10,000	25	Domestic	1^o & TF clarifier → aerobic digester (15 days) → pump trucks	Truck garden
4. TF-AnSD	0.5	6,600	15	Domestic	1^o & TF clarifier → 1^o anaerobic digester → 2^o anaerobic digester (30 days total) → drying beds	Landfill
5. TF-AerD	0.4	5,300	20	Domestic	1^o & 2^o clarifier → aerobic digester → drying beds	Landfill, local gardens
6. AS-AerD	0.4	5,000	8	Domestic	Influent → AS → clarifier → aerobic digester → drying beds	Landfill
7. AS-AerD	2.5	3,350	7	60% Industrial (swine, cattle peanut-oil mill)	Influent → AS → clarifier → thickener → aerobic digester (14 days) → drying beds	Landfill
8. TF-AnSD	0.3	5,000(?)	24	Domestic	1^o & TF clarifier → anaerobic digester (30 days) → drying beds	Farmers, gardners, lawns, worm farms
9. TF-AnSD	0.9	4,500	20	5% rubber industry waste	1^o clarifier → anaerobic digester → drying beds	City landfill
10. AS-TF-AnSD	10	100,000	21	70% industrial (meat packing, 2 milk co., poultry plant, bread co.)	TF clarifier → AS → AS clarifier & 1^o clarifier → 1^o anaerobic digester → 2^o anaerobic digester (45 days total) → drying beds	Gardens, lawns School-yards
11. TF-AnSD	2.5	14,000	15	30% poultry waste	1^o clarifier → anaerobic digester (40 days) → drying beds	Lawns, gardens, church & school-yards, parks, fields

(continued)

BEGIN LAST LINE OF TEXT
3/8"
BOTTOM OF IMAGE AREA; OUTSIDE DIMENSION FOR TABLES AND ILLUSTRATIONS
PAGE NUMBER
EPA-287 (Cin.)
(4-76)

TABLE B-13. (continued)

Plant Classification	Size MGD	Population Served	Age Years	Types of Wastes	Treatment Process of Sludge	Ultimate Disposal
12. TF-AerD	3.1	15,000	11	20% textile waste	1° & 2° clarifiers → 1° aerobic digester → 2° aerobic digester → drying beds	School-yards, pastures, gardens, parks
13. AS-AerD	3.2	25,000	6	Domestic	Influent → AS → clarifier → aerobic digester (5 days) → lagoon or drying beds	drying bed only when need landfill
14. 1° clarified-AnSD	30	301,000	20	All kinds	1° clarifier → 1° anaerobic digester → 2° anaerobic digester → drying bed or vacuum filtration → flash drier	Nurseries, schools gardens, churches
15. AS-AnSD	10	80,000	3	25% meat packing, chicken processing, herbicide manufact.	1° clarifier → anaerobic digester → lagoon	Lagoon
16. AS-AnSD	6.5	50,000	19	2 small slaughter houses, plant that makes ceiling tile (0.3 MGD)	1° & AS clarifier → anaerobic digester (28 days) → drying beds	Anyone that wants it
17. AS-AerD	30	154,000	2	all kinds	Influent → contact stabilization → clarifier → aerobic digester → (28 days) → lagoon (3 years)	Sanitary landfill
18. AS-AnSD	5	45,000	19	2 pepper factories	1° clarifier → AS → clarifier → 1° anaeorbic digester → 2° anaerobic digester (21 days total) → drying beds	Gardens, farms
19. TF-AnSD	1	13,000	13	rice mill	1° & TF clarifier → anaerobic digester → pump truck	Pastures in liquid form
20. AS-AnSD	7	50,000	7	milk processing	Digesters being repaired at this time, sludge from 1° clarifier going to canal or to farms	Pastures
21. AS-AnSD	1.3	13,000	21	Domestic	1° clarifier → anaerobic digester (45 days) → pump truck or drying bed	Wet: pastures Dry: gardens

(continued)

BEGIN LAST LINE OF TEXT
BOTTOM OF IMAGE AREA, OUTSIDE DIMENSION FOR TABLES AND ILLUSTRATIONS
3/8"
PAGE NUMBER
EPA-287 (Cin.)
(4-76)

TABLE B-13. (continued)

Plant Classification	Size MGD	Population Served	Age Years	Types of Waste	Treatment Process of Sludge	Ultimate Disposal
22. AS-AerD	80	460,000	3	30%: Brewery wastes coffee processing, poultry and slaughter houses	Influent → AS → clarifier aerobic digester → centrifuge → landfill; or clarifier → vacuum filter (lime added) → landfill; or clarifier-vacuum filter → flash dryer → fertilizer	Landfill for centrifuged & vacuum filtered, flash dried to orange groves
23. TF-AnSD	0.7	6,000	4	Meat packing plant	1^{o} & 2^{o} clarifier → aerobic digester → drying beds	Sanitary landfill
24. AS-AnSD	94	600,000	14	Meat packing, food processing, brewery	1^{o} & AS clarifier → 1^{o} anaerobic digester → 2^{o} anaerobic digester (28 days total) → drying beds	Sold for fertilizer
25. AS-AerD-AnSD	7	230,000	7	Domestic	1^{o} clarifier → 1^{o} anaerobic digester → 2^{o} anaerobic digester (60 days total) → drying bed; and Effluent from 1^{o} clarifier → AS → clarifier → aerobic digester (60 days) → thickener spray on fields	Dry: city uses for trees Wet: Pastures
26. Imhoff	4.5	17,000	18	2 slaughter houses	Influent → Imhoff digester (40 days) → drying beds	Gardens
27. TF-AnSD	1.3	18,860	23	Domestic	1^{o} clarifier → anaerobic digester → drying beds	Landfill
28. Contact S-AerD	2.5	45,000	9	Domestic	1^{o} clarifier → contact stabilization → aeobic digester drying bed	Pastures & Gardens
29. AS-AerD	3.0	8,696	3	Packing houses, plastic factory	Influent → AS → clarifier → thickener → aerobic digester (15 days) → drying beds	Pastures & Gardens
30. TF-AnSD	30	300,000	50	Slaughter houses	1^{o} clarifier → anaerobic digester (15 days) → lagoon (2 years)	Road grass & Gardens
31. AS-AnSD	35	375,000	22	Brewery, packing house	1^{o} & AS clarifier → anaerobic digester (30 days) → drying beds	Golf courses & parks

(continued)

TYPING GUIDE SHEET
BEGIN FIRST LINE OF TEXT HERE
DROPPED HEAD BEGIN SECTIONS HERE
CENTER OF PAGE
TOP OF IMAGE AREA
BOTTOM OF IMAGE AREA; OUTSIDE DIMENSION FOR TABLES AND ILLUSTRATIONS
BEGIN LAST LINE OF TEXT
3/8"
PAGE NUMBER
EPA-287 (Cin.)
(4-76)

TABLE B-13. (continued)

Plant Classification	Size MGD	Population Served	Age Years	Types of Wastes	Treatment Process of Sludge	Ultimate Disposal
32. 1^o clarifier-AerD or TF-AnSD	2.0	17,000	4	Paint factory & slaughter house	1^o & 2^o clarifier → anaerobic digester → drying bed; or aerobic digester → drying beds	Golf course
33. TF-AnSD	3.0	35,000	7	Margarine Co., meat packing, aluminum	1^o clarifier → anaerobic digester → drying bed	Yards & gardens
34. TF-AnSD	6.0	58,000	11	Slaughter house, metal processing, oil	1^o clarifier → anaerobic digester → (30 days) → drying beds	Landfill
35. TF-AnSD	?	23,000	?	not known	1^o clarifier → anaerobic digester → drying bed	Not known
36. TF-AnSD	?	3,200	11	Domestic	1^o & 2^o clarifier anaerobic digester → drying beds	Operator uses on garden
37. TF-AnSD	?	5,400	16	Domestic	1^o clarifier → anaerobic digester → drying beds	Gardens
38. TF- & AS-AnSD	17	180,000	?	Cattle lot runoff, poultry, cotton oil mill	1^o & TF & AS clarifier → anaerobic digester (15 days) → drying beds	Dumpground, very little for private use

ABBREVIATIONS USED:
MGD: Millions of gallons per day
TF: Trickling Filter
AS: Activated Sludge
AnSD: Anaerobic Digester
AerD: Aerobic Digester
Contact S: Contact Stabilization

EPA-287 (Cin.)
(4-76)

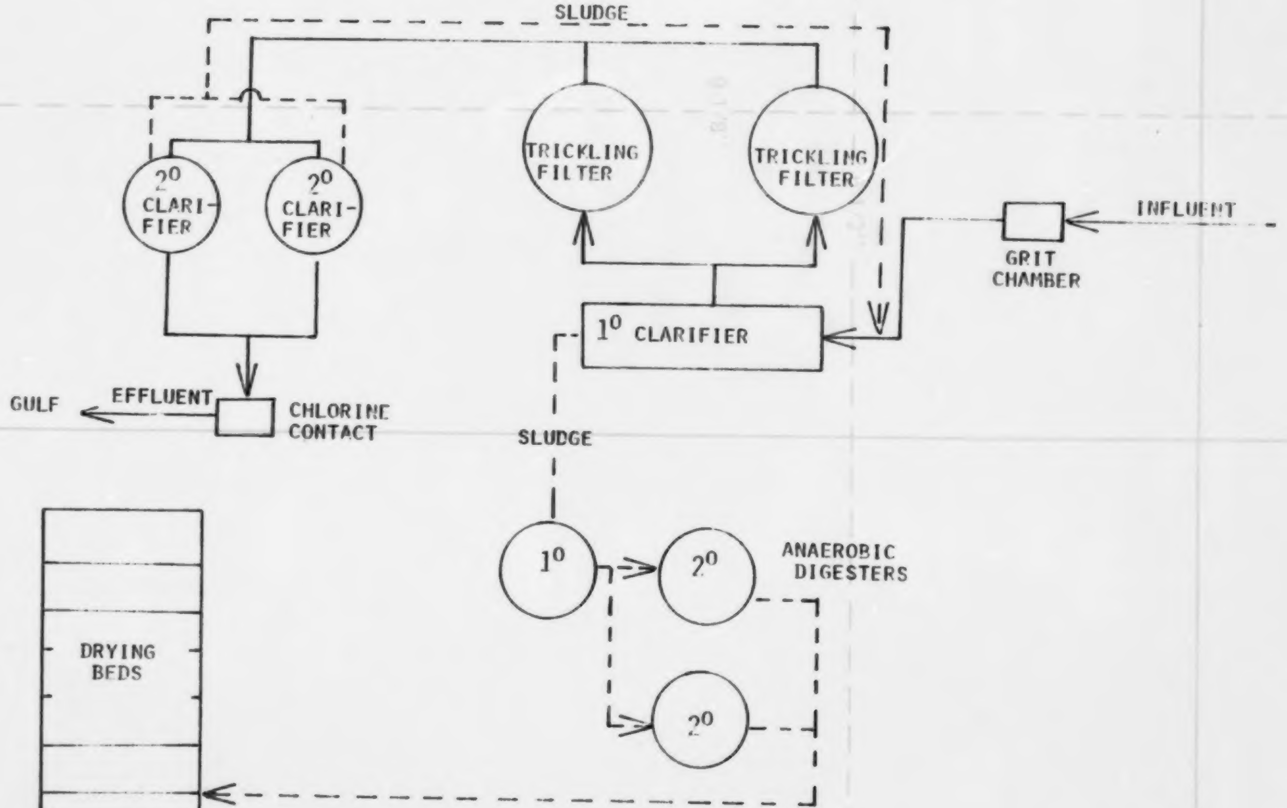

SLUDGE
2^0 CLARIFIER
2^0 CLARIFIER
TRICKLING FILTER
TRICKLING FILTER
INFLUENT
GRIT CHAMBER
1^0 CLARIFIER
GULF
EFFLUENT
CHLORINE CONTACT
SLUDGE
1^0
2^0
2^0
ANAEROBIC DIGESTERS
DRYING BEDS

Figure B-1. Sewage Treatment Plant #1.

EPA-287 (Cin.)
(4-76)

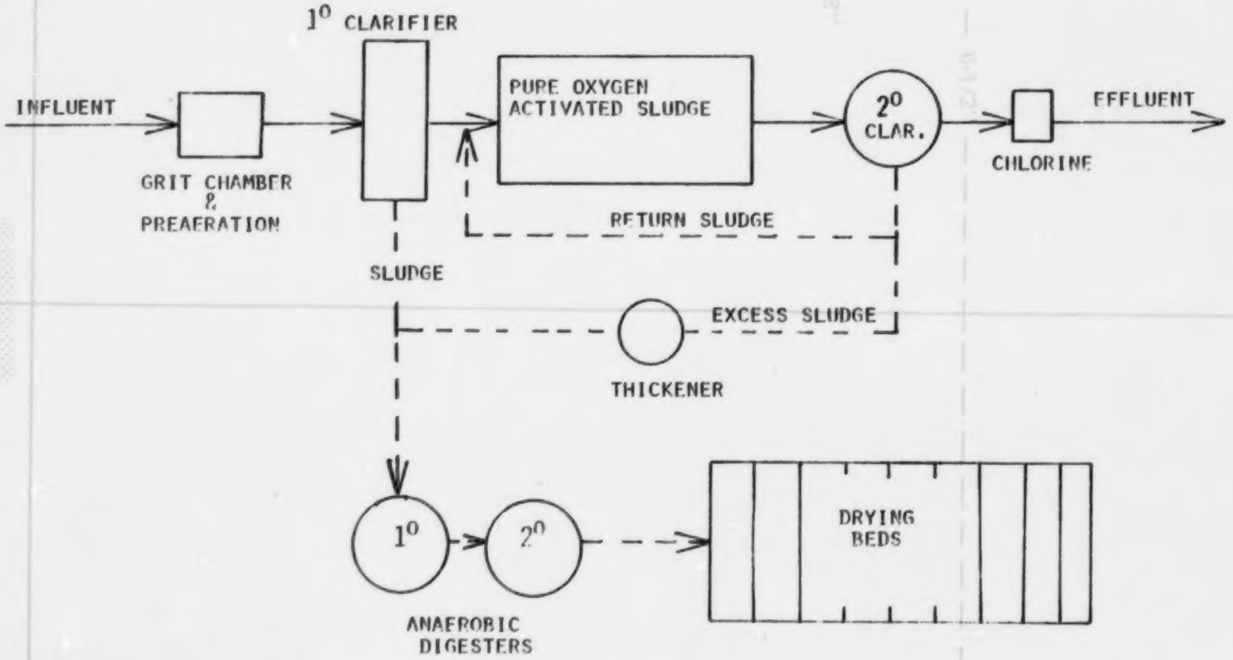

INFLUENT
GRIT CHAMBER & PREAERATION
1° CLARIFIER
PURE OXYGEN ACTIVATED SLUDGE
2° CLAR.
CHLORINE
EFFLUENT
RETURN SLUDGE
SLUDGE
EXCESS SLUDGE
THICKENER
1°
2°
ANAEROBIC DIGESTERS
DRYING BEDS

Figure B-2. Sewage Treatment Plant #2.

BEGIN LAST LINE OF TEXT
BOTTOM OF IMAGE AREA, OUTSIDE DIMENSION FOR TABLES AND ILLUSTRATIONS
3/8"
PAGE NUMBER
EPA-287 (Cin.)
(4-76)

TYPING GUIDE SHEET
BEGIN FIRST LINE OF TEXT HERE
DROPPED HEAD; BEGIN SECTIONS HERE
CENTER OF PAGE
TOP OF IMAGE AREA
9-1/8"
6-1/2"
3/8"
BEGIN LAST LINE OF TEXT
BOTTOM OF IMAGE AREA; OUTSIDE DIMENSION FOR TABLES AND ILLUSTRATIONS
PAGE NUMBER
EPA-287 (Cin.)
(4-76)

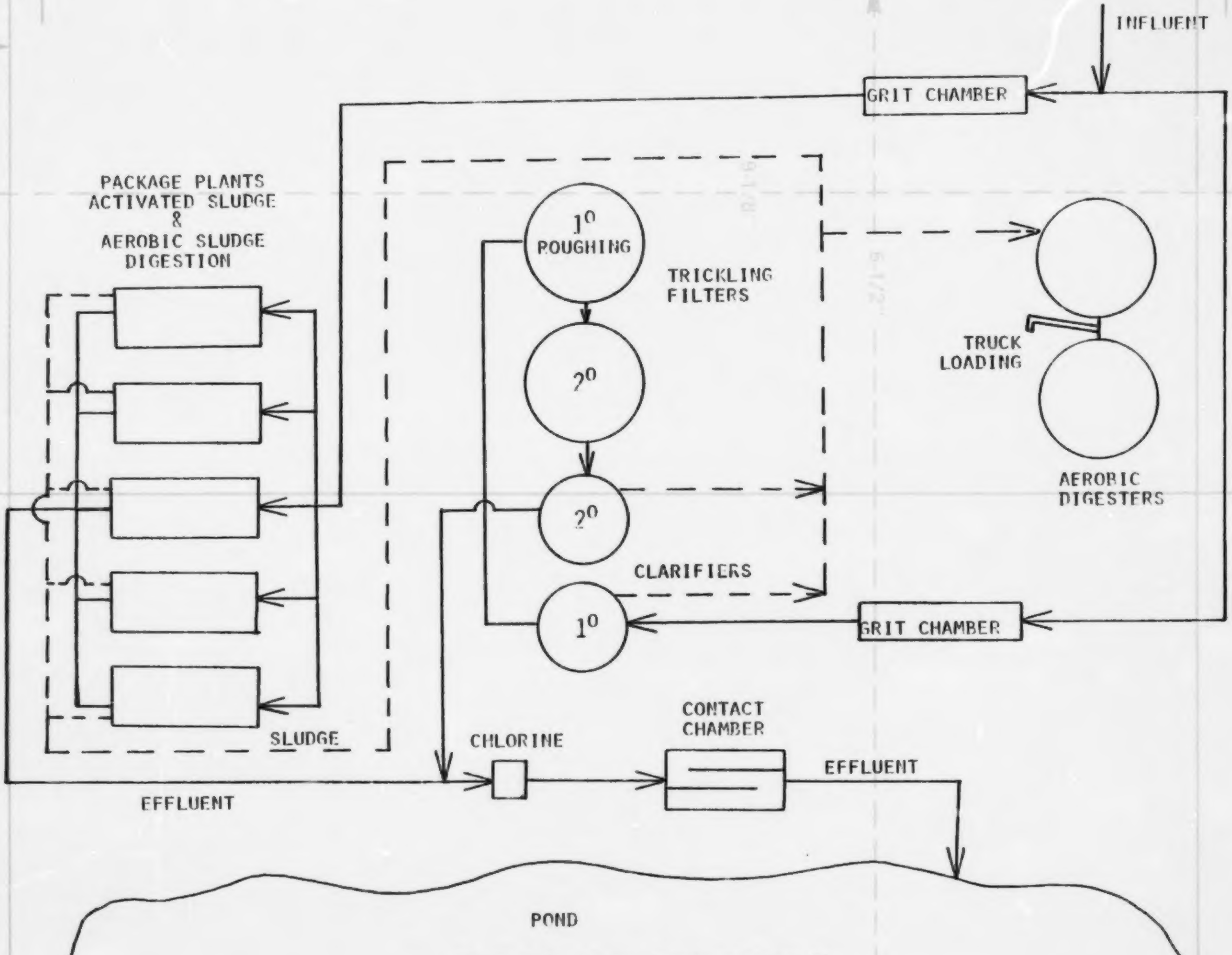

INFLUENT
GRIT CHAMBER
PACKAGE PLANTS
ACTIVATED SLUDGE
&
AEROBIC SLUDGE
DIGESTION
1° ROUGHING
2°
TRICKLING FILTERS
TRUCK LOADING
AEROBIC DIGESTERS
2°
1°
CLARIFIERS
GRIT CHAMBER
SLUDGE
CHLORINE
CONTACT CHAMBER
EFFLUENT
EFFLUENT
POND

Figure B-3. Sewage Treatment Plant #3.

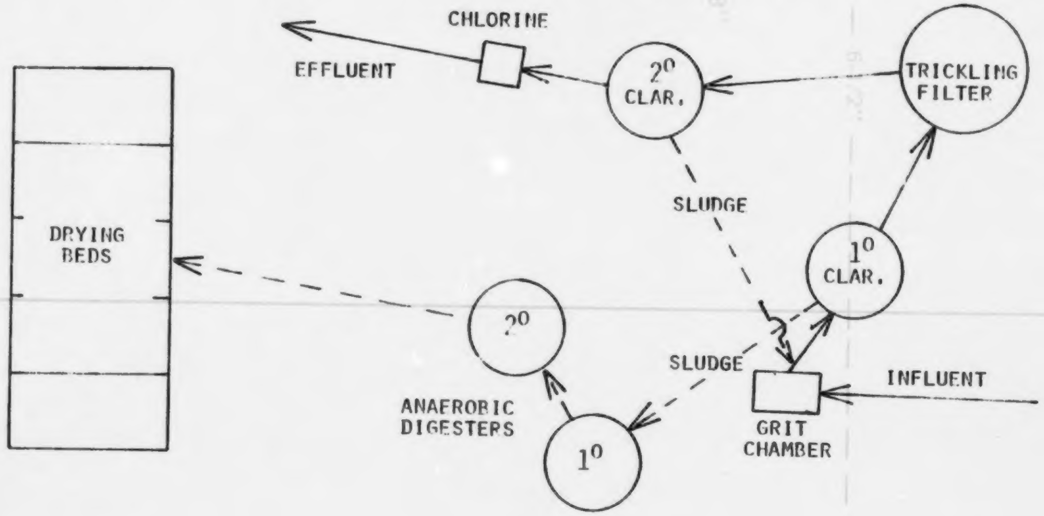

CHLORINE
EFFLUENT
2^0 CLAR.
TRICKLING FILTER
SLUDGE
1^0 CLAR.
DRYING BEDS
2^0
SLUDGE
INFLUENT
ANAEROBIC DIGESTERS
GRIT CHAMBER
1^0

Figure B-4. Sewage Treatment Plant #4.

TYPING GUIDE SHEET
BEGIN FIRST LINE OF TEXT HERE
DROPPED HEAD: BEGIN SECTIONS HERE
CENTER OF PAGE
TOP OF IMAGE AREA
9 1/8"
6 1/2"
BEGIN LAST LINE OF TEXT
BOTTOM OF IMAGE AREA; OUTSIDE DIMENSION FOR TABLES AND ILLUSTRATIONS
3/8"
PAGE NUMBER
EPA-287 (Cin.)
(4-76)

TYPING GUIDE SHEET
BEGIN FIRST LINE OF TEXT HERE
CENTER OF PAGE
TOP OF IMAGE AREA
DROPPED HEAD: BEGIN SECTIONS HERE
6-1/2"
9-1/8"

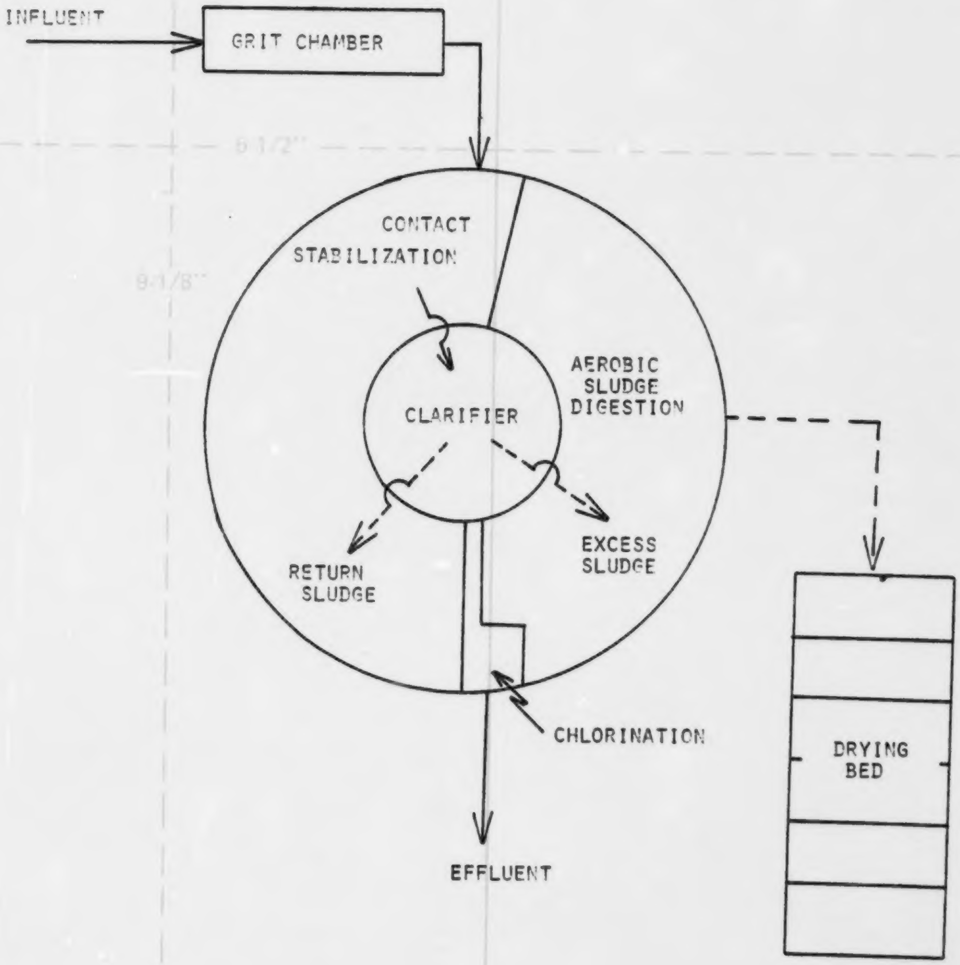

INFLUENT
GRIT CHAMBER
CONTACT STABILIZATION
AEROBIC SLUDGE DIGESTION
CLARIFIER
RETURN SLUDGE
EXCESS SLUDGE
CHLORINATION
EFFLUENT
DRYING BED

Figure B-5. Sewage Treatment Plant #6.

BEGIN LAST LINE OF TEXT
BOTTOM OF IMAGE AREA, OUTSIDE DIMENSION FOR TABLES AND ILLUSTRATIONS
3/8"

PAGE NUMBER
EPA-287 (Cin.)
(4-76)

TYPING GUIDE SHEET
BEGIN FIRST LINE OF TEXT HERE
CENTER OF PAGE
TOP OF IMAGE AREA
DROPPED HEAD BEGIN SECTIONS HERE
6-1/2"
9-1/8"

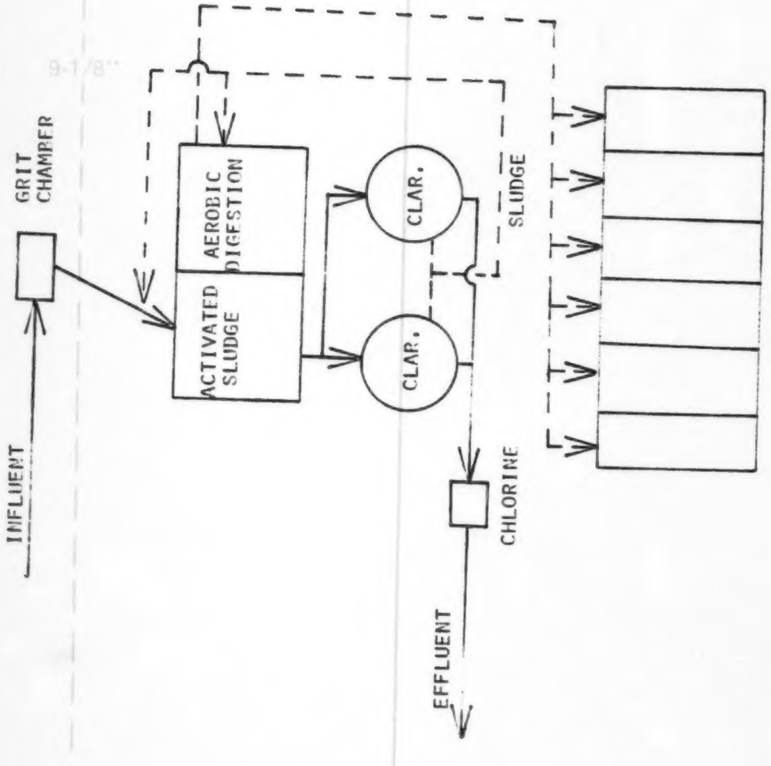

INFLUENT
GRIT CHAMBER
ACTIVATED SLUDGE
AEROBIC DIGESTION
CLAR.
CLAR.
SLUDGE
CHLORINE
EFFLUENT
DRYING BEDS

Figure B-6. Sewage Treatment Plant #7.

BEGIN LAST LINE OF TEXT
BOTTOM OF IMAGE AREA; OUTSIDE DIMENSION FOR TABLES AND ILLUSTRATIONS
3/8"

PAGE NUMBER
EPA-287 (Cin.)
(4-76)

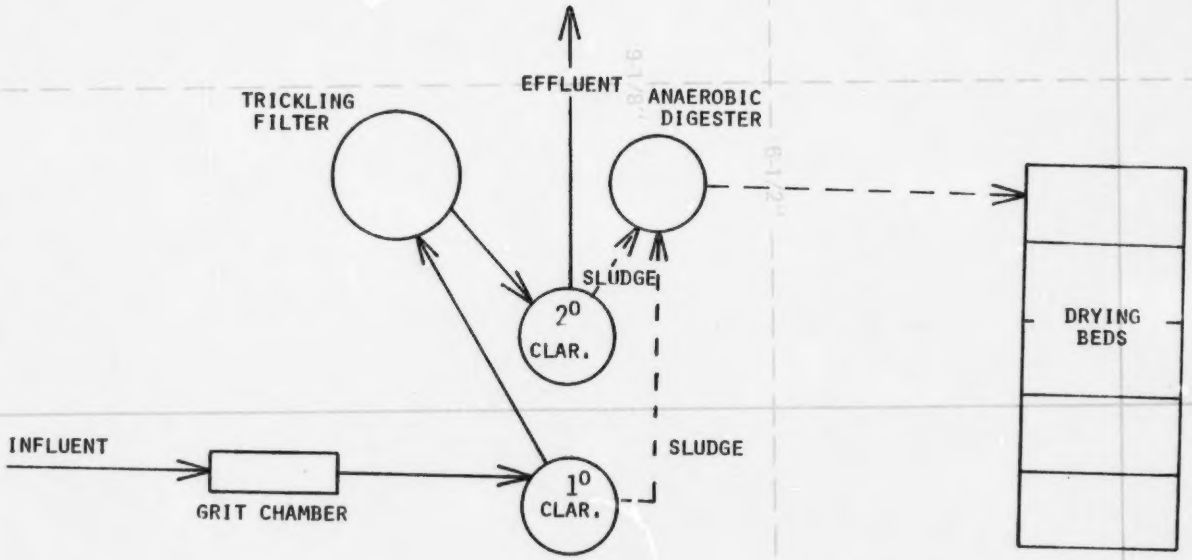

TRICKLING FILTER
EFFLUENT
ANAEROBIC DIGESTER
SLUDGE
2⁰ CLAR.
DRYING BEDS
INFLUENT
GRIT CHAMBER
1⁰ CLAR.
SLUDGE

Figure B-7. Sewage Treatment Plant #8.

EPA-287 (Cin.)
(4-76)

BEGIN FIRST LINE OF TEXT HERE
TYPING GUIDE SHEET
CENTER OF PAGE
TOP OF IMAGE AREA
DROPPED HEAD: BEGIN SECTIONS HERE
8-1/2''
9-1/8''

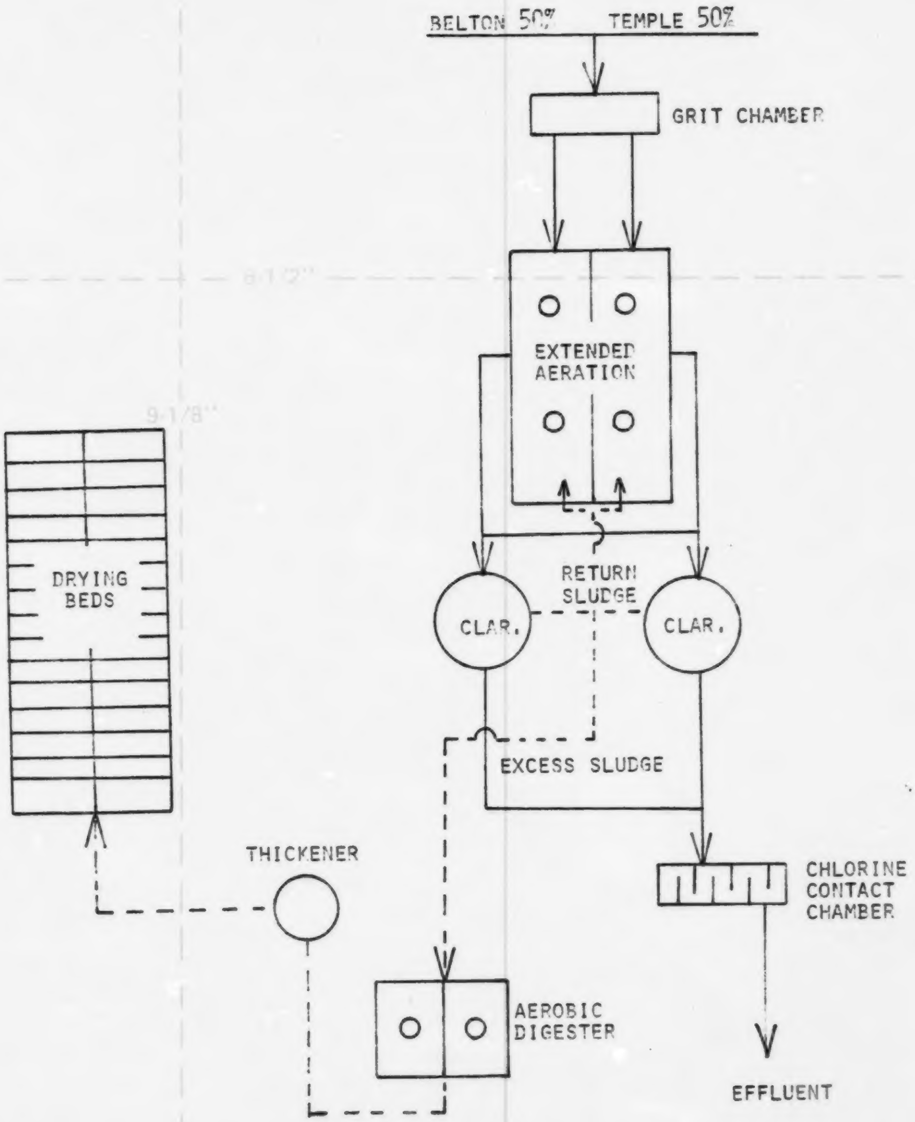
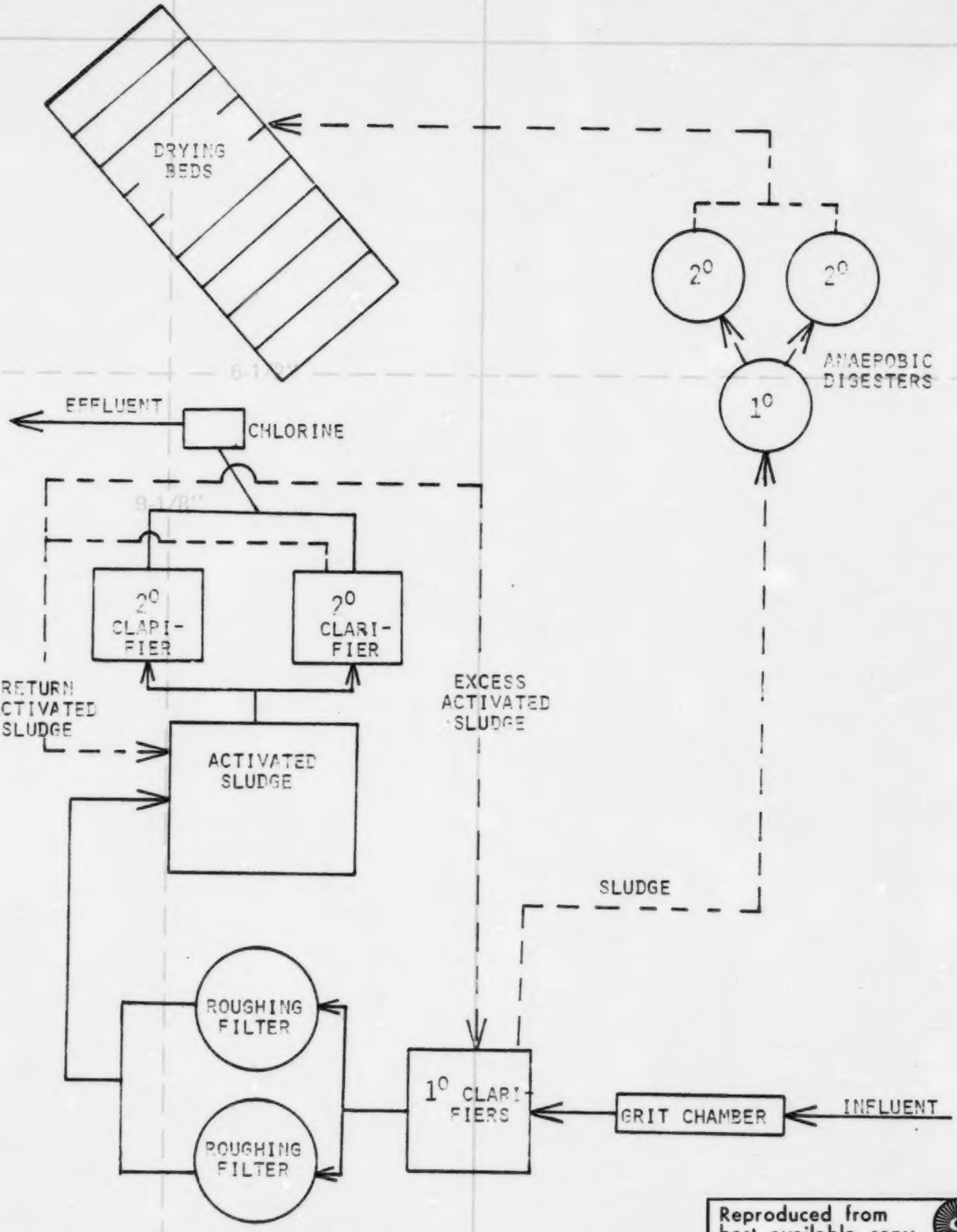

BELTON 50%
TEMPLE 50%
GRIT CHAMBER
EXTENDED AERATION
DRYING BEDS
RETURN SLUDGE
CLAR.
CLAR.
EXCESS SLUDGE
THICKENER
CHLORINE CONTACT CHAMBER
AEROBIC DIGESTER
EFFLUENT

Figure B-8. Sewage Treatment Plant #9.

BEGIN LAST LINE OF TEXT
BOTTOM OF IMAGE AREA; OUTSIDE DIMENSION FOR TABLES AND ILLUSTRATIONS
3/8''
PAGE NUMBER
EPA-287 (Cin.)
(4-76)

BEGIN FIRST LINE OF TEXT HERE
TYPING GUIDE SHEET
CENTER OF PAGE
TOP OF IMAGE AREA
DROPPED HEAD; BEGIN SECTIONS HERE
6-1/2"
9-1/8"


DRYING BEDS
2°
2°
ANAEROBIC DIGESTERS
1°
EFFLUENT
CHLORINE
2° CLARIFIER
2° CLARIFIER
RETURN ACTIVATED SLUDGE
EXCESS ACTIVATED SLUDGE
ACTIVATED SLUDGE
SLUDGE
ROUGHING FILTER
ROUGHING FILTER
1° CLARIFIERS
GRIT CHAMBER
INFLUENT

BEGIN LAST LINE OF TEXT
BOTTOM OF IMAGE AREA, OUTSIDE DIMENSION FOR TABLES AND ILLUSTRATIONS
Reproduced from best available copy.

Figure B-9. Sewage Treatment Plant #10.

3/8"

PAGE NUMBER
EPA-287 (Cin.)
(4-76)

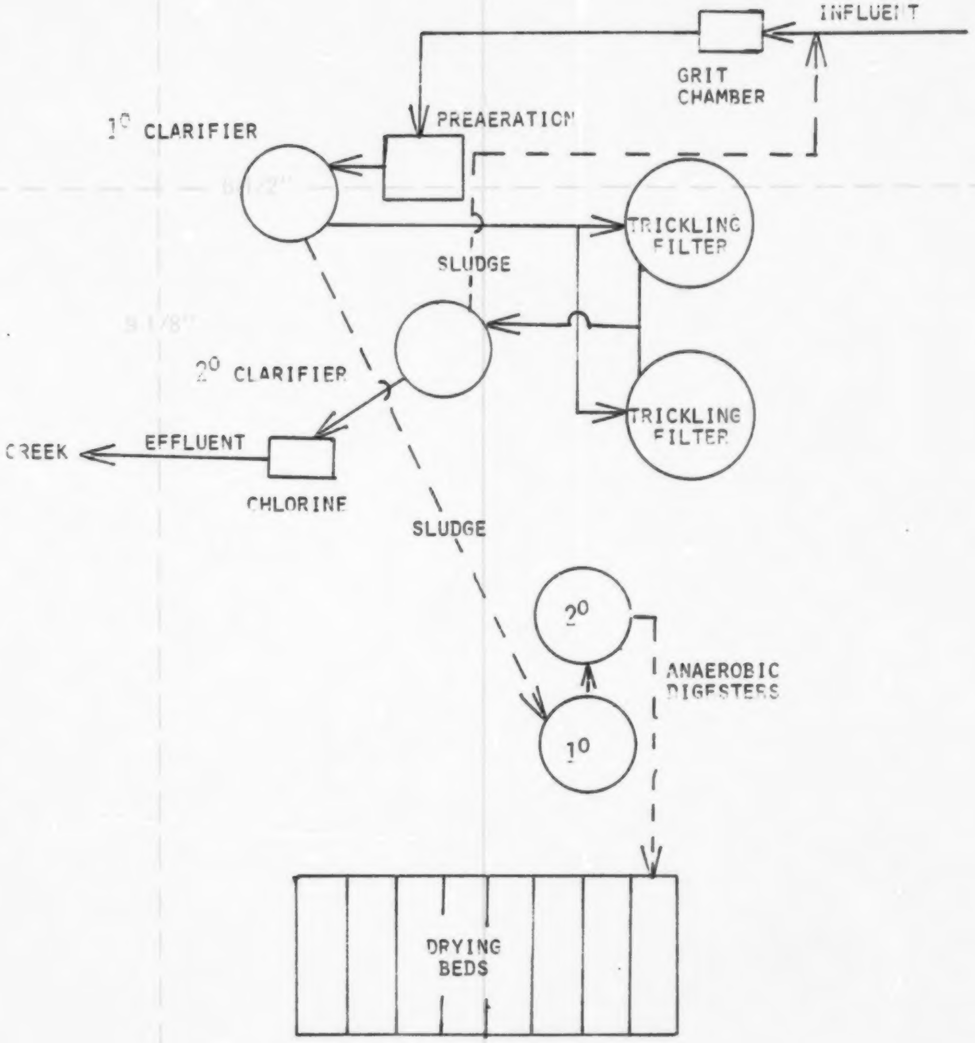

INFLUENT
GRIT CHAMBER
PREAERATION
1° CLARIFIER
TRICKLING FILTER
SLUDGE
2° CLARIFIER
TRICKLING FILTER
CREEK
EFFLUENT
CHLORINE
SLUDGE
2°
ANAEROBIC DIGESTERS
1°
DRYING BEDS

Figure B-10. Sewage Treatment Plant #11.

BEGIN LAST LINE OF TEXT

BOTTOM OF IMAGE AREA, OUTSIDE DIMENSION FOR TABLES AND ILLUSTRATIONS

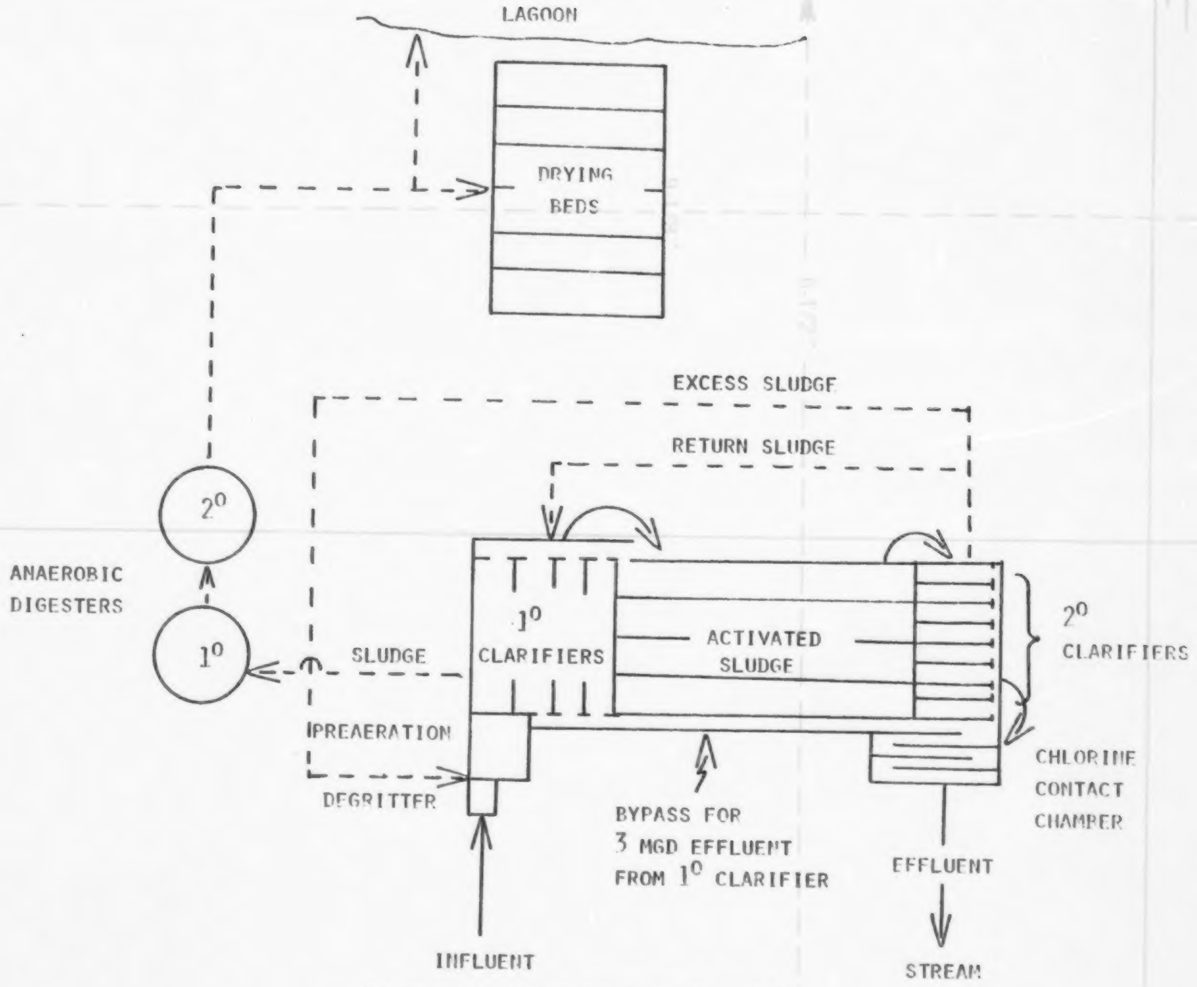
6 1/2"

9 1/8"

3/8"

PAGE NUMBER

EPA-287 (Cin.)
(4-76)



LAGOON
DRYING BEDS
EXCESS SLUDGE
RETURN SLUDGE
ANAEROBIC DIGESTERS
2^0
1^0
SLUDGE
1^0 CLARIFIERS
ACTIVATED SLUDGE
2^0 CLARIFIERS
PREAERATION
DEGRITTER
CHLORINE CONTACT CHAMBER
BYPASS FOR 3 MGD EFFLUENT FROM 1^0 CLARIFIER
EFFLUENT
STREAM
INFLUENT

Figure B-11. Sewage Treatment Plant #16

TYPING GUIDE SHEET
BEGIN FIRST LINE OF TEXT HERE
DROPPED HEAD. BEGIN SECTIONS HERE
CENTER OF PAGE
TOP OF IMAGE AREA
BEGIN LAST LINE OF TEXT
BOTTOM OF IMAGE AREA OUTSIDE DIMENSION FOR TABLES AND ILLUSTRATIONS
3/8"
PAGE NUMBER
EPA-287 (Cin.)
(4-76)

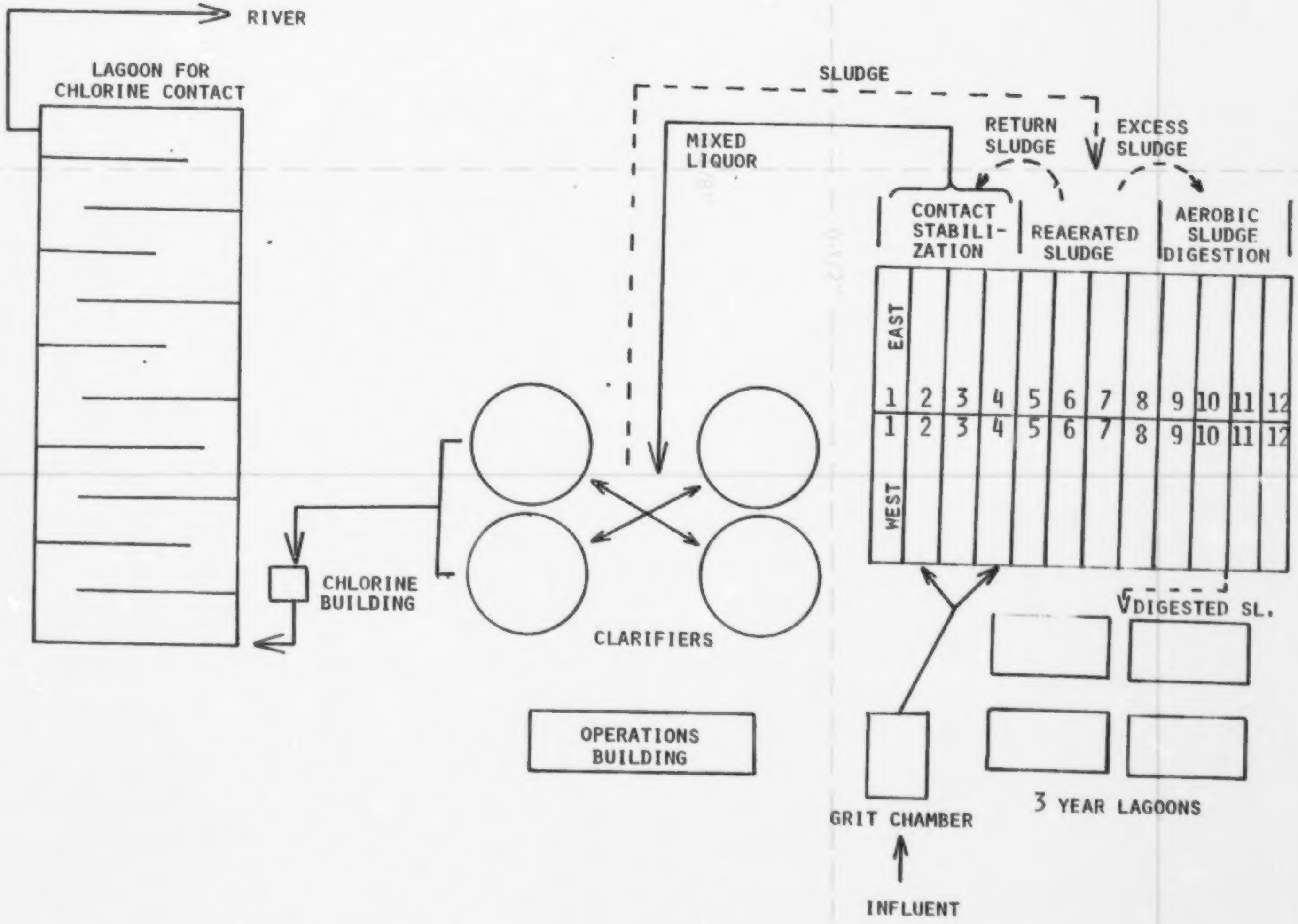

RIVER
LAGOON FOR CHLORINE CONTACT
SLUDGE
MIXED LIQUOR
RETURN SLUDGE
EXCESS SLUDGE
CONTACT STABILI-ZATION
REAERATED SLUDGE
AEROBIC SLUDGE DIGESTION
EAST
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12
WEST
DIGESTED SL.
CHLORINE BUILDING
CLARIFIERS
OPERATIONS BUILDING
GRIT CHAMBER
INFLUENT
3 YEAR LAGOONS

Figure B-12. Sewage Treatment Plant #17.

TYPING GUIDE SHEET
BEGIN FIRST LINE OF TEXT HERE
DROPPED HEAD; BEGIN SECTIONS HERE
CENTER OF PAGE
TOP OF IMAGE AREA
6-1/2"
7/8"
3/8"
BEGIN LAST LINE OF TEXT
BOTTOM OF IMAGE AREA; OUTSIDE DIMENSION FOR TABLES AND ILLUSTRATIONS
PAGE NUMBER
EPA-287 (Cin.)
(4-76)

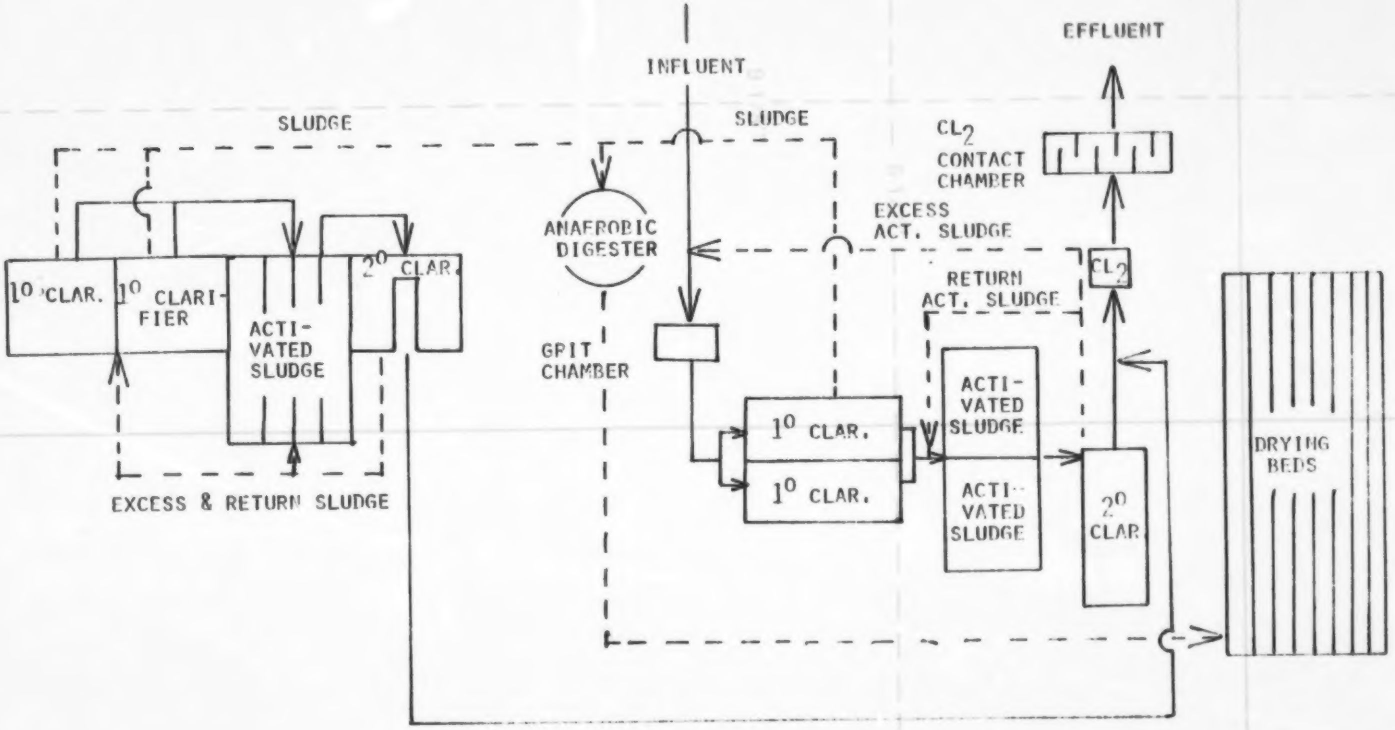

INFLUENT
SLUDGE
SLUDGE
EFFLUENT
CL2
CONTACT
CHAMBER
EXCESS
ACT. SLUDGE
RETURN
ACT. SLUDGE
CL2
ANAEROBIC
DIGESTER
GRIT
CHAMBER
1O CLAR.
1O CLARIFIER
ACTIVATED SLUDGE
2O CLAR.
EXCESS & RETURN SLUDGE
1O CLAR.
1O CLAR.
ACTIVATED SLUDGE
ACTIVATED SLUDGE
2O CLAR.
DRYING BEDS

Figure B-13. Sewage Treatment Plant #18.

TYPING GUIDE SHEET
BEGIN FIRST LINE OF TEXT HERE
DROPPED HEAD; BEGIN SECTIONS HERE
CENTER OF PAGE
TOP OF IMAGE AREA
BEGIN LAST LINE OF TEXT
BOTTOM OF IMAGE AREA; OUTSIDE DIMENSION FOR TABLES AND ILLUSTRATIONS
3/8"
PAGE NUMBER
EPA-287 (Cin.)
(4-76)

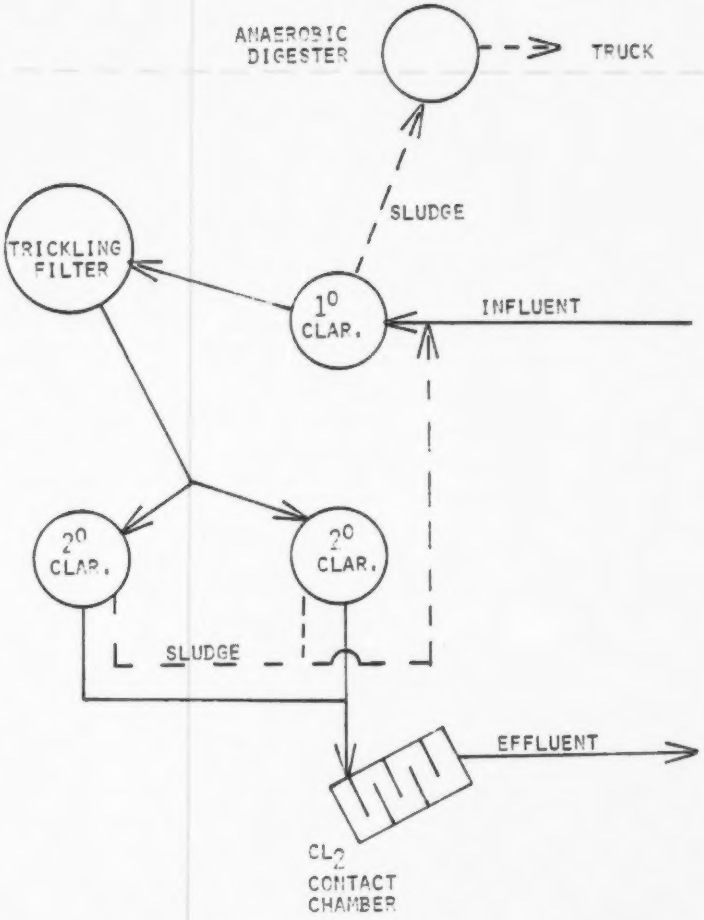

ANAEROBIC DIGESTER
TRUCK
SLUDGE
TRICKLING FILTER
1^{0} CLAR.
INFLUENT
2^{0} CLAR.
2^{0} CLAR.
SLUDGE
EFFLUENT
CL_2 CONTACT CHAMBER

Figure B-14. Sewage Treatment Plant #19.

BEGIN LAST LINE OF TEXT
BOTTOM OF IMAGE AREA; OUTSIDE DIMENSION FOR TABLES AND ILLUSTRATIONS
3/8"

PAGE NUMBER
EPA-287 (Cin.)
(4-76)

BEGIN FIRST LINE OF TEXT HERE
TYPING GUIDE SHEET
CENTER OF PAGE
TOP OF IMAGE AREA
DROPPED HEAD: BEGIN SECTIONS HERE
8-1/2"
9-1/8"

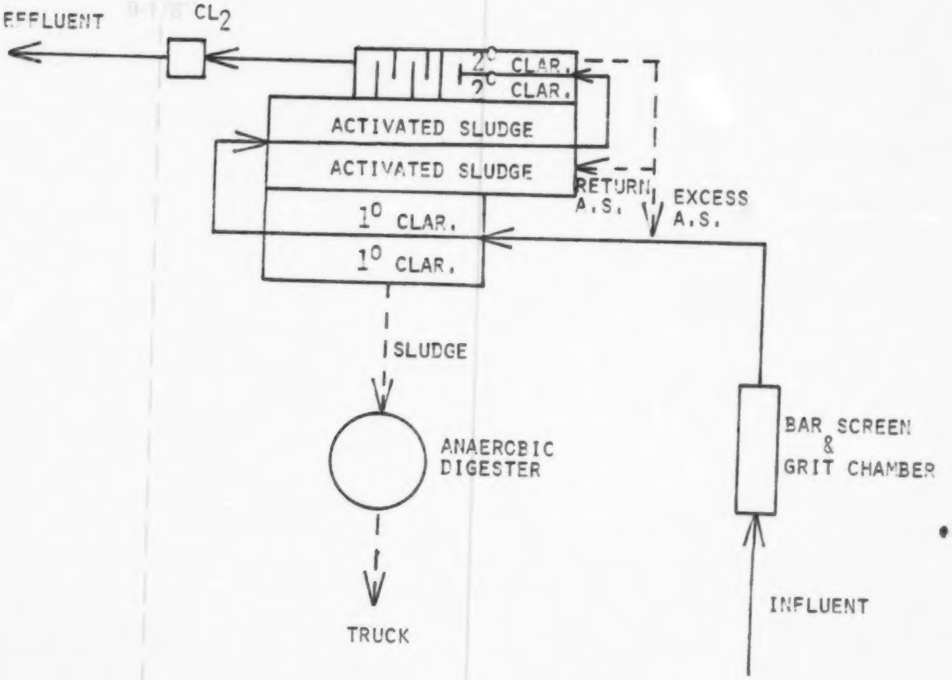

EFFLUENT
CL_2
2^c CLAR.
2^c CLAR.
ACTIVATED SLUDGE
ACTIVATED SLUDGE
RETURN A.S.
EXCESS A.S.
1^0 CLAR.
1^0 CLAR.
SLUDGE
ANAEROBIC DIGESTER
TRUCK
BAR SCREEN & GRIT CHAMBER
INFLUENT

Figure B-15. Sewage Treatment Plant #21.

BEGIN LAST LINE OF TEXT
BOTTOM OF IMAGE AREA, OUTSIDE DIMENSION FOR TABLES AND ILLUSTRATIONS
3/8"

PAGE NUMBER
EPA-287 (Cin.)
(4-76)

TYPING GUIDE SHEET
BEGIN FIRST LINE OF TEXT HERE
DROPPED HEAD; BEGIN SECTIONS HERE
CENTER OF PAGE
TOP OF IMAGE AREA
6-1/2"
BEGIN LAST LINE OF TEXT
3/8"
BOTTOM OF IMAGE AREA, OUTSIDE DIMENSION FOR TABLES AND ILLUSTRATIONS
PAGE NUMBER
EPA-287 (Cin.)
(4-76)

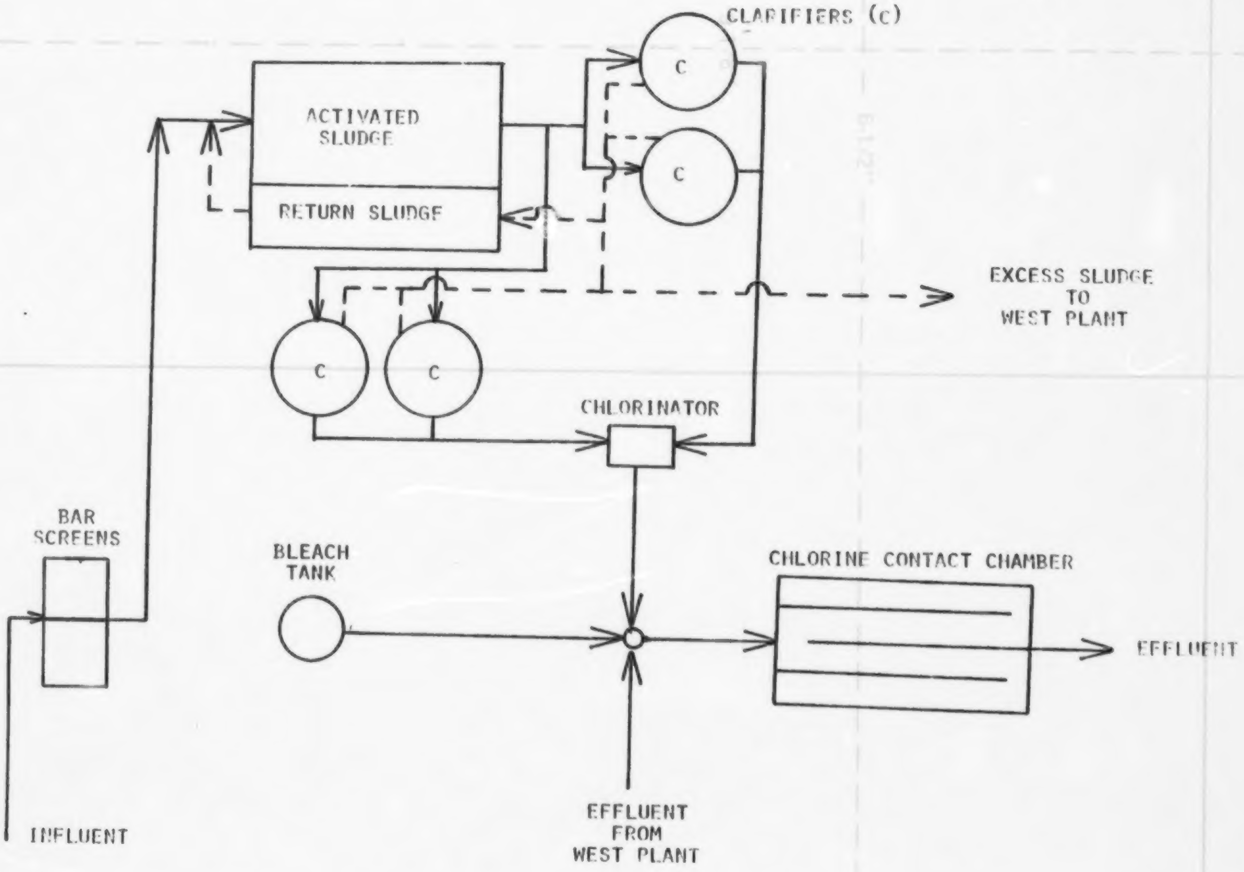

CLARIFIERS (c)
ACTIVATED SLUDGE
RETURN SLUDGE
C
C
C
C
EXCESS SLUDGE TO WEST PLANT
CHLORINATOR
BAR SCREENS
BLEACH TANK
CHLORINE CONTACT CHAMBER
EFFLUENT
INFLUENT
EFFLUENT FROM WEST PLANT

Figure B-16. Sewage Treatment Plant #22, East Plant.

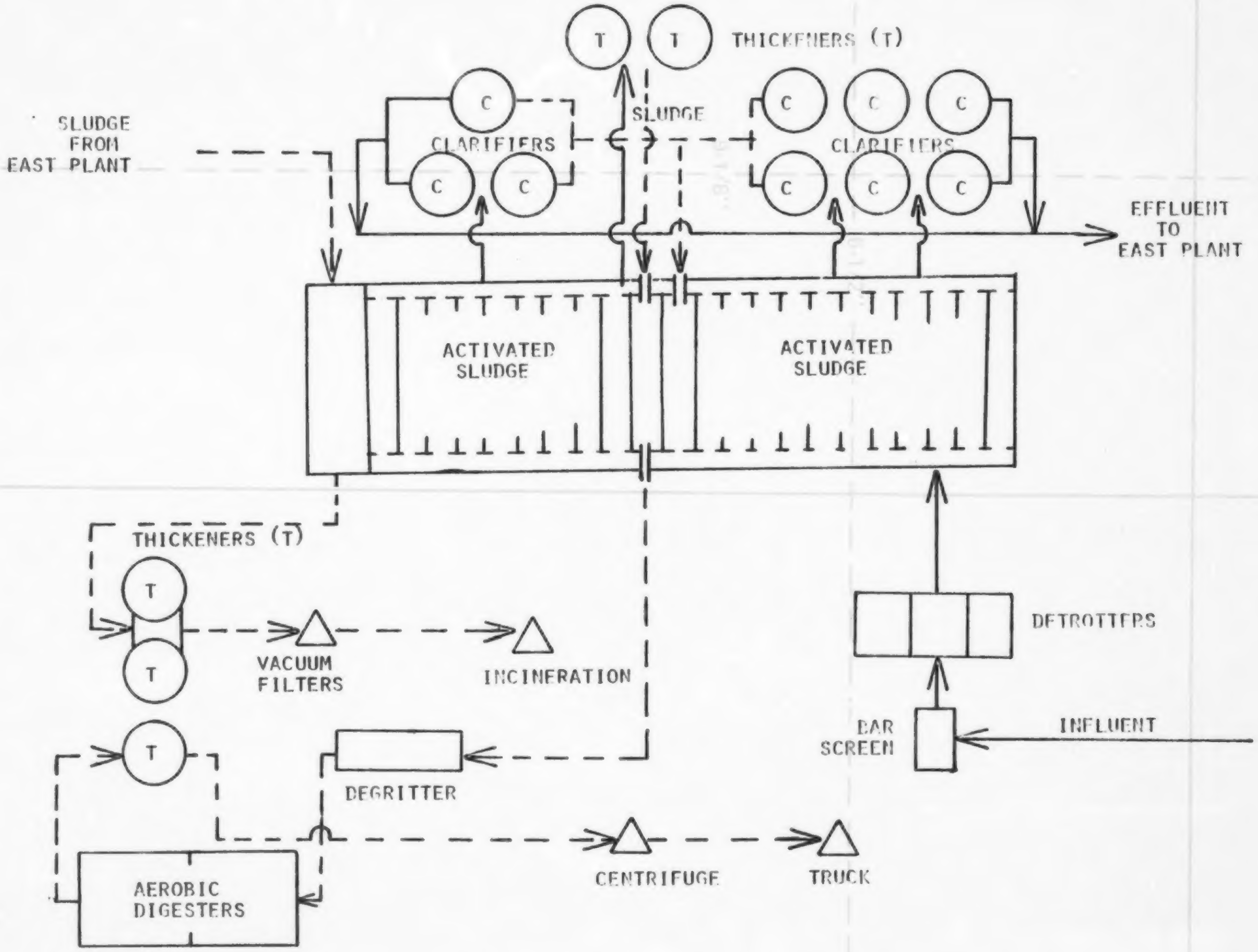

THICKENERS (T)
T
T
C
CLARIFIERS
C
C
SLUDGE
C
C
C
CLARIFIERS
C
C
C
SLUDGE
FROM
EAST PLANT
EFFLUENT
TO
EAST PLANT
ACTIVATED
SLUDGE
ACTIVATED
SLUDGE
THICKENERS (T)
T
T
VACUUM
FILTERS
INCINERATION
DETROTTERS
BAR
SCREEN
INFLUENT
T
DEGRITTER
AEROBIC
DIGESTERS
CENTRIFUGE
TRUCK

Figure B-17. Sewage Treatment Plant #22, West Plant.

TYPING GUIDE SHEET
BEGIN FIRST LINE OF TEXT HERE
DROPPED HEAD BEGIN SECTIONS HERE
CENTER OF PAGE
TOP OF IMAGE AREA
BEGIN LAST LINE OF TEXT
BOTTOM OF IMAGE AREA, OUTSIDE DIMENSION FOR TABLES AND ILLUSTRATIONS
3/8"
PAGE NUMBER
EPA-287 (Cin.)
(4-76)

TYPING GUIDE SHEET
BEGIN FIRST LINE OF TEXT HERE
DROPPED HEAD; BEGIN SECTIONS HERE
CENTER OF PAGE
TOP OF IMAGE AREA
BEGIN LAST LINE OF TEXT
BOTTOM OF IMAGE AREA; OUTSIDE DIMENSION FOR TABLES AND ILLUSTRATIONS
3/8"
6 1/8"
6 1/8"

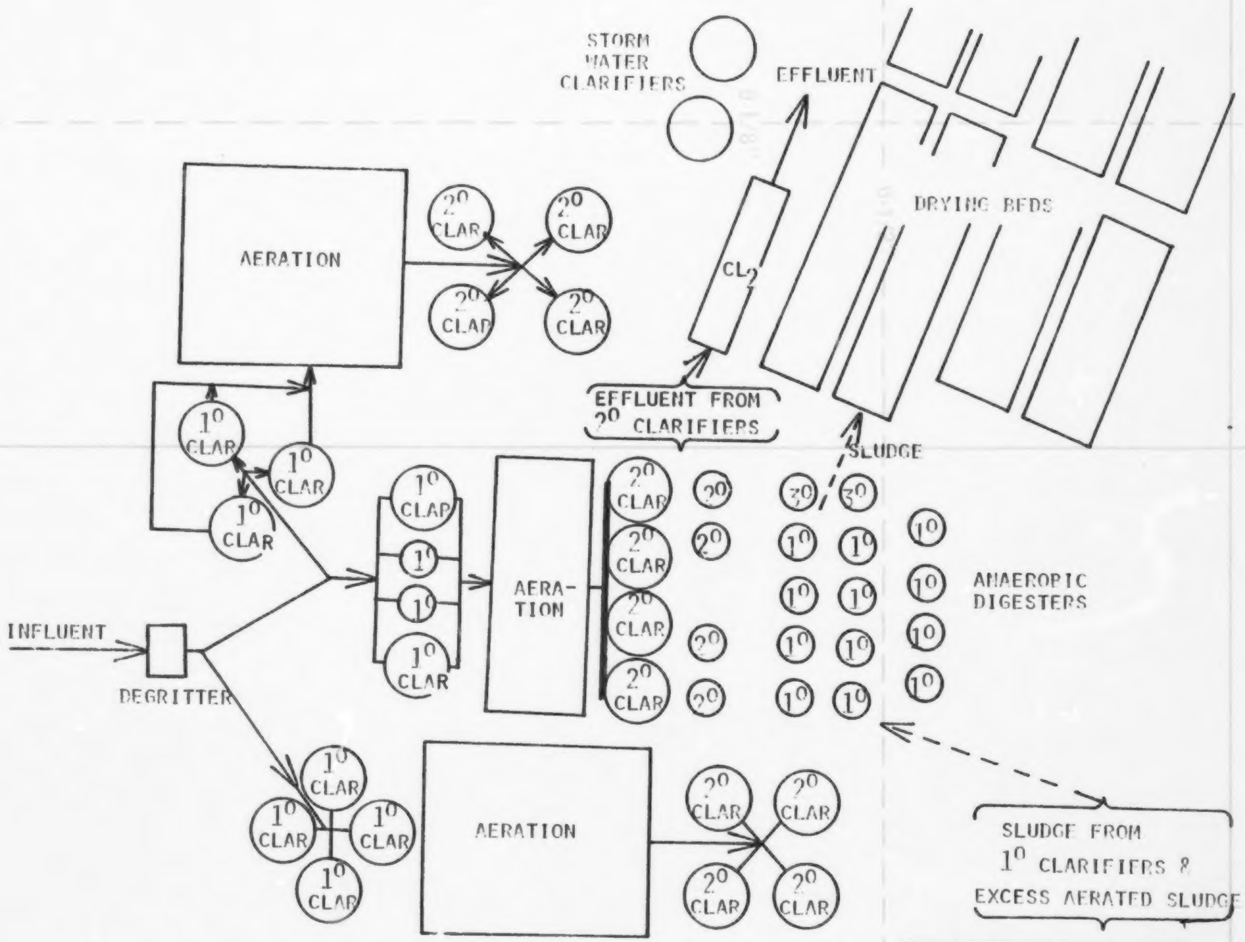

STORM
WATER
CLARIFIERS
EFFLUENT
DRYING BEDS
CL2
AERATION
2⁰ CLAR
1⁰ CLAR
EFFLUENT FROM
2⁰ CLARIFIERS
SLUDGE
1⁰
2⁰
3⁰
AERA-
TION
INFLUENT
DEGRITTER
ANAEROBIC
DIGESTERS
SLUDGE FROM
1⁰ CLARIFIERS &
EXCESS AERATED SLUDGE

Figure B-18. Sewage Treatment Plant #24.

Reproduced from best available copy.

PAGE NUMBER
EPA-287 (Cin.)
(4-76)

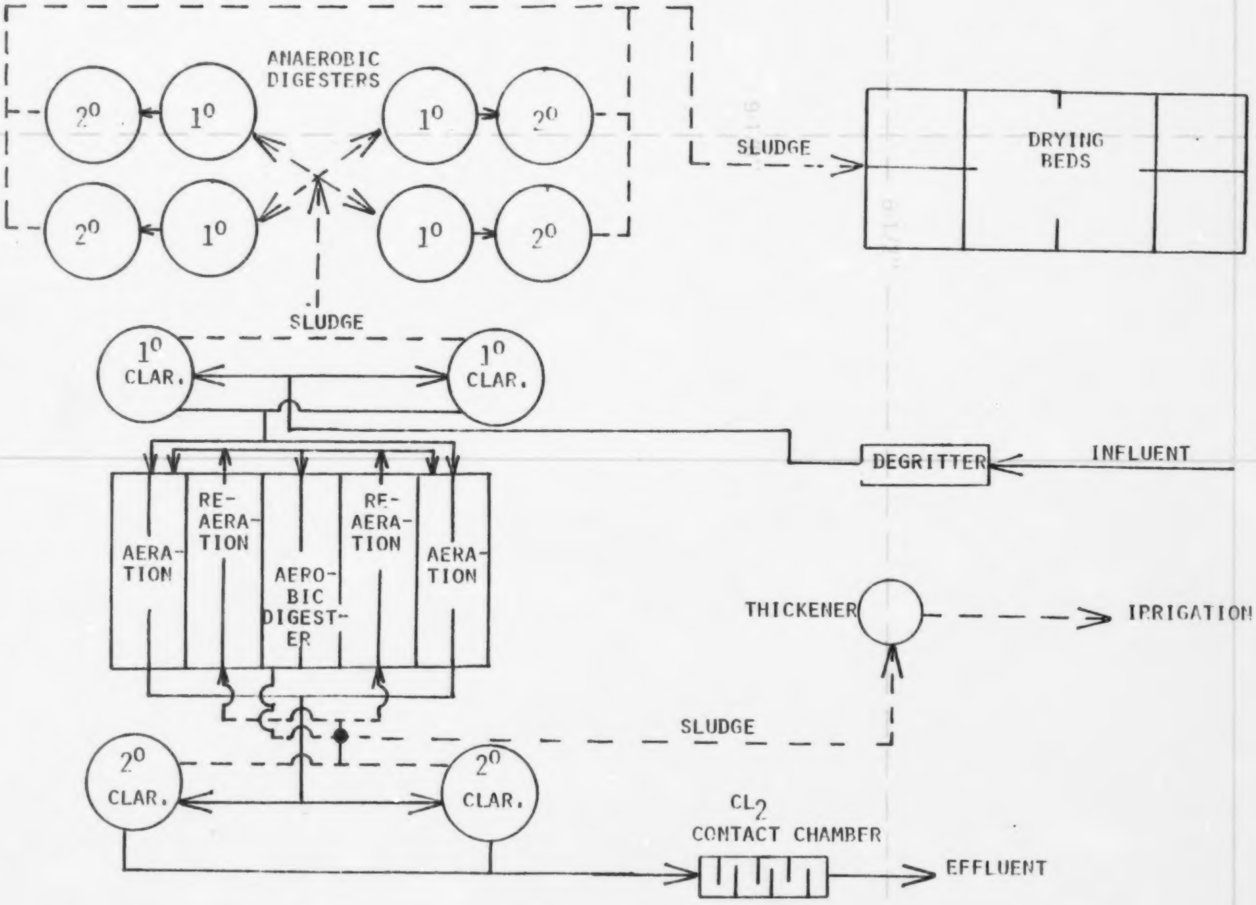

ANAEROBIC DIGESTERS
2^0
1^0
1^0
2^0
2^0
1^0
1^0
2^0
SLUDGE
DRYING BEDS
SLUDGE
1^0 CLAR.
1^0 CLAR.
DEGRITTER
INFLUENT
AERATION
RE-AERATION
AERO-BIC DIGESTER
RE-AERATION
AERATION
THICKENER
IRRIGATION
SLUDGE
2^0 CLAR.
2^0 CLAR.
CL_2 CONTACT CHAMBER
EFFLUENT

Figure B-19. Sewage Treatment Plant #25.

EPA-287 (Cin.)
(4-76)

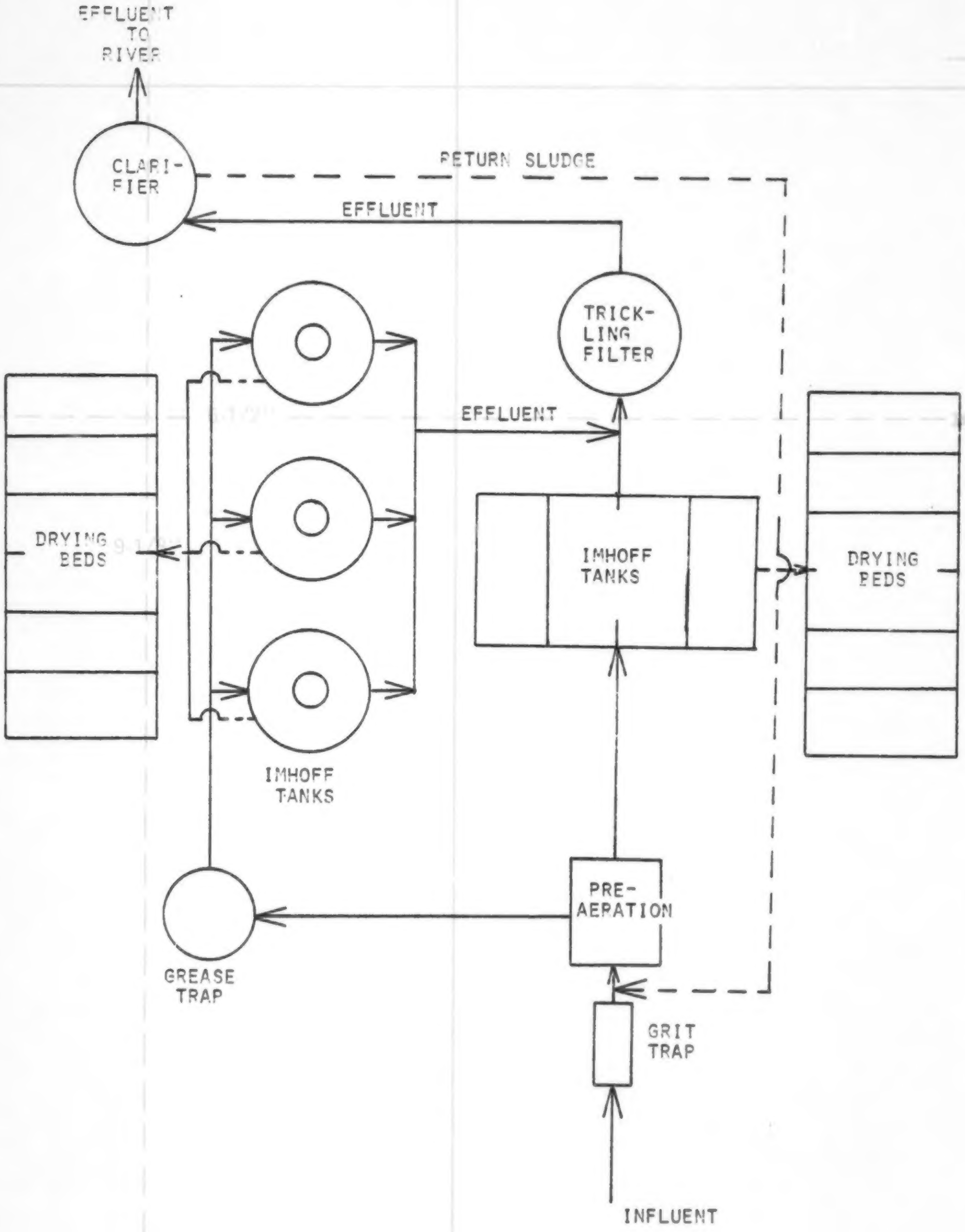

EFFLUENT TO RIVER
CLARI-FIER
RETURN SLUDGE
EFFLUENT
TRICK-LING FILTER
EFFLUENT
DRYING BEDS
IMHOFF TANKS
DRYING BEDS
IMHOFF TANKS
GREASE TRAP
PRE-AERATION
GRIT TRAP
INFLUENT

Figure B-20. Sewage Treatment Plant #26.

BEGIN LAST LINE OF TEXT
BOTTOM OF IMAGE AREA, OUTSIDE DIMENSION FOR TABLES AND ILLUSTRATIONS
3/8"

PAGE NUMBER
EPA-287 (Cin.)
(4-76)

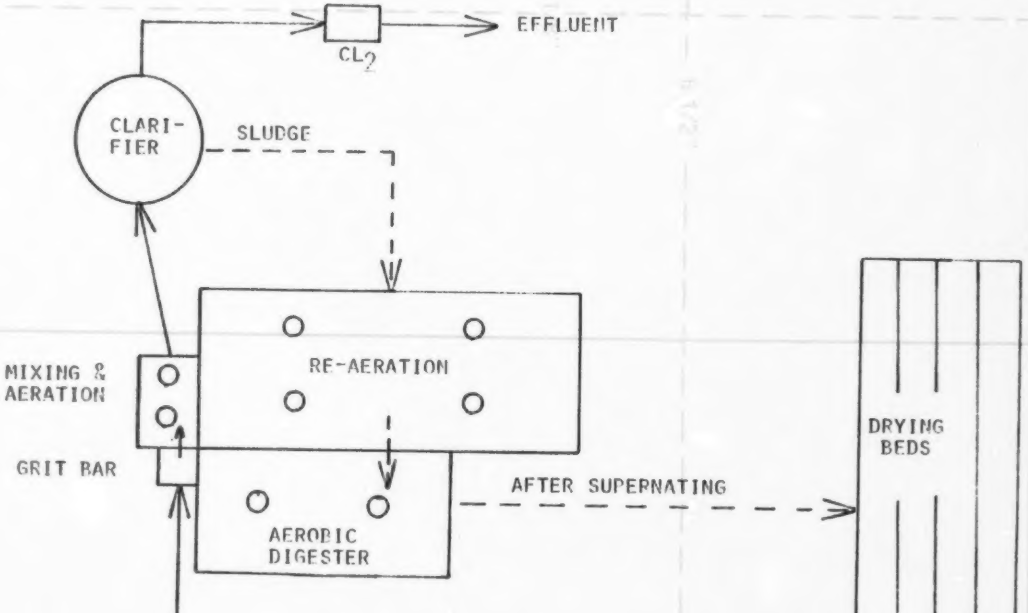

EFFLUENT
CL2
CLARI-FIER
SLUDGE
MIXING & AERATION
RE-AERATION
GRIT BAR
AEROBIC DIGESTER
AFTER SUPERNATING
DRYING BEDS
INFLUENT

Figure B-21. Sewage Treatment Plant #28.

TYPING GUIDE SHEET
BEGIN FIRST LINE OF TEXT HERE
CENTER OF PAGE
TOP OF IMAGE AREA
DROPPED HEAD: BEGIN SECTIONS HERE
6 1/2"
9-1/2"
BEGIN LAST LINE OF TEXT
BOTTOM OF IMAGE AREA; OUTSIDE DIMENSION FOR TABLES AND ILLUSTRATIONS
3/8"
PAGE NUMBER
EPA-287 (Cin.)
(4-76)

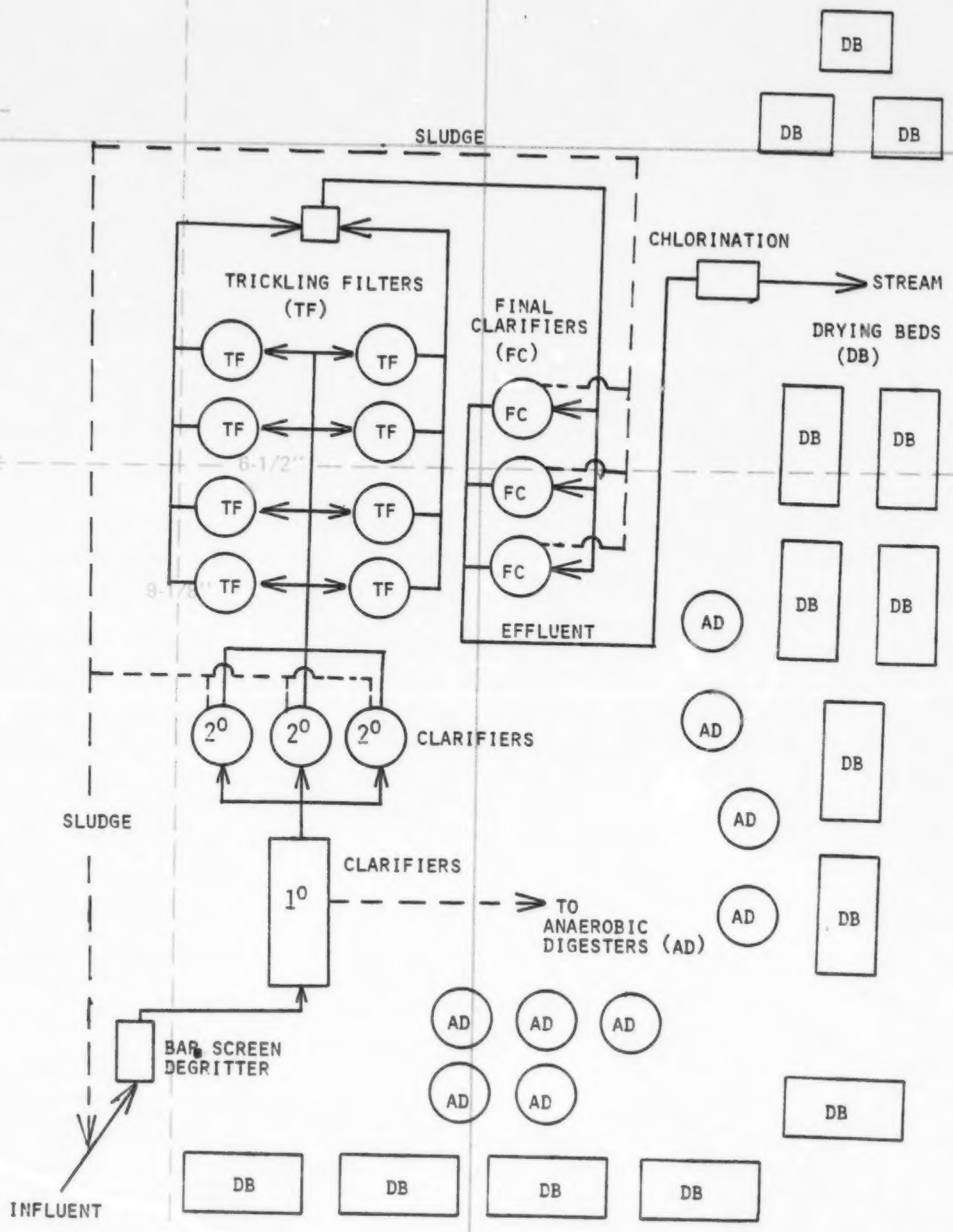

DB
DB
DB
SLUDGE
CHLORINATION
STREAM
TRICKLING FILTERS
(TF)
TF
FINAL
CLARIFIERS
(FC)
FC
DRYING BEDS
(DB)
EFFLUENT
AD
2^0
CLARIFIERS
SLUDGE
1^0
CLARIFIERS
TO
ANAEROBIC
DIGESTERS (AD)
BAR SCREEN
DEGRITTER
INFLUENT

Figure B-22. Sewage Treatment Plant #30.

BEGIN LAST LINE OF TEXT
BOTTOM OF IMAGE AREA; OUTSIDE DIMENSION FOR TABLES AND ILLUSTRATIONS
3/8"

PAGE NUMBER
EPA-287 (Cin.)
(4-76)

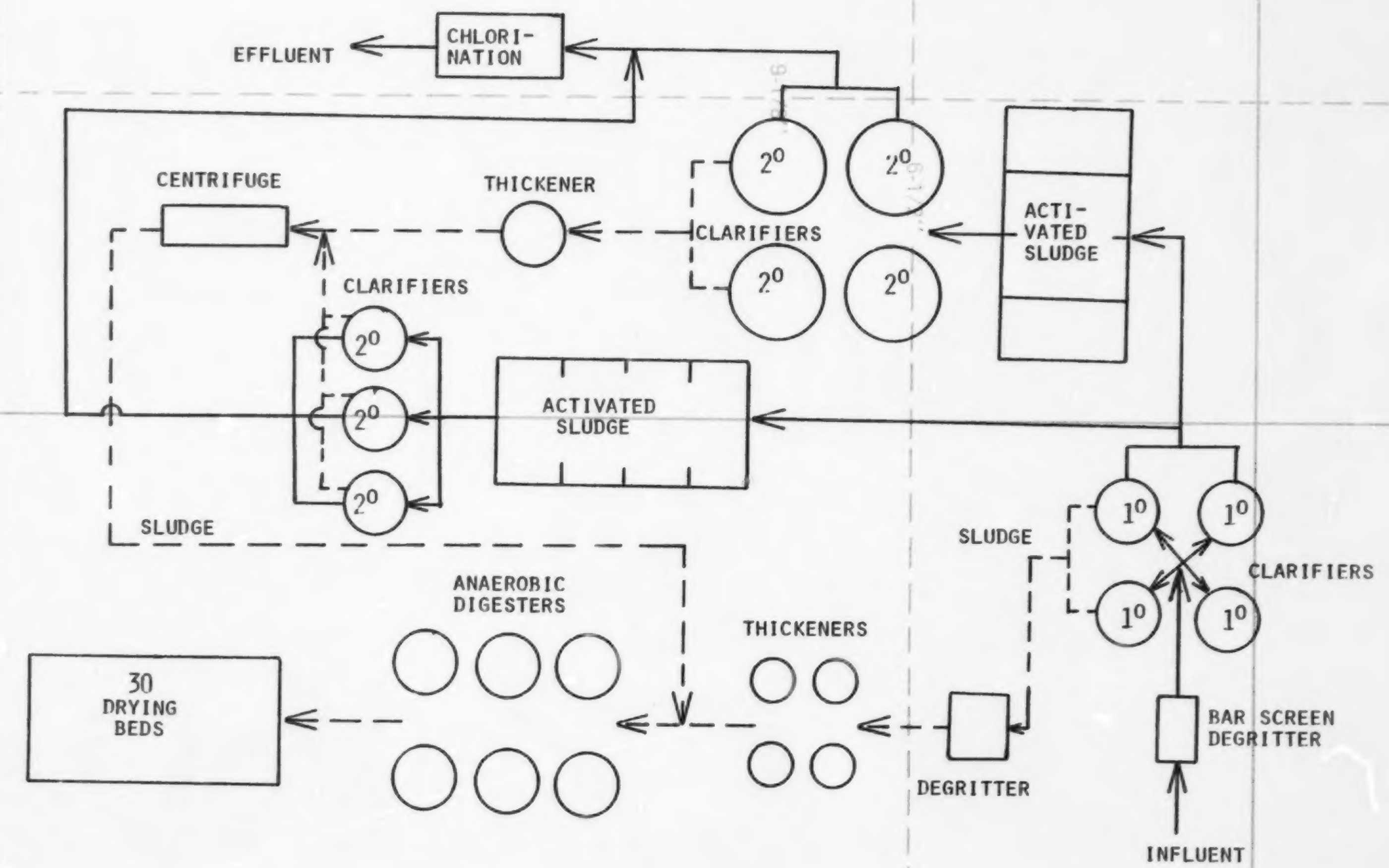

INFLUENT
BAR SCREEN DEGRITTER
1⁰
1⁰
1⁰
1⁰
CLARIFIERS
SLUDGE
DEGRITTER
THICKENERS
ANAEROBIC DIGESTERS
30 DRYING BEDS
ACTI-VATED SLUDGE
2⁰
2⁰
2⁰
2⁰
CLARIFIERS
THICKENER
CENTRIFUGE
ACTIVATED SLUDGE
CLARIFIERS
2⁰
2⁰
2⁰
SLUDGE
CHLORI-NATION
EFFLUENT

Figure B-23. Sewage Treatment Plant #31.

BEGIN LAST LINE OF TEXT
BOTTOM OF IMAGE AREA, OUTSIDE DIMENSION FOR TABLES AND ILLUSTRATIONS
3/8"
PAGE NUMBER
EPA-287 (Cin.)
(4-76)

TYPING GUIDE SHEET
BEGIN FIRST LINE OF TEXT HERE
DROPPED HEAD. BEGIN SECTIONS HERE
CENTER OF PAGE
TOP OF IMAGE AREA
BOTTOM OF IMAGE AREA, OUTSIDE DIMENSION FOR TABLES AND ILLUSTRATIONS
BEGIN LAST LINE OF TEXT
6-1/2"
3/8"

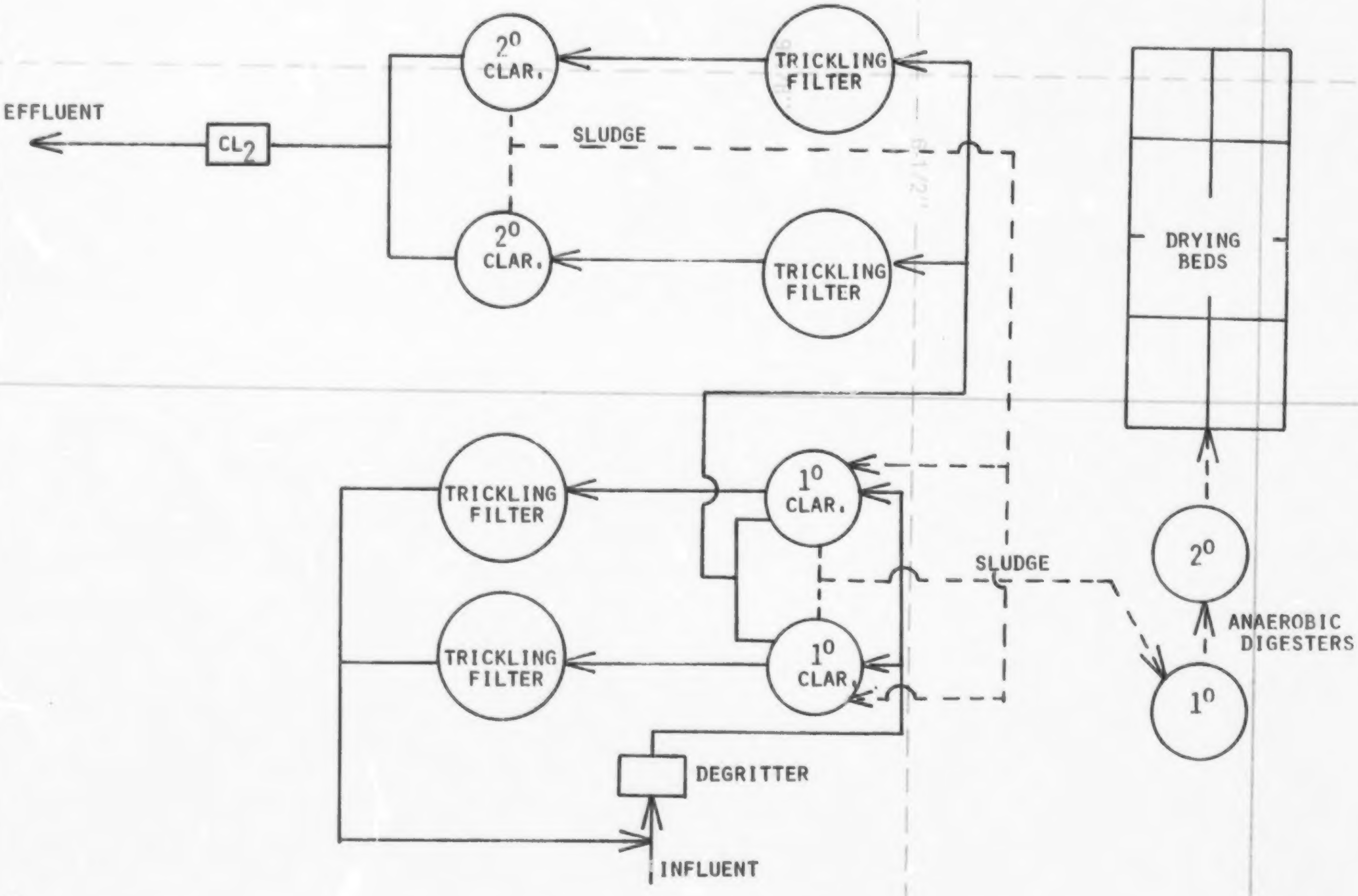

EFFLUENT
CL_2
2^0 CLAR.
2^0 CLAR.
SLUDGE
TRICKLING FILTER
TRICKLING FILTER
DRYING BEDS
TRICKLING FILTER
TRICKLING FILTER
1^0 CLAR.
1^0 CLAR.
SLUDGE
2^0
ANAEROBIC DIGESTERS
1^0
DEGRITTER
INFLUENT

Figure B-24. Sewage Treatment Plant #34

EPA-287 (Cin.)
(4-76)

TYPING GUIDE SHEET
BEGIN FIRST LINE OF TEXT HERE
CENTER OF PAGE
TOP OF IMAGE AREA
DROPPED HEAD: BEGIN SECTIONS HERE
8-1/2"

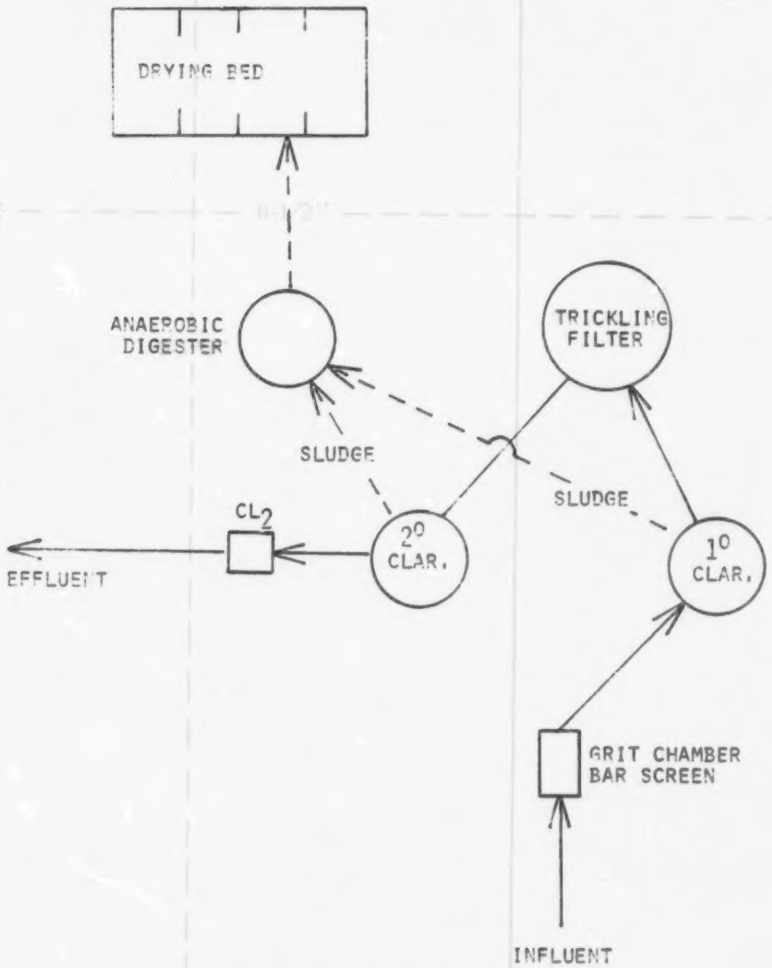

DRYING BED
ANAEROBIC DIGESTER
TRICKLING FILTER
SLUDGE
SLUDGE
CL$_2$
2° CLAR.
1° CLAR.
EFFLUENT
GRIT CHAMBER
BAR SCREEN
INFLUENT

Figure B-25. Sewage Treatment Plant #37.

BEGIN LAST LINE OF TEXT
BOTTOM OF IMAGE AREA, OUTSIDE DIMENSION FOR TABLES AND ILLUSTRATIONS
3/8"
Reproduced from best available copy.

PAGE NUMBER
EPA-287 (Cin.)
(4-76)

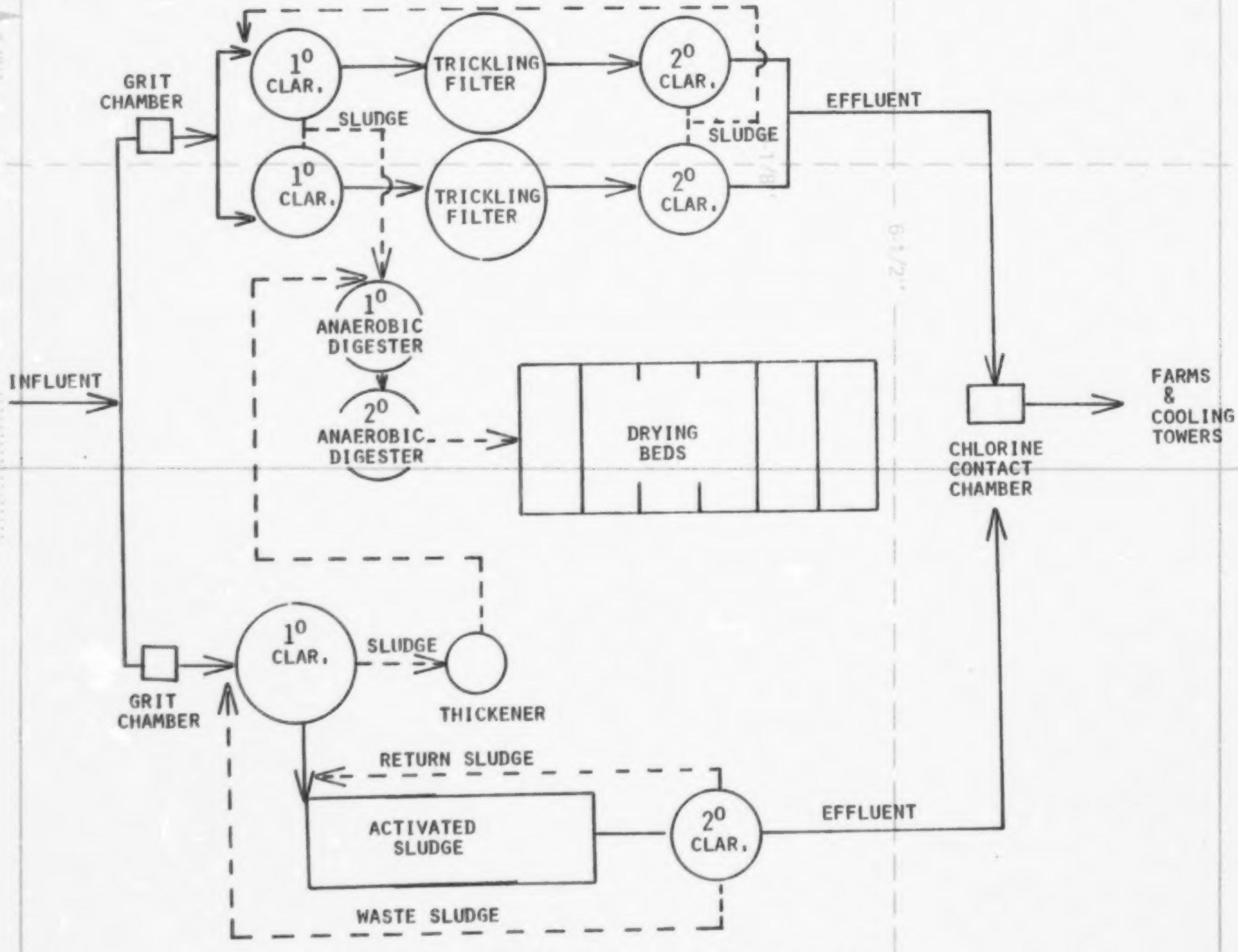

GRIT CHAMBER
1⁰ CLAR.
TRICKLING FILTER
2⁰ CLAR.
SLUDGE
1⁰ CLAR.
TRICKLING FILTER
2⁰ CLAR.
SLUDGE
EFFLUENT
1⁰ ANAEROBIC DIGESTER
2⁰ ANAEROBIC DIGESTER
DRYING BEDS
INFLUENT
CHLORINE CONTACT CHAMBER
FARMS & COOLING TOWERS
1⁰ CLAR.
SLUDGE
THICKENER
GRIT CHAMBER
RETURN SLUDGE
ACTIVATED SLUDGE
2⁰ CLAR.
EFFLUENT
WASTE SLUDGE

Figure B-26. Sewage Treatment Plant #38.

TYPING GUIDE SHEET
BEGIN FIRST LINE OF TEXT HERE
DROPPED HEAD: BEGIN SECTIONS HERE
CENTER OF PAGE
TOP OF IMAGE AREA
BEGIN LAST LINE OF TEXT
BOTTOM OF IMAGE AREA; OUTSIDE DIMENSION FOR TABLES AND ILLUSTRATIONS
6-1/2"
3/8"
PAGE NUMBER
EPA-287 (Cin.)
(4-76)

APPENDIX C

RESULTS OF THE DRYING BED STUDY

TABLE C-1. HELMINTH EGGS (NO. EGGS/KG DRY WT) FOUND IN SAMPLES FROM DIFFERENT LOCATIONS IN ONE DRYING BED (SEE DIAGRAM FOR LOCATIONS).

Sample	Percent Moisture Content	Actual Size Sample Examined gm dry wt.	Percent Solids	*Ascaris* v	*Ascaris* (Total)	*Ascaris* nv	*T. trichiura* v	*T. trichiura* (Total)	*T. trichiura* nv	*T. vulpis* v	*T. vulpis* (Total)	*T. vulpis* nv	*Toxocara* v	*Toxocara* (Total)	*Toxocara* nv
1	73.1	8.07	26.9	2,600	(3220)	620	620	(740)	120	1,240	(1360)	120	740	(1730)	990
2	25.9	22.23	74.1	1,260	(1440)	180	130	(170)	40	850	(980)	130	180	(220)	40
3	76.6	7.02	23.4	4,990	(6410)	1,420	710	(990)	280	3,130	(3600)	570	140	(3420)	3,280
4	72.0	8.40	28.0	3,930	(8810)	480	480	(480)	0	1,550	(1790)	240	360	(2260)	1,900
5	67.3	9.81	32.7	1,830	(2950)	1,120	610	(920)	310	1,830	(2140)	310	100	(1220)	1,120
6	74.2	7.74	25.8	2,970	(3360)	390	390	(520)	130	1,810	(1810)	0	260	(1680)	1,420
7	84.5	4.65	15.5	4.090	(5170)	1,080	860	(860)	0	2,800	(3020)	220	220	(2370)	2,150
8	73.5	7.95	26.5	4,530	(5910)	1,380	380	(630)	250	3,140	(3770)	630	130	(3400)	3,270
9	73.6	7.92	26.4	3,030	(3660)	630	130	(260)	130	2,020	(2400)	380	130	(2150)	2,020
10	80.8	5.76	19.2	4,340	(5730)	1,390	170	(340)	170	1,390	(1560)	170	520	(2080)	1,560

v = viable
nv = non-viable

PAGE NUMBER
EPA-287 (Cin.) (4-76)

TABLE C-2. HELMINTH EGGS (NO. EGGS/30 GM SAMPLE, WET WEIGHT) FOUND IN SAMPLES FROM DIFFERENT LOCATIONS IN ONE DRYING BED (SEE DIAGRAM FOR LOCATION)

Sample	Actual Size Sample Examined gm dry wt.	*Ascaris*			*T. trichiura*			*T. vulpis*			*Toxocara*		
		v	nv	T	v	nv	T	v	nv	T	v	nv	T
1	8.07	21	5	26	5	1	6	10	1	11	6	8	14
2	22.23	28	1	29	3	1	4	19	3	22	4	9	13
3	7.02	35	10	45	5	2	7	22	4	26	1	23	24
4	8.40	33	4	37	4	0	4	13	2	15	3	16	19
5	9.81	18	11	29	6	3	9	18	3	21	1	11	12
6	7.74	23	3	26	3	1	4	14	0	14	2	11	13
7	4.65	19	5	24	4	0	4	13	1	14	1	10	11
8	7.95	36	11	47	3	2	5	25	5	30	1	26	27
9	7.92	24	5	29	1	1	2	16	3	19	1	16	17
10	5.76	25	8	33	1	1	2	8	1	10	3	9	12

v=viable
nv=non-viable
T=Total

TYPING GUIDE SHEET
BEGIN FIRST LINE OF TEXT HERE
DROPPED HEAD: BEGIN SECTIONS HERE
CENTER OF PAGE
TOP OF IMAGE AREA
BEGIN LAST LINE OF TEXT
BOTTOM OF IMAGE AREA: OUTSIDE DIMENSION FOR TABLES AND ILLUSTRATIONS
3/8"
PAGE NUMBER
EPA-267 (Cin.)
(4-76)

TABLE C-3. STATISTICAL ANALYSIS OF DRYING BED SAMPLES (NO. EGGS/KG DRY WT) OF SLUDGE

Parameter	Median	Average	Standard Deviation	Range
Moisture (%) Content	73.0	71.0	5.0	84.5-67.5
Ascaris				
Total	5170	4226	1572	6710-2950
Viable	3930	3590	1034	4986-1835
non-viable	1080	946	417	1420-390
T. trichiura				
Total	630	638	258	990-260
Viable	480	483	242	860-130
Non-viable	130	154	111	310-0
T. vulpis				
Total	2140	2383	886	3770-1360
Viable	1830	2101	736	3140-1240
Non-viable	240	293	205	630-0
Toxocara				
Total	2150	2257	742	3420-1220
Viable	220	289	217	740-100
Non-viable	1900	1968	837	3280-990

8 1/2"
9 1/8"
BEGIN LAST LINE OF TEXT
3/8"
BOTTOM OF IMAGE AREA; OUTSIDE DIMENSION FOR TABLES AND ILLUSTRATIONS

PAGE NUMBER
EPA-287 (Cin.)
(4-76)

APPENDIX D

CALCULATIONS ON THE EFFECTIVENESS OF WASTEWATER TREATMENT PROCESS ON PARASITE REDUCTIONS IN THE FIELD

TABLE D-1. PERCENT REDUCTION OF VIABLE *ASCARIS* EGGS IN FIELD SAMPLES COLLECTED FROM WASTEWATER TREATMENT PLANTS

Plant	Fall	Winter	Spring	Summer	Sludge Treatment
1	85	55	52	46	Anaerobic
2	-	100	69	10	Anaerobic
3	-	-	-	-	Aerobic
4	-	(296)	100	100	Anaerobic
6	100	86	100	100	Aerobic
7	-	8	26	59	Aerobic
8	100	100	100	44	Anaerobic
10	(142)	(9)	100	82	Anaerobic
11	99	89	100	86	Anaerobic
13	-	-	100	-	Aerobic
14	-	-	-	100	Anaerobic
16	63	93	100	100	Anaerobic
17	-	-	-	-	Aerobic
18	(250)	93	100	97	Anaerobic
19	-	-	-	-	Anaerobic
21	100	100	100	-	Anaerobic
24	93	94	22	100	Anaerobic
25	-	-	-	100	Both
26	93	95	98	100	Anaerobic
28	100	80	(-)	-	Aerobic
29	91	(40)	100	-	Aerobic
30	-	-	-	-	Anaerobic
31	100	-	100	100	Anaerobic
34	100	99	100	89	Anaerobic
37	93	(138)	99	100	Anaerobic
38	100	-	-	100	Anaerobic
		TOTAL			ALL SEASONS
N	16	17	18	18	69
Average	58	36	87	84	67
Standard Deviation	101	108	26	26	76
		Aerobic			
N	3	4	4	2	13
Average	97	34	82	80	70
Standard Deviation	5	60	37	29	45
		Anaerobic			
N	13	13	14	15	55
Average	49	37	89	84	66
Standard Deviation	111	121	24	28	83

BEGIN LAST LINE OF TEXT
BOTTOM OF IMAGE AREA; OUTSIDE DIMENSION FOR TABLES AND ILLUSTRATIONS
3/8"
PAGE NUMBER
EPA-287 (Cin.)
(4-76)

BEGIN FIRST LINE OF TEXT HERE
TYPING GUIDE SHEET
CENTER OF PAGE
TOP OF IMAGE AREA
DROPPED HEAD BEGIN SECTIONS HERE
6-1/2"
9-1/8"

TABLE D-2. PERCENT REDUCTION OF VIABLE TOXOCARA EGGS

Plant	Fall	Winter	Spring	Summer	Sludge Treatment
1	100	100	92	100	Anaerobic
2	-	100	100	94	Anaerobic
3	-	-	-	-	Aerobic
4	-	100	100	-	Anaerobic
6	-	100	100	100	Aerobic
7	33	-	43	-	Aerobic
8	97	100	96	75	Anaerobic
10	(41)	77	-	100	Anaerobic
11	100	100	100	-	Anaerobic
13	-	100	100	100	Aerobic
14	-	97	100	100	Anaerobic
16	-	94	100	-	Anaerobic
17	-	-	-	-	Aerobic
18	43	97	100	100	Anaerobic
19	-	-	-	-	Anaerobic
21	-	100	-	-	Anaerobic
24	100	100	80	100	Anaerobic
25	100	100	-	100	Both
26	100	88	100	-	Anaerobic
28	100	97	95	100	Aerobic
29	74	94	100	100	Aerobic
30	100	97	100	100	Anaerobic
31	100	93	100	100	Anaerobic
34	100	97	100	100	Anaerobic
37	100	(76)	100	100	Anaerobic
38	100	100	-	100	Anaerobic
		TOTAL			ALL SEASONS
N	16	22	19	17	74
Average	82	89	95	98	91
Standard Deviation	39	37	14	6	28
		Aerobic			
N	3	4	5	4	16
Average	69	98	88	100	90
Standard Deviation	34	3	25	0	21
		Anaerobic			
N	12	17	14	12	55
Average	83	86	98	97	91
Standard Deviation	42	42	6	7	31

BEGIN LAST LINE OF TEXT
BOTTOM OF IMAGE AREA; OUTSIDE DIMENSION FOR TABLES AND ILLUSTRATIONS
3/8"

PAGE NUMBER
EPA-287 (Cin.)
(4-76)

TYPING GUIDE SHEET

BEGIN FIRST LINE OF TEXT HERE

CENTER OF PAGE

TOP OF IMAGE AREA

DROPPED HEAD, BEGIN SECTIONS HERE

8-1/2"

9-1/8"

TABLE D-3. PERCENT REDUCTION OF VIABLE TRICHURIS TRICHIURA EGGS

Plant	Fall	Winter	Spring	Summer	Sludge Treatment
1	100	100	91	-	Anaerobic
2	-	-	-	-	Anaerobic
3	-	-	-	-	Aerobic
4	-	-	-	-	Anaerobic
6	-	-	-	-	Aerobic
7	(66)	(155)	54	67	Aerobic
8	-	-	-	-	Anaerobic
10	-	-	-	-	Anaerobic
11	-	-	-	100	Anaerobic
13	-	-	-	-	Aerobic
14	-	-	-	-	Anaerobic
16	-	-	-	-	Anaerobic
17	-	-	-	-	Aerobic
18	(95)	96	100	100	Anaerobic
19	(13)	(10)	37	-	Anaerobic
21	100	100	-	-	Anaerobic
24	-	-	-	100	Anaerobic
25	-	-	-	-	Both
26	-	-	-	-	Anaerobic
28	-	-	-	-	Aerobic
29	-	-	-	-	Aerobic
30	-	-	-	-	Anaerobic
31	-	-	-	-	Anaerobic
34	100	100	100	-	Anaerobic
37	93	(416)	99	100	Anaerobic
38	-	-	-	-	Anaerobic
		TOTAL			ALL SEASONS
N	7	7	6	5	26
Average	31	(26)	80	93	39
Standard Deviation	87	196	28	15	118
		Aerobic			
N	1	1	1	1	4
Average	(66)	(155)	54	67	(25)
Standard Deviation	-	-	-	-	105
		Anaerobic			
N	6	6	5	4	21
Average	48	(5)	85	100	52
Standard Deviation	82	206	27	0	119

BEGIN LAST LINE OF TEXT

BOTTOM OF IMAGE AREA, OUTSIDE DIMENSION FOR TABLES AND ILLUSTRATIONS

3/8"

PAGE NUMBER

EPA-287 (Cin.)
(4-76)

TABLE D-4. PERCENT REDUCTION OF VIABLE *TRICHURIS VULPIS* EGGS

Plant	Fall	Winter	Spring	Summer	Sludge Treatment
1	-	(122)	20	42	Anaerobic
2	-	86	35	100	Anaerobic
3	-	-	-	-	Aerobic
4	-	(273)	98	100	Anaerobic
6	-	-	-	100	Aerobic
7	-	-	57	(13)	Aerobic
8	87	100	91	-	Anaerobic
10	(255)	(16)	100	55	Anaerobic
11	-	(27)	87	100	Anaerobic
13	-	100	100	-	Aerobic
14	-	-	(41)	100	Anaerobic
16	-	(136)	-	-	Anaerobic
17	-	-	-	-	Aerobic
18	(167)	10	91	82	Anaerobic
19	-	-	-	-	Anaerobic
21	-	100	100	-	Anaerobic
24	-	-	-	-	Anaerobic
25	100	100	87	100	Both
26	94	77	93	100	Anaerobic
28	-	-	3	83	Aerobic
29	81	(5)	92	100	Aerobic
30	-	-	100	100	Anaerobic
31	-	-	-	-	Anaerobic
34	9	(27)	89	-	Anaerobic
37	44	43	63	(68)	Anaerobic
38	-	100	-	100	Anaerobic

	Fall	Winter	Spring	Summer	ALL SEASONS
		TOTAL			
N	8	16	18	16	58
Average	(1)	7	70	74	44
Standard Deviation	135	108	41	49	87
		Aerobic			
N	1	2	4	4	11
Average	81	48	63	68	63
Standard Deviation	-	74	44	54	46
		Anaerobic			
N	6	13	13	11	43
Average	(31)	(7)	71	74	34
Standard Deviation	145	113	42	51	96

6-1/2"

9-1/8"

BEGIN LAST LINE OF TEXT

BOTTOM OF IMAGE AREA, OUTSIDE DIMENSION FOR TABLES AND ILLUSTRATIONS

3/8"

PAGE NUMBER

EPA-287 (Cin.)
(4-76)

TABLE D-5. PERCENT REDUCTION OF VIABLE *ASCARIS* EGGS BY DIGESTION PROCESS IN FIELD SAMPLES FOR UNIT OPERATIONS

Plant	Fall	Winter	Spring	Summer	Process
13	-	-	-	9	Aerobic
17	-	23	13	(307)	Thickeners
19	(150)	(8)	(116)	(313)	Anaerobic
21	-	-	(88)	(33)	Anaerobic
	-	-	100	-	Drying Bed
22	(350)	(33)	(155)	(148)	Aerobic
	-	92	44	47	Vacuum Filtration
	-	87	-	(13)	Centrifugation
25	-	-	-	(48)	Aerobic
	100	-	100	100	Drying Bed
26	-	-	-	-	Anaerobic
	93	95	98	100	Drying Bed
29	-	-	-	-	Aerobic
	91	(40)	100	-	Drying Bed

	Aerobic Digestion	Anaerobic Digestion
N	6	6
Average	(121)	(118)
Standard Deviation	130	109
Drying Beds		
N	6	5
Average	75	97
Standard Deviation	57	3

Dewatering (All Aerobic)

	Thickening	Vacuum Filtration	Centrifugation
N	3	3	2
Average	(110)	61	37
Standard Deviation	222	27	71

6-1/2"
9-1/8"
BEGIN LAST LINE OF TEXT
BOTTOM OF IMAGE AREA; OUTSIDE DIMENSION FOR TABLES AND ILLUSTRATIONS
3/8"

PAGE NUMBER
EPA-287 (Cin.)
(4-76)

TABLE D-6. PERCENT REDUCTION OF VIABLE *TOXOCARA* EGGS BY DIGESTION PROCESS IN FIELD SAMPLES FOR UNIT OPERATIONS

Plant	Fall	Winter	Spring	Summer	Process
13	41	(113)	-	100	Aerobic
	-	100	-	-	Drying Bed
17	-	(12)	67	(38)	Thickeners
19	59	(233)	66	-	Anaerobic
21	-	-	-	-	Anaerobic
	-	-	100	-	Drying Bed
22	(70)	67	33	-	Aerobic
	-	100	(12)	(118)	Vacuum Filtration
	(24)	83	-	100	Centrifugation
25	42	45	-	(121)	Aerobic
	100	100	-	100	Drying Bed
26	-	-	-	-	Aerobic
	100	88	100	-	Drying Bed
29	-	-	-	-	Aerobic
	74	94	100	100	Drying Bed

	Aerobic Digestion	Anaerobic Digestion
N	9	3
Average	(167)	(36)
Standard Deviation	82	171
	Drying Beds	
N	8	4
Average	96	97
Standard Deviation	9	6

Dewatering (All Aerobic)

	Thickening	Vacuum Filtration	Centrifugation
N	3	3	3
Average	6	(16)	53
Standard Deviation	55	109	67

BEGIN LAST LINE OF TEXT
3/8"
BOTTOM OF IMAGE AREA, OUTSIDE DIMENSION FOR TABLES AND ILLUSTRATIONS

PAGE NUMBER
EPA-287 (Cin.)
(4-76)

TABLE D-7. PERCENT REDUCTION OF VIABLE *TRICHURIS TRICHIURA* EGGS BY DIGESTION PROCESS IN FIELD SAMPLES FOR UNIT OPERATIONS

Plant	Fall	Winter	Spring	Summer	Process
13	-	-	-	-	Aerobic
	-	-	-	-	Drying Beds
17	-	-	-	-	Thickeners
19	(13)	(10)	37	-	Anaerobic
21	-	-	-	(400)	Anaerobic
	-	-	100	-	Drying Bed
22	-	100	-	-	Aerobic
	-	-	-	100	Vacuum Filtration
	-	-	-	100	Centrifugation
25	-	-	-	-	Aerobic
	-	-	-	-	Drying Beds
26	-	-	-	-	Anaerobic
	-	-	-	-	Drying Beds
29	-	-	-	-	Aerobic
	-	-	-	-	Drying Beds

	Aerobic Digestion		Anaerobic Digestion
N	1		4
Average	100		(97)
Standard Deviation	-		204
		Drying Beds	
N	-		1
Average	-		100
Standard Deviation	-		-
		Dewatering (All Aerobic)	
	Thickening	Vacuum Filtration	Centrifugation
N	-	1	1
Average	-	100	100
Standard Deviation	-	-	-

EPA-287 (Cin.)
(4-76)

TABLE D-8. PERCENT REDUCTION OF VIABLE _TRICHURIS VULPIS_ EGGS IN FIELD SAMPLES FOR UNIT OPERATIONS

Plant	Fall	Winter	Spring	Summer	Process
13	-	(55)	-	(122)	Aerobic
	-	100	-	-	Drying Beds
17	-	-	-	-	Thickens
19	(167)	10	91	82	Anaerobic
21	-	-	46	-	Anaerobic
	-	-	100	-	Drying Beds
22	-	-	55	-	Aerobic
	-	100	(47)	78	Vacuum filtration
	0	100	-	23	Centrifugation
25	100	100	(100)	100	Aerobic
	-	-	93	-	Drying Beds
26	-	-	-	-	Anaerobic
	94	77	93	100	Drying Beds
29	-	-	-	-	Aerobic
	81	(5)	92	100	Drying Beds

	Aerobic Digestion		Anaerobic Digestion
N	7		5
Average	11		12
Standard Deviation	100		105
		Drying Bed	
N	6		5
Average	77		93
Standard Deviation	41		9
	Dewatering	(All Aerobic)	
	Thickening	Vacuum Filtration	Centrifugation
N	-	3	2
Average	-	44	62
Standard Deviation	-	79	54

*( ) = -Value

TYPING GUIDE SHEET
BEGIN FIRST LINE OF TEXT HERE
DROPPED HEAD BEGIN SECTIONS HERE
CENTER OF PAGE
TOP OF IMAGE AREA
BOTTOM OF IMAGE AREA; OUTSIDE DIMENSION FOR TABLES AND ILLUSTRATIONS
BEGIN LAST LINE OF TEXT
3/8"

APPENDIX E

RESULTS OF LABORATORY STUDIES CONTAINING RAW AND ANALYZED DATA

TABLE E-1. EFFECTS OF AEROBIC DIGESTION ON ASCARIS EGGS (FROM THE UTERI OF WORMS) AND TOXOCARA EGGS (FROM DOG FECES)

Time (Days)	Ascaris Eggs/100ml[1]		Percent[3] Reduction Viable Eggs	% Viable[2]	Percent[4] Recovery of Total Eggs	Toxocara Eggs/100ml[1]		Percent[3] Reduction Viable Eggs	% Viable[2]	Percent[4] Recovery of Total Eggs
	V	NV				V	NV			
				Digester at 35°C (Run #1)						
0.04[5]	103	48	-	68	38 (400)	134	98	-	67	58 (400)
2	0	1	100	0	0 (324)	2	68	98	3	22 (324)
4	0	0	100	0	0 (262)	10	4	87	71	5 (252)
6	0	0	100	0	0 (213)	8	4	89	67	6 (213)
8	0	0	100	0	0 (172)	0	3	100	0	2 (172)
10	0	0	100	0	0 (140)	7	0	85	0	5 (140)
				Digester at 35°C (Run #2)						
0.04[5]	207	26	-	89	58 (400)	186	153	-	55	85 (400)
2	0	2	100	0	1 (324)	35	21	77	63	17 (324)
4	0	0	100	0	0 (262)	10	14	92	42	9 (262)
6	0	0	100	0	0 (213)	2	0	99	100	1 (213)
8	0	0	100	0	0 (172)	1	1	99	50	1 (172)
10	1	0	99	100	1 (140)	3	0	95	100	2 (140)
				Digester at 45°C (Run #1)						
0.04[5]	190	3	-	98	39 (500)	205	206	-	50	82 (500)
2	6	8	97	43	4 (405)	39	18	76	68	14 (405)
4	1	6	99	14	2 (328)	41	24	70	63	20 (328)
6	1	0	99	100	0 (266)	31	23	72	57	20 (266)
8	3	1	96	100	2 (215)	17	9	81	65	12 (215)
10	0	1	100	0	0 (174)	19	4	73	83	13 (174)

(continued)

EPA-287 (Cin.)
(4-76)

TYPING GUIDE SHEET
BEGIN FIRST LINE OF TEXT HERE
DROPPED HEAD: BEGIN SECTIONS HERE
TOP OF IMAGE AREA
CENTER OF PAGE
BEGIN LAST LINE OF TEXT
BOTTOM OF IMAGE AREA, OUTSIDE DIMENSION FOR TABLES AND ILLUSTRATIONS
3/8"

TABLE E-1. (continued)

Time (Days)	Ascaris Eggs/100ml[1] V	Ascaris Eggs/100ml[1] NV	Percent[3] Reduction Viable Eggs	% Viable[2]	Percent[4] Recovery of Total Eggs	Toxocara Eggs/100ml[1] V	Toxocara Eggs/100ml[1] NV	Percent[3] Reduction Viable Eggs	% Viable[2]	Percent[4] Recovery of Total Eggs
				Digester at 45°C (Run #2)						
0.04[5]	119	11	-	92	26 (500)	185	195	-	49	76 (500)
2	2	2	98	50	1 (405)	86	40	43	68	69 (405)
4	1	2	99	33	1 (328)	38	26	69	59	20 (328)
6	0	0	100	0	0 (266)	31	15	69	67	17 (266)
8	0	0	100	0	0 (215)	21	23	74	48	20 (215)
10	0	0	100	0	0 (174)	28	11	57	72	22 (174)
				Digester at 55°C (Run #1)						
0.04[5]	0	273	-	0	55 (500)	0	435	-	0	87 (500)
2	0	145	100	0	36 (405)	0	312	100	0	77 (405)
4	0	128	100	0	39 (328)	0	202	100	0	62 (328)
6	0	56	100	0	21 (266)	0	158	100	0	59 (266)
8	0	88	100	0	41 (215)	0	131	100	0	61 (215)
10	0	79	100	0	45 (174)	0	63	100	0	36 (174)
				Digester at 55°C (Run #2)						
0.04[5]	0	175	-	0	35 (500)	0	351	-	0	70 (500)
2	0	193	100	0	48 (405)	0	339	100	0	84 (405)
4	0	165	100	0	50 (326)	0	240	100	0	73 (326)
6	0	127	100	0	48 (266)	0	203	100	0	76 (266)
8	0	94	100	0	44 (215)	0	146	100	0	68 (215)
10	0	66	100	0	38 (174)	0	51	100	0	29 (174)

---

[1] V = Viable eggs; NV = Non-Viable eggs.

[2] % Viable = Percent viable eggs found in the sample as compared to total number of eggs observed.

[3] Percent Reduction = % viable eggs noted to be reduced from the number of viable eggs found at 1 hr of operation.

[4] Percent Recovery = % of the total number of eggs recovered to the total theoretical number of eggs (illustrated in parentheses) that should be found, assuming decrease is due only to dilution.

[5] These samples were neutralized, then refrigerated for 5 to 12 days before parasite analysis.

EPA-287 (Cin.)
(4-76)

TABLE E-2. (continued)

Time (Days)	Ascaris Eggs/100ml[1]		Percent[3] Reduction Viable Eggs	Percent[2] Viable	Percent[4] Recovery of Total Eggs	Ascaris Eggs/100ml[1]		Percent[3] Reduction Viable Eggs	Percent[2] Viable
	V	NV				V	NV		
				Digester at 45°C					
0.04	774	40	-	95	82 (990)	2	0	-	100
2[5]	527	13	16	98	67 (802)	0	0	-	-
	[634][6]	[102][6]	[0][6]	[86][6]	[92 (802)][6]				
4[5]	0	602	100	0	93 (650)	0	0	-	-
6[5]	0	468	100	0	89 (526)	0	2	-	0
8	0	116	100	0	27 (426)	0	0	-	-
	[0][6]	[238][6]	[100][6]	[0][6]	[55 (426)][6]				
10	0	358	100	0	104 (345)	0	0	-	-
				Digester at 55°C					
0.04	706	230	-	75	95 (990)	0	18	-	0
2[5]	0	826	100	0	103 (802)	0	16	-	0
4[5]	0	630	100	0	97 (650)	0	6	-	0
6[5]	0	320	100	0	61 (526)	0	12	-	0
	[0][6]	[550][6]	[100][6]	[0][6]	[129 (526)][6]				
8	0	350	100	0	82 (426)	0	0	-	-
10	0	326	100	0	94 (345)	0	6	-	0

---

[1] V = Viable eggs; NV = Non-Viable eggs.

[2] Percent Viable = Percent viable eggs found in sample as compared to total number of eggs observed.

[3] Percent Reduction = Percent viable eggs noted to be reduced from number of viable eggs found at 1 hr of operation.

[4] Percent Recovery = Percent of total number of eggs recovered to the total theoretical number of eggs (illustrated in parentheses) that should be found assuming decrease is due only to dilution.

[5] These samples were neutralized, then refrigerated 5 to 12 days before parasite analysis.

[6] [ ] Second sample analyzed again a week after the first sample.

PAGE NUMBER
EPA-287 (Cin.)
(4-76)

TABLE E-2. EFFECTS OF AEROBIC DIGESTION ON ASCARIS EGGS (FROM THE SMALL INTESTINAL CONTENTS OF SWINE)

Time (Days)	Ascaris Eggs/100ml^1 V	Ascaris Eggs/100ml^1 NV	Percent^3 Reduction Viable Eggs	Percent^2 Viable	Percent^4 Recovery of Total Eggs	Ascaris Eggs/100ml^1 V	Ascaris Eggs/100ml^1 NV	Percent^3 Reduction Viable Eggs	Percent^2 Viable
				Digester at 28°C			CONTROLS		
0.04	758	22	-	97	97 (990)	4	8	-	33
2^5	436	20	29	96	57 (802)	26	4	-	87
	[930]^6	[104]^6	[0]^6	[90]^6	[129 (802)]^6				
4^5	572	28	0	95	92 (650)	10	0	-	100
6^5	372	2	0	99	71 (526)	0	0	-	-
8	424	6	0	99	101 (426)	0	0	-	-
10	324	0	0	100	94 (345)	2	0	-	100
				Digester at 35°C					
0.04	744	2	-	100	75 (990)	0	0	-	-
	[992]^6	[104]^6	[0]^6	[91]^6	[111 (990)]^6				
2^5	866	6	0	99	109 (802)	0	0	-	-
4^5	668	2	0	100	103 (650)	8	4	-	67
6^5	378	6	0	98	73 (526)	0	0	-	-
	[436]^6	[26]^6	[0]^6	[94]^6	[88 (526)]^6				
8	490	2	0	100	115 (426)	0	0	-	-
10	276	12	10	96	83 (345)	0	0	-	-

(continued)

TYPING GUIDE SHEET
BEGIN FIRST LINE OF TEXT HERE
CENTER OF PAGE
TOP OF IMAGE AREA
DROPPED HEAD: BEGIN SECTIONS HERE
BEGIN LAST LINE OF TEXT
3/8"
BOTTOM OF IMAGE AREA; OUTSIDE DIMENSION FOR TABLES AND ILLUSTRATIONS

TABLE E-3. EFFECTS OF ANAEROBIC DIGESTION ON ASCARIS EGGS (FROM THE SMALL INTESTINAL CONTENTS OF SWINE) AND TOXOCARA EGGS (FROM DOG FECES) IN RAW SECONDARY SLUDGE.

	Ascaris						Toxocara					
Time (days)	Expected Eggs/50 ml	Eggs/50 ml V	Eggs/50 ml NV[1]	% Decrease V. Eggs[2]	% V. Eggs[3]	% Recovery[4]	Expected Eggs/50 ml	Eggs/50 ml V	Eggs/50 ml NV[1]	% Decrease V. Eggs[2]	% V. Eggs[3]	% Recovery[4]
						TEST - DIGESTER 35°C						
0.010	197	112	46	-	71	80	181	140	12	-	92	84
2	167	90	19	5.2	83	65	154	143	17	0	89	103
6	121	48	15	30	76	52	111	70	14	18	83	76
10	87	43	12	13	78	63	80	44	7	29	86	81
15	63	21	8	42	72	46	58	25	10	44	71	60
						CONTROL - DIGESTER 35°C						
0.010	-	11	1	-	92	-	-	10	0	-	100	-
2	-	2	1	-	67	-	-	8	1	-	89	-
6	-	6	1	-	86	-	-	2	0	-	100	-
10	-	5	0	-	100	-	-	1	0	-	100	-
15	-	1	1	-	50	-	-	0	0	-	-	-
						TEST - DIGESTER 45°C						
0.014	197	80	43	-	65	62	181	129	64	-	67	106
2	167	0	92	100	0	55	154	0	102	100	0	66
6	121	0	89	100	0	74	111	0	67	100	0	60
10	87	0	45	100	0	52	80	0	41	100	0	51
15	63	0	24	100	0	38	58	0	30	100	0	52

(continued)

PAGE NUMBER
EPA-287 (Cin.)
(4-76)

TABLE E-3. (continued)

Time (days)	Ascaris: Expected Eggs/50 ml	Ascaris: Eggs/50 ml V	Ascaris: Eggs/50 ml NV[1]	Ascaris: % Decrease V. Eggs[2]	Ascaris: % V. Eggs[3]	Ascaris: % Recovery[4]	Toxocara: Expected Eggs/50 ml	Toxocara: Eggs/50 ml V	Toxocara: Eggs/50 ml NV[1]	Toxocara: % Decrease V. Eggs[2]	Toxocara: % V. Eggs[3]	Toxocara: % Recovery[4]
CONTROL - DIGESTER 45°C												
0.014	-	5	3	-	63	-	-	8	1	-	89	-
2	-	1	2	-	33	-	-	3	2	-	60	-
6	-	2	0	-	100	-	-	3	0	-	100	-
10	-	0	0	-	-	-	-	1	1	-	50	-
15	-	0	1	-	∞	-	-	0	0	-	-	-
TEST - DIGESTER 55°C												
0.017	193	0	92	-	0	48	194	1	147	-	0.7	76
2	164	0	94	100	0	57	165	0	80	100	0	48
6	119	0	47	100	0	39	119	0	35	100	0	29
10	86	0	37	100	0	43	86	0	4	100	0	4.7
15	62	0	11	100	0	18	62	0	2	100	0	3.2
CONTROL - DIGESTER 55°C												
0.017	-	4	6	-	40	-	-	2	6	-	25	-
2	-	0	2	-	0	-	-	1	0	-	100	-
6	-	0	2	-	0	-	-	0	0	-	-	-
10	-	0	2	-	0	-	-	0	0	-	-	-
15	-	0	0	-	-	-	-	0	0	-	-	-

[1] V = Viable; NV = Non-Viable.
[2] Percent noted to be reduced from number found in first sample.
[3] As compared to total number of eggs observed.
[4] Percent recovered to the total expected number, assuming decrease is due only to dilution.

BEGIN FIRST LINE OF TEXT HERE
DROPPED HEAD: BEGIN SECTIONS HERE
CENTER OF PAGE
TOP OF IMAGE AREA
BEGIN LAST LINE OF TEXT
3/8"
BOTTOM OF IMAGE AREA; OUTSIDE DIMENSION FOR TABLES AND ILLUSTRATIONS
PAGE NUMBER
EPA-287 (Cin.)
(4-76)

TABLE E-4. EFFECTS OF LIME STABILIZATION ON ASCARIS EGGS (FROM THE SMALL INTESTINAL CONTENTS) IN PRIMARY SLUDGE UNDER AEROBIC CONDITIONS AT AMBIENT TEMPERATURE.

Time (Days)	Ascaris Eggs/50ml[1] V	NV	% Red[3] Viable Eggs	% Viable[2]	% Rec.[4] Total Eggs	pH
No Lime Dosage						
0.04	48	0	-	100	73(66)	6.1
5[5]	51	2	0	96	80(66)	6.7
10	15	3	69	83	27(66)	7.3
15[5]	10	3	79	77	20(66)	6.8
20[5]	2	0	96	100	3(66)	8.6
100 mg of Lime ($Ca(OH)_2$) Per Gram Susp. Solids						
0.04	37	0	-	100	56(66)	12.5
5[5]	33	4	11	89	56(66)	7.9
10	18	1	51	95	29(66)	8.5
15	-	-	-	-	-	-
20	-	-	-	-	-	-
1000 mg Lime ($Ca(OH)_2$) Per Gram Susp. Solids						
0.04	45	7	-	87	79(66)	13.2
5[5]	9	24	80	27	50(66)	13.1
10	0	4	100	0	6(66)	13.0
15[5]	0	0	100	0	0(66)	13.0
20[5]	0	1	100	0	2(66)	11.4
3000 mg Lime ($Ca(OH)_2$) Per Gram Susp. Solids						
0.04	51	8	-	98	79(66)	13.4
5[5]	4	15	92	21	50(66)	13.2
10	0	2	100	0	3(66)	13.1
15[5]	0	2	100	0	3(66)	13.1
20[5]	0	0	100	-	0(66)	13.0

---

[1] V = Viable eggs; NV = Non-Viable eggs.

[2] % Viable = Percent viable eggs found in sample, compared to total number of eggs observed.

[3] % Red. = Percent of viable eggs noted to be reduced from number of viable eggs found at 1 hr operation.

[4] % Rec. = Percent of total number of eggs recovered to total theoretical number of eggs (illustrated in parentheses) that should be found assuming decrease in number of eggs is due only to dilution.

[5] These samples were neutralized, then refrigerated for 5 to 12 days before parasite analysis.

BEGIN LAST LINE OF TEXT
BOTTOM OF IMAGE AREA; OUTSIDE DIMENSION FOR TABLES AND ILLUSTRATIONS
6-1/2"
9-1/8"
3/8"

PAGE NUMBER
EPA-287 (Cin.)
(4-76)

TABLE E-5. EFFECTS OF LIME STABILIZATION ON ASCARIS EGGS (FROM THE UTERI OF WORMS) AND TOXOCARA EGGS (FROM DOG FECES) IN PRIMARY SLUDGE UNDER AEROBIC CONDITIONS AT AMBIENT TEMPERATURE.

Time (days)	Ascaris Eggs/50 ml V	Ascaris Eggs/50 ml NV[1]	Ascaris Percent Decrease Viable Eggs[2]	Ascaris Percent Viable[3]	Ascaris Percent Recovery of Total Eggs[4]	Toxocara Eggs/50 ml V	Toxocara Eggs/50 ml NV[1]	Toxocara Percent Decrease Viable Eggs[2]	Toxocara Percent Viable[3]	Toxocara Percent Recovery of Total Eggs[4]	pH
					No Lime Dosage						
0.04	0	1	-	0	1 (100)	0	6	-	0	6 (100)	7.5
5	0	0	-	-	0 (100)	0	3	-	0	3 (100)	7.4
10	0	5	-	0	5 (100)	0	7	-	0	7 (100)	5.1
15[5]	0	0	-	-	0 (100)	0	0	-	-	0 (100)	5.5
20[5]	0	0	-	-	0 (100)	0	0	-	-	0 (100)	6.2
					100 mg of Lime ($Ca(OH)_2$) Per Gram of Suspended Solids						
0.04	0	0	-	-	0 (100)	0	3	-	0	3 (100)	10.2
5	0	0	-	-	0 (100)	0	0	-	-	0 (100)	8.1
10	0	0	-	-	0 (100)	0	0	-	-	0 (100)	7.6
15[5]	0	0	-	-	0 (100)	0	0	-	-	0 (100)	7.4
20[5]	0	0	-	-	0 (100)	0	0	-	-	0 (100)	7.4
					1000 mg of Lime ($Ca(OH)_2$) Per Gram of Suspended Solids						
0.04	0	0	-	-	0 (100)	0	0	-	-	0 (100)	12.6
5	22	12	-	78	34 (100)	15	60	-	20	75 (100)	8.1
10	0	0	-	-	0 (100)	0	0	-	-	0 (100)	7.9
15[5]	0	0	-	-	0 (100)	0	0	-	-	0 (100)	8.0
20[5]	0	0	-	-	0 (100)	0	0	-	-	0 (100)	8.3
					3000 mg of Lime ($Ca(OH)_2$) Per Gram of Suspended Solids						
0.04	0	0	-	0	0 (100)	0	0	-	0	0 (100)	12.7
5	11	3	-	79	14 (100)	0	93	-	0	93 (100)	12.7
10	0	31	-	0	31 (100)	0	66	-	0	66 (100)	13.0
15[5]	0	23	-	0	23 (100)	0	74	-	0	74 (100)	13.1
20[5]	0	1	-	0	1 (100)	0	4	-	0	4 (100)	11.6

---

[1] V = Viable Eggs; NV = Non-Viable Eggs.

[2] Percent noted to be reduced from number found in first sample.

[3] As compared to total number of eggs observed.

[4] Percent recovered to the total expected number (illustrated in parentheses) assuming decrease is due only to dilution.

[5] These samples were neutralized, then refrigerated for 5 to 12 days before parasite analysis.

PAGE NUMBER
EPA-287 (Cin.)
(4-76)

TABLE E-6. EFFECTS OF LIME STABILIZATION ON ASCARIS EGGS (FROM THE SMALL INTESTINAL CONTENTS OF SWINE) IN AEROBICALLY DIGESTED SLUDGE MAINTAINED UNDER AEROBIC CONDITIONS AT AMBIENT TEMPERATURES AFTER LIME ADDITION.

	Digested at 28°C						Digested at 35°C					
Time (days)	Ascaris Eggs/50 ml[1] V	Ascaris Eggs/50 ml[1] NV	Percent[2] Decrease Viable Eggs	Percent[3] Viable	Percent[4] Recovery of Total Eggs	pH	Ascaris Eggs/50 ml[1] V	Ascaris Eggs/50 ml[1] NV	Percent[2] Decrease Viable Eggs	Percent[3] Viable	Percent[4] Recovery of Total Eggs	pH
					No Lime Dosage							
0.04	28	7	-	84	30 (162)	7.1	64	30	-	68	61 (152)	7.0
5[5]	15	4	61	79	12 (162)	9.6	40	14	38	74	35 (152)	8.1
10[5]	48	8	0	86	35 (162)	6.8	79	21	0	79	65 (152)	6.0
15	49	7	0	88	35 (162)	6.1	38	13	41	75	33 (152)	5.9
20	22	4	42	85	16 (162)	5.6	46	9	28	84	36 (152)	5.7
					100 mg Lime ($Ca(OH)_2$) per Gram Suspended Solids							
0.04	13	2	-	87	9 (162)	8.7	52	18	-	74	45 (152)	10.3
5[5]	18	6	0	75	15 (162)	8.5	29	7	44	81	23 (152)	8.6
10[5]	34	5	0	87	24 (162)	8.4	48	13	8	79	40 (152)	8.5
15	42	4	0	91	28 (162)	8.8	66	17	0	80	54 (152)	8.8
20	32	9	0	78	25 (162)	8.1	12	8	77	60	13 (152)	8.1
					1000 mg Lime ($Ca(OH)_2$) per Gram Suspended Solids[6]							
0.04	3	24	89	11	17 (162)	13.0	0	45	100	0	29 (152)	12.9
5[5]	2	4	93	33	4 (162)	12.7	0	7	100	0	5 (152)	12.8
10[5]	0	3	100	0	2 (162)	8.3	0	3	100	0	2 (152)	8.3
15	8	17	71	32	15 (162)	8.4	5	26	92	16	20 (152)	8.5
20	0	9	100	0	6 (162)	8.1	1	19	98	5	13 (152)	8.0
					3000 mg Lime ($Ca(OH)_2$) per Gram Suspended Solids[6]							
0.04	0	24	100	0	15 (162)	13.1	1	32	98	3	21 (152)	13.0
5[5]	0	2	100	0	1 (162)	13.2	0	0	100	0	0 (152)	12.5
10[5]	0	2	100	0	1 (162)	13.0	0	4	100	0	3 (152)	12.9
15	0	21	100	-	13 (162)	12.5	0	29	100	0	19 (152)	9.9
20	0	12	100	0	7 (162)	-	0	9	100	0	6 (152)	-

[1] V = Viable Eggs; NV = Non-Viable Eggs.
[2] Percent noted to be reduced from number found at one hour of operation.
[3] As compared to total number of eggs observed.
[4] Percent recovered to total expected number (illustrated in parentheses) assuming decrease is due only to dilution.
[5] These samples were neutralized, then refrigerated for 5 to 12 days before parasite analysis.
[6] Percent noted to be reduced from number found in no lime dosage at one hour of operation at specified temperature.

EPA-287 (Cin.)
(4-75)

TABLE E-7. EFFECTS OF LIME STABILIZATION ON *ASCARIS* EGGS (FROM SMALL INTESTINAL CONTENTS OF SWINE) IN AEROBICALLY DIGESTED SLUDGES MAINTAINED UNDER ANAEROBIC CONDITIONS AT AMBIENT TEMPERATURES AFTER LIME ADDITION.

	Digested at 28°C							Digested at 35°C					
Time (days)	Ascaris Eggs/50 ml[1] V	Ascaris Eggs/50 ml[1] NV	Percent[2] Decrease Viable Eggs	Percent[3] Viable	Percent[4] Recovery of Total Eggs	pH	Ascaris Eggs/50 ml[1] V	Ascaris Eggs/50 ml[1] NV	Percent[2] Decrease Viable Eggs	Percent[3] Viable	Percent[4] Recovery of Total Eggs	pH
					No Lime Dosage							
0.04[5]	39	5	-	89	27 (162)	7.2	62	18	-	78	52 (144)	7.3
5[5]	29	5	26	85	21 (162)	6.7	38	7	39	84	29 (144)	6.7
10	42	8	0	84	31 (162)	7.4	93	16	0	85	71 (144)	7.5
15	47	2	0	96	30 (162)	8.0	44	8	29	85	34 (144)	8.0
20	47	7	0	87	33 (162)	7.2	58	15	6	79	47 (144)	7.1
					100 mg Lime ($Ca(OH)_2$) per Gram Suspended Solids							
0.04[5]	21	9	-	70	19 (162)	12.4	51	10	-	84	40 (144)	8.6
5[5]	10	14	52	72	15	12.4	53	20	0	73	47 (144)	7.5
10	3	29	86	10	20 (162)	12.2	66	8	0	89	78 (144)	7.8
15	30	12	0	71	26 (162)	11.9	62	13	0	83	79 (144)	8.0
20	0	3	100	0	2 (162)	11.5	83	7	0	92	50 (144)	7.7
					1000 mg Lime ($Ca(OH)_2$) per Gram Suspended Solids							
0.04[5]	15	14	-	52	18 (162)	13.3	27	28	-	79	36 (144)	13.1
5[5]	0	14	100	0	9 (162)	13.0	20	40	26	33	39 (144)	13.2
10	6	30	60	17	22 (162)	13.0	17	32	37	35	32 (144)	13.0
15	18	22	0	15	25 (162)	12.6	81	1	0	99	53 (144)	12.7
20	2	43	87	4	28 (162)	12.2	49	23	0	68	48 (144)	12.3
					3000 mg Lime ($Ca(OH)_2$) per Gram Suspended Solids							
0.04[5]	28	32	-	77	37 (162)	13.3	44	30	-	59	48 (144)	13.1
5[5]	1	13	96	7	9 (162)	13.2	3	29	93	9	21 (144)	13.0
10	2	8	93	20	6 (162)	13.1	1	6	98	14	5 (144)	13.1
15	19	18	32	51	23 (162)	12.6	40	18	9	69	38 (144)	12.8
20	2	27	93	7	18 (162)	12.2	48	23	0	68	46 (144)	12.3

[1] V = Viable eggs; NV = non-viable eggs.

[2] Percent noted to be reduced from number found at one hour of operation.

[3] As compared to total number of eggs observed.

[4] Percent recovered to total expected number (illustrated in parentheses) assuming decrease is due only to dilution.

[5] These samples were neutralized, then refrigerated for 5 to 12 days before parasite analysis.

TYPING GUIDE SHEET
BEGIN FIRST LINE OF TEXT HERE
DROPPED HEAD BEGIN SECTIONS HERE
CENTER OF PAGE
TOP OF IMAGE AREA
BEGIN LAST LINE OF TEXT
BOTTOM OF IMAGE AREA; OUTSIDE DIMENSION FOR TABLES AND ILLUSTRATIONS
3/8"

TABLE E-8. EFFECTS OF AMMONIA ON ASCARIS EGGS (FROM THE SMALL INTESTINAL CONTENTS OF SWINE) IN LIME STABILIZED-AEROBICALLY DIGESTED SLUDGE (3000 mg LIME ($Ca(OH_2)$) PER GRAM SUSPENDED SOLIDS UNDER ANAEROBIC CONDITIONS AT AMBIENT TEMPERATURE.

	Digested at 28°C							Digested at 35°C						
Time (days)	Ascaris Eggs/50 ml[1] V	Ascaris Eggs/50 ml[1] NV	Percent[2] Decrease Viable Eggs	Percent Viable[3]	Percent[4] Recovery of Total Eggs	pH	Ammonia Concen-tration	Ascaris Eggs/50 ml[1] V	Ascaris Eggs/50 ml[1] NV	Percent[2] Decrease Viable Eggs	Percent Viable[3]	Percent[4] Recovery of Total Eggs	pH	Ammonia Concen-tration
							No Ammonia Dosage							
0.04	28	32	-	83	37 (162)	13.3	25	81	1	-	99	53 (144,	13.1	28
5	1	13	96	99	9 (162)	13.2	25	3	29	96	9	21 (144)	13.0	28
10	2	8	93	99	6 (162)	13.1	25	1	6	99	14	5 (144)	13.1	28
15	10	18	100	100	7 (162)	12.6	25	44	8	51	69	38 (144)	12.8	28
							50 mg Ammonia Sulfate per Gram Suspended Solids							
0.04	69	0	-	100	43 (162)	13.1	147	60	0	-	100	39 (144)	13.2	133
5	7	18	90	28	15 (162)	13.1	147	16	15	73	52	20 (144)	13.2	133
10	1	6	99	14	4 (162)	13.1	147	1	7	98	13	5 (144)	13.2	133
15	0	11	100	0	5 (162)	12.7	147	0	46	100	0	30 (144)	12.7	133
							500 mg Ammonia Sulfate per Gram Suspended Solids							
0.04	56	15	-	79	44 (162)	13.1	1,162	37	0	-	100	24 (144)	13.2	1,050
5	1	10	98	9	7 (162)	13.0	1,162	17	12	54	59	19 (144)	13.0	1,050
10	0	3	100	0	2 (162)	13.0	1,162	0	9	100	0	6 (144)	13.0	1,050
15	0	8	100	0	2 (162)	12.7	1,162	0	21	100	0	14 (144)	12.8	1,050
							5000 mg Ammonia Sulfate per Gram Suspended Solids							
0.04	66	1	-	99	41 (162)	13.3	11,620	66	4	-	94	45 (144)	13.2	10,640
5	0	13	100	0	8 (162)	13.2	11,620	0	39	100	0	25 (144)	13.1	10,640
10	0	26	100	0	16 (162)	13.1	11,620	0	37	100	0	24 (144)	13.0	10,640
15	0	4	100	0	26 (162)	12.7	11,620	0	60	100	0	39 (144)	12.8	10,640

[1] V = viable eggs; NV = non-viable eggs (viability determined by cultivation).
[2] Percent noted to be reduced from number found at one hour of operation.
[3] As compared to total number of eggs observed.
[4] Percent recovered to total expected number (illustrated in parentheses) assuming decrease is due only to dilution.

EPA-287 (Cin.)
(4-76)

TABLE E-9. EFFECTS OF AMMONIA ON ASCARIS EGGS (FROM THE SMALL INTESTINAL CONTENTS OF SWINE) AND TOXOCARA EGGS (FROM THE FECES OF DOGS) IN 35^{0}C ANAEROBICALLY DIGESTED SLUDGE UNDER ANAEROBIC CONDITIONS AT AMBIENT TEMPERATURE.

		Ascaris						Toxocara				
Time (days)	pH	$[NH_4+]^1$ mg/l	Eggs/50 ml^2 V	Eggs/50 ml^2 NV	Percent Decrease V Eggs^3	% V^4	% Total^5 Recovery	Eggs/50 ml^2 V	Eggs/50 ml^2 NV	Percent Decrease V Eggs^3	% V^4	% Total^5 Recovery
NO AMMONIA DOSAGE												
0	12	330	7	3	-	70	34	6	6	-	50	34
5	12	330	15	1	0	94	55	17	10	0	63	77
50 mg AMMONIA SULFATE PER GRAM SUSPENDED SOLIDS												
0	12	462	8	2	-	80	34	13	10	-	57	66
5	12	462	8	1	0	89	31	9	13	31	41	63
500 mg AMMONIA SULFATE PER GRAM SUSPENDED SOLIDS												
0	12	1,638	11	1	-	92	41	11	6	-	65	49
5	12	1,638	23	2	0	92	86	12	19	0	39	89
5000 mg AMMONIA SULFATE PER GRAM SUSPENDED SOLIDS												
0	12	12,880	8	1	-	89	31	9	9	-	50	51
5	12	12,880	14	10	0	58	83	12	18	0	40	86

---

[1] $[NH_4+]$mg/l = concentration of free ammonia in mg/l as nitrogen.

[2] V = viable eggs; NV = non-viable eggs (viability determined by cultivation).

[3] Percent noted to be reduced from number found at beginning.

[4] As compared to total number of eggs observed.

[5] Percent recovered to total expected number of eggs.

EPA-287 (Cin.)
(4-76)